

“Cedar Rapids is a vibrant urban hometown – a beacon for people and businesses invested in building a greater community now and for the next generation.”

*****The City Council will meet in Special Session in the Culver Conference Room at 11:00 AM prior to the December 3, 2024 Regular Session to discuss the annual performance review of the City Manager. This meeting may be closed pursuant to Iowa Code Section 21.5(1)(i) (2024).*****

NOTICE OF CITY COUNCIL MEETING

The Cedar Rapids City Council will meet in Regular Session on Tuesday, December 3, 2024 at 12:00 PM in the Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, City Hall, 101 First Street SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, to discuss and possibly act upon the matters as set forth below in this tentative agenda. *(Please silence mobile devices.)*

A G E N D A

- Invocation
- Pledge of Allegiance
- Proclamations/Presentations

PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. ~~A public hearing will be held to consider a Development Agreement with Cedar Rapids Development Group, LLC for the construction of a casino between F and I Avenues and 1st and 5th Streets NW. **(Council Priority) CIP/DID #TIF-0080-2023**~~ **CANCELLED AT THE REQUEST OF THE CITY MANAGER’S OFFICE.**
2. A public hearing will be held to consider annexation of land generally located along Walford Road east of 18th Street SW as requested by the Cedar Rapids Airport Commission (Jeff Wozencraft). CIP/DID #ANNX-000814-2024
 - a. Resolution authorizing the annexation of land generally located along Walford Road east of 18th Street SW as requested by the Cedar Rapids Airport Commission.
3. A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 42nd Street NE from Edgewood Road to Pine View Drive Pavement Improvements project (estimated cost is \$5,100,000) (Doug Wilson). **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #3012188-03
 - a. Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 42nd Street NE from Edgewood Road to Pine View Drive Pavement Improvements project.

4. A public hearing will be held to consider the Resolution of Necessity (Proposed) for the 2025 Sanitary Sewer Service Replacement project (Ben Worrell). CIP/DID #655996-00
 - a. Resolution with respect to the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity for the 2025 Sanitary Sewer Service Replacement project.
5. A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the FY25 Sanitary Sewer Point Repairs project (estimated cost is \$220,000) (Ben Worrell). CIP/DID #655996-23
 - a. Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the FY25 Sanitary Sewer Point Repairs project.
6. A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Replace Ribbon Board at Vets Stadium project (estimated cost is \$600,000) (Doug Nelson). CIP/DID #PUR1124-149
 - a. Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Replace Ribbon Board at Vets Stadium project.

PUBLIC COMMENT

This is an opportunity for the public to address the City Council on any subject pertaining to Council action scheduled for today. If you wish to speak, place your name on the sign-up sheet on the table outside the Council Chambers and approach the microphone when called upon.

MOTION TO APPROVE AGENDA

CONSENT AGENDA

These are routine items, some of which are old business and some of which are new business. They will be approved by one motion without individual discussion unless Council requests that an item be removed for separate consideration.

7. Motion to approve the minutes.
8. Resolution establishing all-way stop control at the intersection of Gibson Drive and Carpenter Road NE and rescinding Resolution No. 1000-07-06, which established two-way stop control at the intersection. CIP/DID #60-25-031
9. Resolution adopting and levying final schedule of assessments and providing for the payment thereof for the Daniels Street (1500) NE project. CIP/DID #3018003-00

10. Resolution approving and authorizing a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement with the Iowa Finance Authority; authorizing, providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$93,600,000 in Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024D; and providing for a method of payment of the notes, which includes approval of a Tax Exemption Certificate. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #FIN2020-24
11. Resolution approving and authorizing a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement with the Iowa Finance Authority; authorizing, providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$22,100,000 in Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024E; and providing for a method of payment of the notes. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #FIN2020-24
12. Resolution designating a 0.38-acre parcel of 42nd Street NE as City-owned right-of-way to support the 42nd Street NE Improvements – Phase 1 from River Ridge Drive to Pine View Drive project and future utility, traffic and roadway needs. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #3012188-00
13. Resolution establishing a 20-foot sanitary sewer easement at 515 8th Street NW, south of E Avenue NW, to protect existing facilities and accommodate any future development. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #301963-00
14. Resolution establishing a 0.04-acre storm sewer easement at 515 8th Street NW, south of E Avenue NW, to protect existing facilities and accommodate any future development. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #301963-00
15. Resolution authorizing relocation benefits for a total amount not to exceed \$21,100 to Matthew Robinette for land at 1523 5th Street NW in connection with the West Side Flood Control System project. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #3311200-00
16. Resolution accepting the established fair market value in the amount of \$16,400 for the acquisition of right-of-way and a Temporary Construction Easement from 1031 Pros Title Holder 1116, LLC for land at 4333 Edgewood Road NE and 4515 North River Boulevard NE in connection with the Edgewood Road Trail, from Glass Road NE to approximately 305' south of Blairs Ferry Road project. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #304504-00
17. Resolution authorizing a Police Captain to attend the Senior Management Institute for Police in Boston, MA in July 2025 for an estimated amount not to exceed \$20,000. CIP/DID #PD0056
18. Resolution setting a public hearing for December 17, 2024 to consider the vacation of a 0.09-acre access easement adjacent to the easterly corner of the intersection of 5th Street and 6th Avenue SE as requested by Abbe Center for Community Mental Health, Inc. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #EASE-000849-2024
19. Motions setting public hearing dates for:
 - a. December 17, 2024 – to consider a Development Agreement with Cedar Rapids Development Group, LLC for the construction of a casino between F and I Avenues and 1st and 5th Streets NW. CIP/DID #TIF-0080-2023
 - b. December 17, 2024 – to consider a Development Agreement with 860 17th St, LLC for the redevelopment of the former Higley Mansion at 860 17th Street SE. CIP/DID #TIF-0005-2024
 - c. December 17, 2024 – to consider a change of zone for property at 6200 26th Street SW from A-AG, Agriculture District, to I-GI, General Industrial District, as requested by Corridor Developers. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #RZNE-000783-2024

- d. December 17, 2024 – to consider a change of zone for property 1201 Summit Avenue SW from S-RL1, Suburban Residential Low Single Unit District, to S-RLF-PUD, Suburban Residential Low Flex District with a Planned Unit Development Overlay, as requested by Ginkgo Ridge, LLC and Capital B, LLC. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #RZNE-000812-2024
 - e. December 17, 2024 – to consider a change of zone for property south of McCarran Avenue NE and east of Sunny Spring Drive NE from A-AG, Agriculture District, to S-RLF, Suburban Residential Low Flex District, as requested by Midwest Development Company, Nisha and Shanka Chetry, and Nolan and Melissa Determan. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #RZNE-000449-2024
 - f. December 17, 2024 – to review the status of funded activities for Single-Family New Construction Program (ROOTs) projects at 124 Meadowlark Lane NW (Contract No. 20-DRH-011) and 164 Cherry Hill Road NW (Contract No. 20-DRH-009), funded through the Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Program. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #CDBG-DR-FY22
20. Motions setting public hearing dates and directing publication thereof, filing plans and/or specifications, form of contract and estimated cost, advertising for bids by posting notice to bidders as required by law, and authorizing City officials or designees to receive and open bids and publicly announce the results for:
- a. December 17, 2024 – Molecular Sieve Installation – Package 2 project (estimated cost is \$300,000). CIP/DID #6150058-04
 - b. December 17, 2024 – Walford Road from 6th Street SW to 1,350 Feet West project (estimated cost is \$1,590,000). **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #301919-02
21. Motion assessing civil penalties for violation of State Code regarding the sale of alcohol to minors against:
- a. The Map Room, 416 3rd Street SE (first offense – \$500). CIP/DID #LIQR003119-03-2017
 - b. Spare Time Cedar Rapids, 4601 1st Avenue SE (first offense – \$500). CIP/DID #LIQR005329-11-2021
 - c. Stadium Bar & Grill, 957 Rockford Road SW (first offense – \$500). CIP/DID #LIQR005710-01-2023
 - d. Starlite Room, 3300 1st Avenue NE (first offense – \$500). CIP/DID #LIQR001431-07-2014
 - e. Texas Roadhouse, 2605 Edgewood Road SW (first offense – \$500). CIP/DID #LIQR000638-08-2013
 - f. Third Base Brewery, 500 Blairs Ferry Road NE (first offense – \$500). CIP/DID #LIQR002555-04-2016
 - g. Quarter Barrel Arcade & Brewery, 616 2nd Avenue SE (first offense – \$500). CIP/DID #LIQR006357-11-2023
22. Motion approving the beer/liquor/wine applications of: CIP/DID #OB1145716
- a. Bandana’s Bar-B-Q, 3707 1st Avenue SE.
 - b. Big Grove Cedar Rapids, 170 1st Street SW.
 - c. Cafe Tacuba, 1006 3rd Street SE.
 - d. Cedar Rapids Galaxy 16 Cinema, 5340 Council Street NE.
 - e. CityWalk Eatery, 102 2nd Street SE (new – formerly Barrel House).
 - f. Little Bohemia, 1317 3rd Street SE.
 - g. Pickle Palace, 101 1st Avenue SW.
 - h. Quarter Barrel Arcade & Brewery, 616 2nd Avenue SE.
 - i. Tycoon, 427 2nd Avenue SE (5-day license for an event).
 - j. Union Station, 1724 16th Avenue SW.
 - k. Union Station Hall, 1736 16th Avenue SW.

23. Resolutions approving:
 - a. Payment of bills. CIP/DID #FIN2024-01
 - b. Payroll. CIP/DID #FIN2024-02
 - c. Transfer of funds. CIP/DID #FIN2024-03

24. Resolutions approving assessment actions:
 - a. Intent to assess – Solid Waste and Recycling – cleanup costs – 16 properties. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #SWM-022-24
 - b. Levy assessment – Solid Waste and Recycling – cleanup costs – four properties. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #SWM-019-24
 - c. Intent to assess – Water Division – delinquent municipal utility bills – 35 properties. CIP/DID #WTR120324-01
 - d. Levy assessment – Water Division – delinquent municipal utility bills – 17 properties. CIP/DID #WTR102224-01

25. Resolutions accepting subdivision improvements and approving Maintenance Bonds:
 - a. PCC pavement in connection with the Old Bridge Road Relocation project and 4-year Maintenance Bond submitted by Dave Schmitt Construction Co., Inc. in the amount of \$384,750.80. CIP/DID #ASDP-000499-2024
 - b. Storm sewer in connection with the Old Bridge Road Relocation project and 4-year Maintenance Bond submitted by Dave Schmitt Construction Co., Inc. in the amount of \$67,262. CIP/DID #ASDP-000499-2024

26. Resolutions accepting projects, approving Performance Bonds and authorizing final payments:
 - a. Edgewood Road NE from IA 100 to Blairs Ferry Road PCC Pavement – Grade and Replace project, final payment in the amount of \$30,000 and 5-year Performance Bond submitted by Midwest Concrete, Inc. (original contract amount was \$1,693,992.11; final contract amount is \$1,700,683.35). CIP/DID #301980-03
 - b. NWTP Chlorine Contact Basin Repairs project, final payment in the amount of \$17,071 and 2-year Performance Bond submitted by Minturn, Inc. (original contract amount was \$327,800; final contract amount is \$341,420). CIP/DID #6250113-02
 - c. Transit Camera Replacement project and 2-year Performance Bond submitted by IT Outlet (original contract amount was \$57,761; final contract amount is \$57,761). CIP/DID #PUR1123-147

27. Resolutions approving actions regarding purchases, contracts and agreements:
 - a. Grant agreement with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources and the National Czech & Slovak Museum & Library to fund landscaping improvements, and a Memorandum of Agreement with the museum in connection with the grant. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #CD-0100-2024
 - b. Minimum Assessment Agreement with Rex Real Estate LLC for the construction of a new headquarters building at 551 50th Avenue Drive SW. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #URTE-0058-2024
 - c. Accepting an Affidavit for Service Line Reimbursement from Charles and Louisia Harrison for replacement of the water service line at 1710 7th Avenue SE. CIP/DID #WTR120324-00
 - d. Amendment No. 2 to renew the contract with American Solutions for Business for the printing of a magazine-style newsletter for the Communications Division for an annual amount not to exceed \$205,000 (original contract amount was \$175,000; renewal contract amount is \$205,000). CIP/DID #PUR1122-116

- e. Contract with WoodRiver Energy, LLC to provide natural gas for the Facilities Maintenance Services Division for an annual amount not to exceed \$1,700,000. CIP/DID #PUR1124-161
- f. Amendment No. 6 to the contract with Keltek, Inc. for police pursuit vehicle upfit services for the Fleet Services Division to add work in the amount of \$55,660 (original contract amount was \$80,000; total contract amount with this amendment is \$135,660). CIP/DID #PUR0520-197
- g. Purchase of wholesale beer and related products from 7G Distributing LLC and Iowa Beverage for a total amount of \$230,000 for 2025 concession sales for the Golf Division and the Recreation Division. CIP/DID #GLF018-24
- h. Amendment No. 1 to renew the contract with Delta Dental of Iowa for 2025 dental insurance services and benefits for the Human Resources Department for an amount not to exceed \$1,148,116. CIP/DID #PUR0923-087
- i. Renewal of the health insurance administration agreement with Wellmark Blue Cross Blue Shield for an amount not to exceed \$1,594,844.40 for 2025. CIP/DID #PUR1123-131
- j. Contract with Computer Aid, Inc. for staff augmentation services for the Information Technology Department for two years for a total amount not to exceed \$2,000,000. CIP/DID #PUR1024-141
- k. Contract with Carus LLC for zinc orthophosphate for the Water Division for an annual amount not to exceed \$163,300. CIP/DID #PUR1024-104
- l. Contract with Tanner Industries, Inc. for anhydrous ammonia for the Water Division for an annual amount not to exceed \$117,720. CIP/DID #PUR1024-098
- m. Amendment No. 1 to renew the contract with Univar Solutions USA, Inc. for sodium silicofluoride for the Water Division for an annual amount not to exceed \$151,040 (original contract amount was \$151,040; renewal contract amount is \$151,040). CIP/DID #PUR1023-119
- n. Amendment No. 10 to renew the contract with Alexander Chemical Corporation for liquid chlorine for the Water Division and the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$1,800,000 (original contract amount was \$900,000; renewal contract amount is \$1,800,000). CIP/DID #PUR1021-130
- o. Amendment No. 3 to renew the contract with Mississippi Lime Company for quicklime for the Water Division and the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$4,135,000 (original contract amount was \$2,600,000; renewal contract amount is \$4,135,000). CIP/DID #PUR1021-122
- p. Contract with Crawford Quarry Co. Inc. for lagoon ash sand storage for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$565,000. CIP/DID #PUR0924-093
- q. Amendment No. 2 to renew the contract with Hydrite Chemical Company for liquid magnesium bisulfite for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$687,500 (original contract amount was \$586,500; renewal contract amount is \$687,500). CIP/DID #PUR1022-097
- r. Amendment No. 2 to renew the contract with Hydrite Chemical Company for nitric acid for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$124,200 (original contract amount was \$116,100; renewal contract amount is \$124,200). CIP/DID #PUR1022-099
- s. Amendment No. 6 to renew the contract with Hydrite Chemical Company for phosphoric acid for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$103,000 (original contract amount was \$200,000; renewal contract amount is \$103,000). CIP/DID #PUR1021-121

- t. Amendment No. 2 to the contract with Inland Environmental Resources, Inc. for magnesium hydroxide for the Water Pollution Control Facility to increase volume for an amount not to exceed \$200,000 (original contract amount was \$914,200; total contract amount with this amendment is \$1,114,200). CIP/DID #PUR1022-098
- u. Amendment No. 2 to renew the contract with Linde, Inc. for liquid carbon dioxide for the Water Division for an annual amount not to exceed \$447,500 (original contract amount was \$435,000; renewal contract amount is \$447,500). CIP/DID #PUR0922-084
- v. Contract with Linde, Inc. for liquid oxygen for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$198,000. CIP/DID #PUR1024-100
- w. Amendment No. 6 to the contract with Mike McMurrin Trucking, Inc. for land application of biosolids for the Water Pollution Control Facility to increase volume for an amount not to exceed \$50,000 (original contract amount was \$142,500; total contract amount with this amendment is \$212,172.79). CIP/DID #PUR0221-218
- x. Contract with Newell Machinery Company, Inc. for millwright services for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an amount not to exceed \$100,000. CIP/DID #PUR1024-116
- y. Contract with Polydyne, Inc. for Polymer Clarifloc C-321 for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$1,155,000. CIP/DID #PUR1024-101
- z. Amendment No. 3 to renew the contract with Rowell Chemical Corporation for sodium hydroxide for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$357,500 (original contract amount was \$350,000; renewal contract amount is \$357,500). CIP/DID #PUR1021-123
- aa. Amendment No. 3 to the contract with Rowell Chemical Corporation for sodium hypochlorite for the Water Pollution Control Facility to increase volume in the amount of \$40,000 (original contract amount was \$100,000; total contract amount with this amendment is \$140,000). CIP/DID #PUR1022-100
- ab. Contract with USP Technologies for hydrogen peroxide for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$117,530. CIP/DID #PUR1024-099
- ac. Contract with Wulfekuhle Injection & Pumping, Inc. for the Emergency Spreading of Biosolids project for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an amount not to exceed \$100,000. CIP/DID #PUR1124-153
- ad. Amendment No. 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for an amount not to exceed \$35,000 to add work for the WPCF Primary Clarifier Rehabilitation project (original contract amount was \$270,000; total contract amount with this amendment is \$305,000). **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #6150056-01
- ae. Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with Carollo Engineers, Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$117,000 for the WPCF Clean Hydrogen Study project (original contract amount was \$75,000; total contract amount with this amendment is \$192,000). CIP/DID #6150075-01
- af. Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$105,006 to add work for the WPCF DAFT Improvements project (original contract amount was \$642,100; total contract amount with this amendment is \$747,106). **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #6150062-01
- ag. Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with Shoemaker & Haaland Consultants, Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$25,500 for design services in connection with the Vinton Ditch Sediment Removal project (original contract amount was \$41,750; total contract amount with this amendment is \$67,250). CIP/DID #304545-01
- ah. Professional Services Agreement with Terracon Consultants, Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$1,733,438 for the WPCF Process Improvements – Contract 2 Special Inspections project. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #6150059-03

- ai. Change Order No. 8 deducting the amount of \$81,214.21 with Boomerang Corp. for the Middle McCloud Run Advanced Grading project (original contract amount was \$2,646,566.50; total contract amount with this amendment is \$3,181,473.45). **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #3314551-01
- aj. Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$715 and Change Order No. 3 in the amount of \$980.40 with Cramer and Associates, Inc. for the Edgewood Road Trail Phase 2B – Bridge Modifications and Trail project (original contract amount was \$3,709,833.91; total contract amount with this amendment is \$3,819,476.87). **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #305124-03
- ak. Change Order No. 4 in the amount of \$61,716.29 with Midwest Concrete, Inc. for the 2024 Pavement Milling and Curb Repair project (original contract amount was \$4,052,589.13; total contract amount with this amendment is \$4,576,140.25). **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #301998-15
- al. Change Order No. 11 in the amount of \$7,146.28 with Midwest Concrete, Inc., for the Center Point Road NE from Lincoln Avenue to J Avenue Reconstruction and One-Way to Two-Way Conversion project (original contract amount was \$3,317,841.59; total contract amount with this amendment is \$3,459,636.60). **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #3012094-08
- am. Change Order No. 23 in the amount of \$160,891.62 with Peterson Contractors, Inc. for the Cedar Lake North Shore & Levee Construction project (original contract amount was \$18,359,172.85; total contract amount with this amendment is \$22,954,075.19). **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #3314510-20
- an. Change Order No. 7 in the amount of \$11,380.21 with Pirc-Tobin Construction, Inc. for the 16th Avenue SE from 2nd Street to 4th Street and 3rd Street SE from 16th Avenue to Sinclair Basin Pavement and Water Main Improvements project (original contract amount was \$1,687,882.27; total contract amount with this amendment is \$1,824,312.21). CIP/DID #301964-02
- ao. Change Order No. 15 in the amount of \$30,250.42 with Pirc-Tobin Construction, Inc. for the Mount Vernon Road SE from 14th Street to 20th Street Pavement Improvements project (original contract amount was \$7,877,664.14; total contract amount with this amendment is \$8,574,414.78). **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #3012149-05
- ap. Change Order No. 7 in the amount of \$359.10 with Rathje Construction Co. for the 35th St NE from Oakland Rd to F Ave Pavement Reconstruction project (original contract amount was \$3,645,381.91; total contract amount with this amendment is \$3,993,826.57). **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #3012336-02
- aq. Change Order No. 12 deducting the amount of \$208,458.67 with Rathje Construction Co. for the Ingleside Drive SW Reconstruction project (original contract amount was \$2,247,894.79; total contract amount with this amendment is \$2,198,276.44). **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #3012344-03
- ar. Purchase agreements for Temporary Construction Easements with the owners of 29 properties for a total amount of \$32,099 in connection with the Mount Vernon Road SE from 20th Street SE to 26th Street SE Pavement Improvement project. **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #3012149-00
- as. Purchase agreements for Temporary Construction Easements with the owners of nine properties for a total amount of \$10,425 in connection with the Mount Vernon Road SE from 20th Street SE to 26th Street SE Pavement Improvement project. **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #3012149-00
- at. Agreement in the amount of \$325 and accepting a Temporary Construction Easement from Marianne Ronquillo for land at 81 16th Avenue SW in connection with the LightLine Loop project. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #3018030-00

- au. Amending Resolution No. 1418-10-24, which awarded a contract to Valentine Construction Company for the 3rd Avenue SE at 10th Street Intersection Improvements project, to add an incentive of up to \$10,000 (original contract amount was \$159,456.60; total contract amount with this amendment is \$169,456.60). CIP/DID #3016016-24

REGULAR AGENDA

- 28. Report on bids for the 2025 Sidewalk Infill project (estimated cost is \$270,000) (Ben Worrell). **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #3012074-06
 - a. Resolution awarding and approving contract in the amount of \$218,383.48, bond and insurance of Rathje Construction Co. for the 2025 Sidewalk Infill project.

ORDINANCES

Second and possible Third Readings

- 29. Ordinance establishing the Rex Concrete Urban Revitalization Area for property at 551 50th Avenue Drive SW. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #URTE-0058-2024
- 30. Ordinance vacating public ways and grounds of a 0.17-acre portion of 6th Avenue SE right-of-way southwest of 1st Street SE between 535 and 625 1st Street SE. **(Council Priority)** CIP/DID #ROWV-000453-2024

PUBLIC INPUT

This is an opportunity for Cedar Rapids residents, property owners, and business owners to address the City Council on any subject pertaining to Council business. If you wish to speak, place your name on the sign-up sheet on the table outside the Council Chambers and approach the microphone when called upon.

CITY MANAGER COMMUNICATIONS AND DISCUSSIONS

Anyone who requires an auxiliary aid or service for effective communication or a modification of policies or procedures to participate in a City Council public meeting or event should contact the City Clerk's Office at 319-286-5060 or cityclerk@cedar-rapids.org as soon as possible but no later than 48 hours before the event.

Agendas and minutes for Cedar Rapids City Council meetings can be viewed at www.cedar-rapids.org.



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Community Development

Director Contact: Jennifer Pratt – j.pratt@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 538-2552

Presenter at Meeting: Jeff Wozencraft

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS

A public hearing will be held to consider annexation of land generally located along Walford Road east of 18th Street SW as requested by the Cedar Rapids Airport Commission. (Jeff Wozencraft)

CIP/DID #ANNX-000814-2024

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: GrowCR Goal 2: Manage Growth.

Background: The property owner has applied for 100% voluntary annexation for the property identified on the attached map. The property is considered an urbanized area, due to its proximity within two miles of Swisher and Shueyville. The property to be annexed is approximately 82 acres and includes the adjoining full right-of-way of Walford Road and remaining half-width running to the east.

The owner wishes to annex in Cedar Rapids at this time to support future development.

Notices will be mailed and published in accordance with State Code requirements. The annexation requires approval by the Iowa Economic Development Authority's City Development Board because it is within an urbanized area. If approved by City Council Resolution the application will be heard by the State's City Development Board. If approved by the State, the resolution, legal description, and map will be recorded with the county recorder thirty days after approval.

Recommended Action: Staff recommends the adoption of the resolution.

Alternative: City Council may table and request additional information.

Time Sensitivity: NA

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: NA

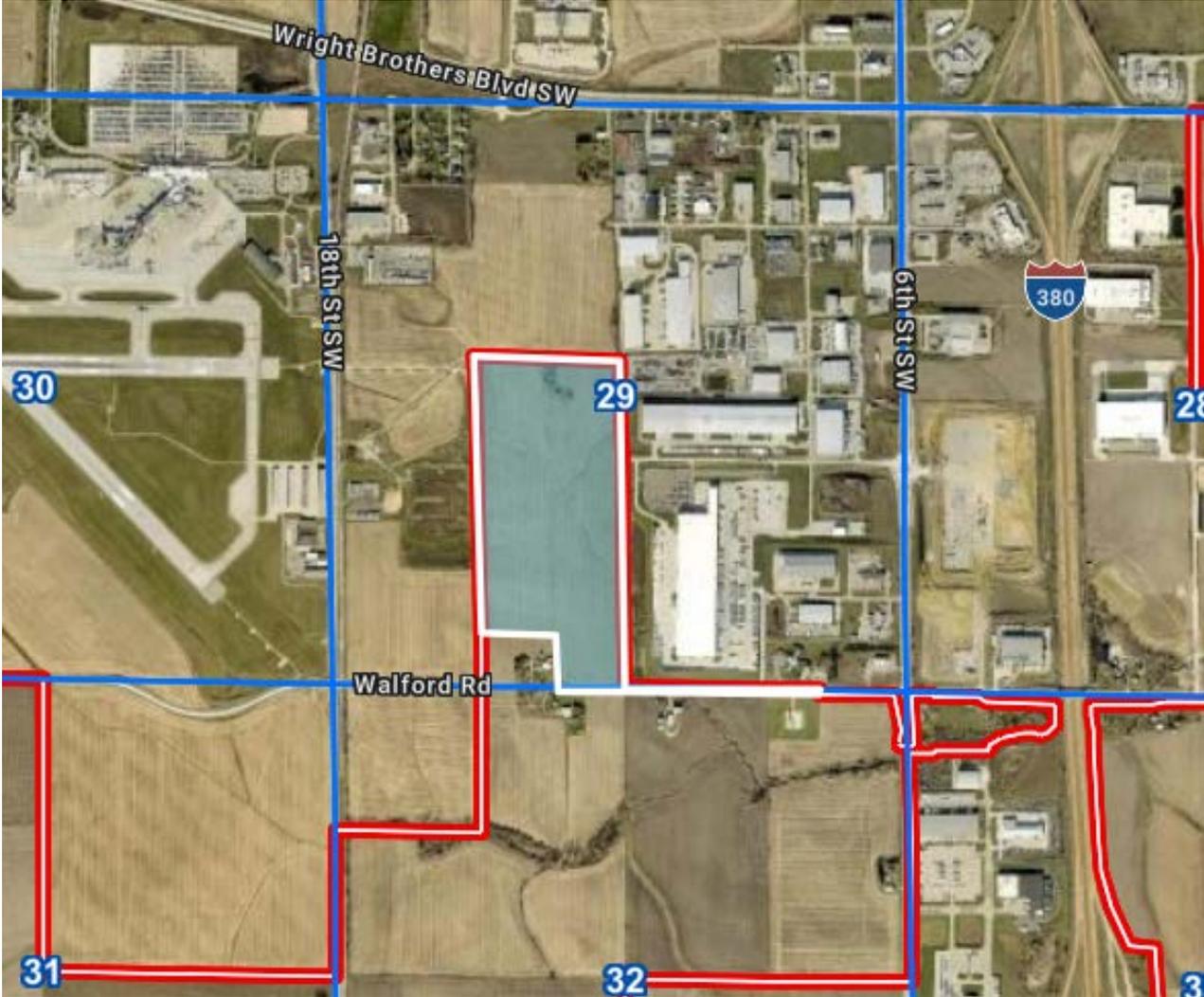
Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

Exhibit Location Map



DSD
ANL LC BLD
ASR LC BOS
BSD PD
CD PKS
CLK STR
ECICOG SWM
ENG TED
FIR TRN
IDOT USPS
JC VOTER REG
LC ASR WPC
LC AUD WTR
ANNX-000814-2024

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa received an application from the Cedar Rapids Airport Commission for property generally located along Walford Road east of 18th Street SW, and

WHEREAS, it is proposed that the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, annex land legally described in attached Exhibit "A", as permitted by Iowa Code Chapter 368.7, and

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and City of Swisher have entered into an annexation moratorium agreement that align with the proposed annexation, and the City of Cedar Rapids and City of Shueyville have no active agreement, and

WHEREAS, the property is currently located in College Township and the College Community School District, and

WHEREAS, upon recordation of the annexation the property will be included in Voting Precinct 48, City Council District 5, County Supervisor District 1, State House District 77, State Senate District 39, State Judicial District 6, and US Representative District 1, and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City of Cedar Rapids that the land legally described in attached Exhibit "A" be annexed to the City of Cedar Rapids at this time,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the land legally described in attached Exhibit "A", is hereby annexed by the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, in a manner provided by Chapter 368 of the Code of Iowa, and shall become a part of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

Exhibit A

Legal Description

East $\frac{1}{2}$ of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ excepting therefrom Volesky Farmstead Addition to Linn County, Iowa; and the South $\frac{1}{4}$ of the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ of the NW $\frac{1}{4}$, Section 29-82-7, Linn County, Iowa; and West 4 feet of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Section 29-82-7, Linn County, Iowa except Parcel A, Plat of Survey No. 1537 as recorded in Book 7431 Page 325 of the records of the Linn County, Iowa Recorder on October 14, 2009 lying therein.

Including

Right of way described as

Being portions of Sections 29 and 32 of Township 82 North, Range 7 West, of the 5th Prime Meridian in Linn County, Iowa, more particularly described as follows:

Lot A of Probasco First Addition to Linn County, Iowa as per the plat recorded in Book 11444, page 641 in the Linn County Recorder's Office.

And

The north 33 feet of the Northwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 32.

And

The east 100 feet of the north 33 feet of the Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Northwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 32.



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Douglas F. Wilson, PE

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS

A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 42nd Street NE from Edgewood Road to Pine View Drive Pavement Improvements project (estimated cost is \$5,100,000) (**Paving for Progress**).

Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 42nd Street NE from Edgewood Road to Pine View Drive Pavement Improvements project.

CIP/DID #3012188-03

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: This project includes the rehabilitation of 42nd Street NE from Edgewood Road to River Ridge Drive, as well as the reconstruction from River Ridge Drive to Pine View Drive. All sidewalks within the project limits will be replaced and new sidewalk will be extended along Twin Pines golf course to River Ridge Drive. A new crossing will be added at Blue Jay with a refuge median and Rectangular Rapid-Flashing Beacon (RRFB). The project includes storm sewer and sanitary sewer improvements. The water main will also be replaced. Construction is scheduled for 2025 and will likely extend into 2026. The section of 42nd Street from Pine View Drive to Wenig Road is a separate project that will bid in late 2025 for construction in 2026-2027.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the resolution to adopt plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the project.

Alternative: Council may defer letting, abandon the project, or repackage the project into multiple phases.

Time Sensitivity: Must be acted upon December 3, 2024 to maintain the project schedule, and must occur ahead of the project's December 18, 2024 bid opening.

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 301/3010000/3012188 SLOST; 625/6250000/6250051-2017029 NA; 306/306000/306995 NA 655/655000/655125 NA

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on November 19, 2024 there was filed in the Office of the City Clerk proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 42nd Street NE from Edgewood Road to Pine View Drive Pavement Improvements project (Contract No. 3012188-03 SLOST) for the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held, and

WHEREAS, no comments or objections to the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost have been heard, now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for said improvement be and the same are hereby adopted.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

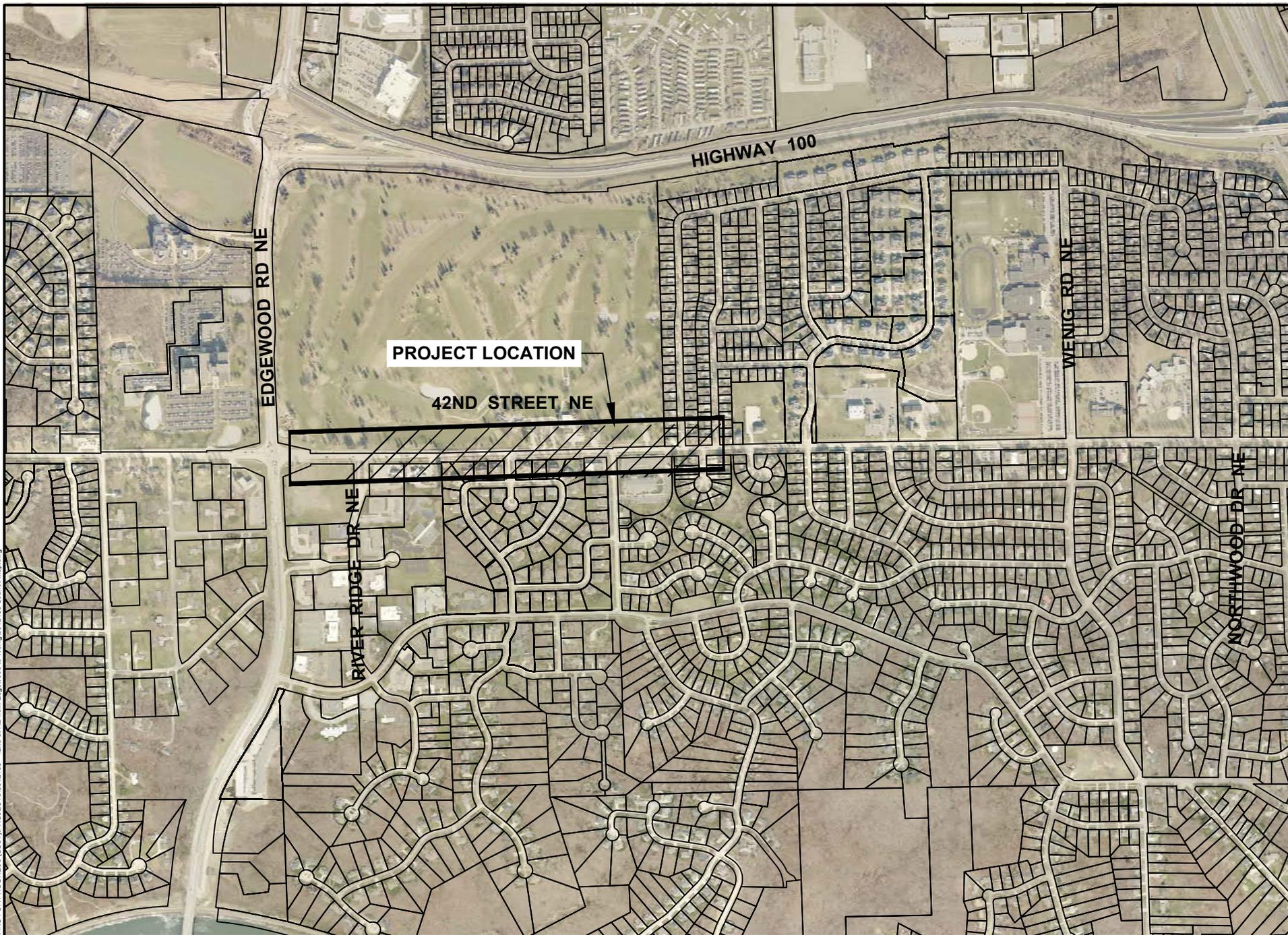
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

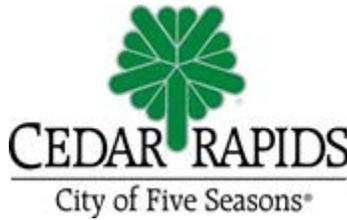
ClerkSignature

Cadd File Name: W/PAVING FOR PROGRESS (LOST) PROJECTS\3012188 - 42nd St NE from Edgewood to Wenig\3012188 Council Map.dwg



42nd Street NE from Edgewood Road to Pine View Drive





Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Ben Worrell, P.E.

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS

A public hearing will be held to consider the Resolution of Necessity (Proposed) for the 2025 Sanitary Sewer Service Replacement project.

Resolution with respect to the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity for the 2025 Sanitary Sewer Service Replacement project.

CIP/DID #655996-00

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: In preparation for Paving for Progress road projects, the condition of sanitary sewer services located beneath proposed pavement improvements are televised to inspect their condition. In cases where bituminous fiber (Orangeburg) or damaged sanitary sewer services are found, they are removed and replaced within the public right-of-way to protect the public’s investment in the new road surface. This project will replace Orangeburg/broken sanitary sewer services in advance of road projects on 18th Street SW, 25th Street Drive SE, 29th Street NW, 2nd Avenue/Forest Drive SE, Ford Avenue NW, Jacolyn Drive NW, Red Fox Road SE, Sue Lane NW, and Tomahawk Trail SE. The assessments will cover the cost of the repairs.

Following a Public Hearing on this matter, Council will consider an action to proceed with the adoption of a Resolution of Necessity for the 2025 Sanitary Sewer Service Replacement project. Notices were mailed to the property owners proposed to be assessed prior to the scheduled public hearing notifying them of the project, said hearing, and proposed preliminary assessment amounts. Following the public hearing, Council will consider one of the following options:

1. Adopt the Resolution of Necessity as proposed and proceed with the project.
2. Amend the Preliminary Assessments, then adopt the Resolution of Necessity and proceed with the project
3. Defer action until a specified later date
4. Abandon the project

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends adoption of the Proposed Resolution of Necessity (1). If public comments are received during the public hearing that require further review, we recommend action be deferred until the December 17, 2024 council meeting (3).

Alternative: If the resolution is not adopted, assessment proceedings will not proceed further. The project will then require additional funding by TIF (Tax Incremental Financing) and the STP (Surface Transportation Program) grant, or general obligation bonds, or the project must be deferred or abandoned.

Time Sensitivity: Must be acted on either on December 3, 2024 or, alternatively not later than December 17, 2024 due to assessment schedule.

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 655/655000/655996 NA

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

RESOLUTION WITH RESPECT TO THE ADOPTION OF THE RESOLUTION
OF NECESSITY PROPOSED FOR THE 2025 SANITARY SEWER SERVICE
REPLACEMENT PROJECT (CIP NO. 655996-00)

WHEREAS, this Council has proposed a Resolution of Necessity for the 2025 Sanitary Sewer Service Replacement project, has given notice of the public hearing thereon as required by law, and

WHEREAS, the public hearing has been held, all persons offering objections have been heard and consideration given to all objections and is pending before this Council, and

WHEREAS, this is the time and place set as provided for the taking of action on the proposed Resolution of Necessity,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

- Adopted, without amendment, and all objections filed or made having been duly considered and overruled.
- Adopted as amended by the Schedule of Amendments attached hereto as Exhibit A, and made a part thereof by reference. All objections filed or made having been duly considered are overruled.
- Deferred for later consideration to a Council meeting to be held on the ____ day of _____, at ____ o'clock p.m., at this meeting place, with jurisdiction retained for further consideration and action at the adjourned meeting.
- Abandoned.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Ben Worrell, PE

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS

A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the FY25 Sanitary Sewer Point Repairs project (estimated cost is \$220,000).

Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the FY25 Sanitary Sewer Point Repairs project.

CIP/DID #655996-23

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: This project will correct sanitary sewer defects found during routine televising operations. The purpose of the project is to replace broken sections of sanitary sewer and to remove cast iron protruding taps in preparation for future cast-in-place lining. Cast iron protruding taps are difficult to remove with remote equipment, so they will be corrected with point repairs. Construction will begin after approval of contract documents and is anticipated to be completed by August 2025.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the resolution to adopt plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the project.

Alternative: Defer project to the future.

Time Sensitivity: Must be acted upon December 3, 2024 to maintain the project schedule, and which must occur ahead of the project's December 4, 2024 bid opening.

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 655/655000/655996, NA

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on November 19, 2024 there was filed in the Office of the City Clerk proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the FY25 Sanitary Sewer Point Repairs project (Contract No. 655996-23 NA) for the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held, and

WHEREAS, no comments or objections to the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost have been heard, now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for said improvement be and the same are hereby adopted.

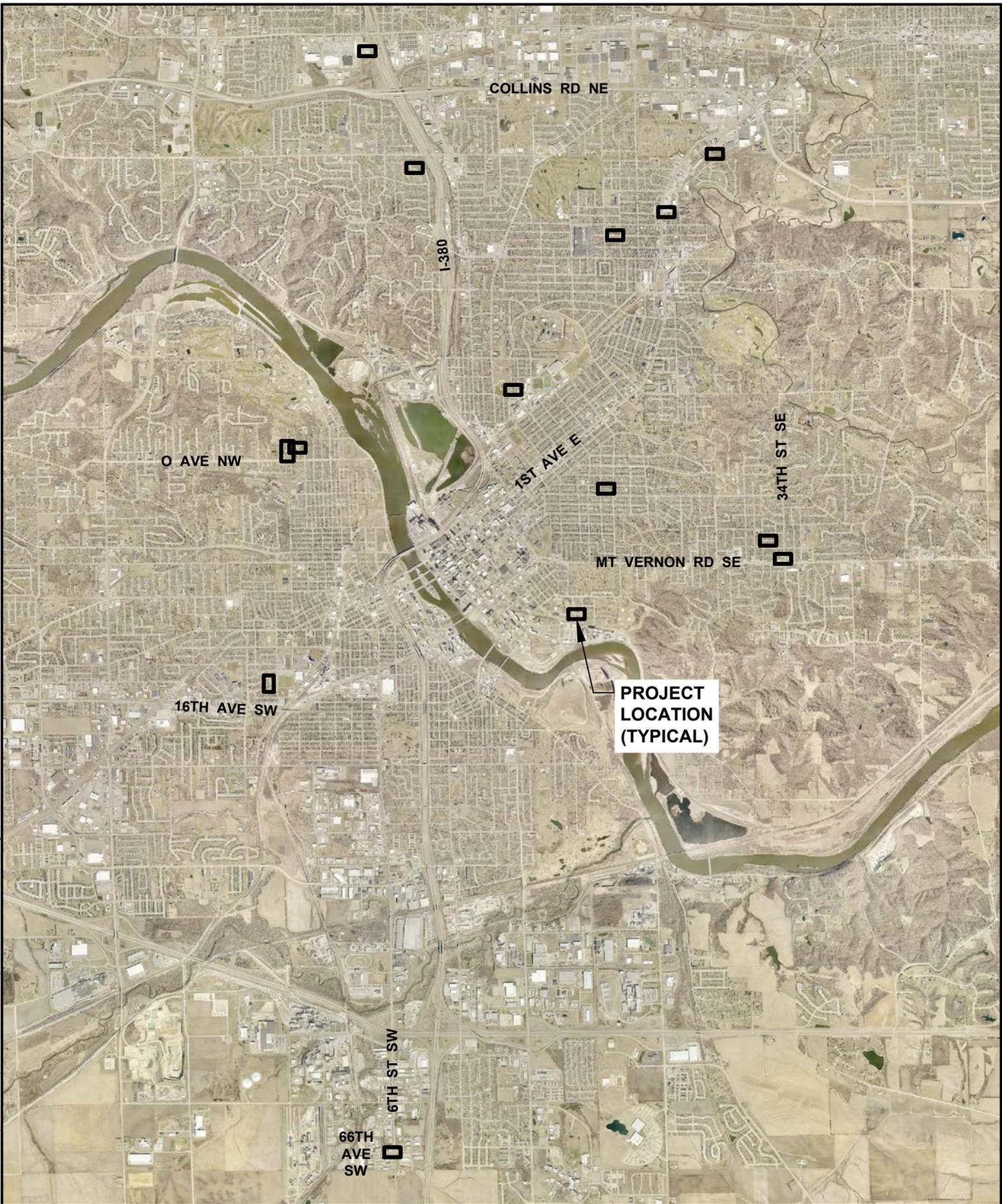
PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

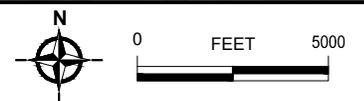
ClerkSignature



Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\611 (655)655996 Point Repairs\655996-23 FY25 Point Repairs DE SIGN\655996-23 Council Map.dwg



FY25 SANITARY SEWER POINT REPAIRS





Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing

Director Contact: Abhi Deshpande – a.deshpande@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5097

Presenter at Meeting: Doug Nelson

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS

A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for Replace Ribbon Board at Vets Stadium (estimated cost is \$600,000) (Doug Nelson).

- a. Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for Replace Ribbon Board at Vets Stadium.
CIP/DID #PUR1124-149; #314080

Council Priority: Recreational and Cultural Amenities
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: The Work consists of replacing the existing left field tri-visions with an 8.4' tall x 126' wide ribbon board that will integrate into existing Daktronics control system. The Veterans Memorial tri-visions were installed in 2002 when the stadium was built. The units are at the end of their useful life. Securing tri-vision replacement parts has become impossible as the manufacturer ceased operations 10 plus years ago. The Bid opening is scheduled for December 11, 2024, at 11:00 AM CST.

Recommended Action: Public Hearing

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 314080

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation:

PUR
FIN
VET
PUR1124-149
314080

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on November 19, 2024, there was filed in the Office of the City Clerk proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for Replace Ribbon Board at Vets Stadium (Contract No. PUR1124-149;314080) for the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held, and

WHEREAS, no comments or objections to the specifications, form of contract and estimated cost have been heard.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for said improvement be and the same are hereby adopted.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Cari Pauli, PE

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA

Resolution establishing all-way stop control at the intersection of Gibson Drive and Carpenter Road NE, and rescinding Resolution No. 1000-07-06, which established two-way stop control at this intersection, stopping traffic on Gibson Drive for traffic on Carpenter Road.

CIP/DID #60-25-031

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: ConnectCR Goal 3: Establish a network of complete streets.

Background: The Public Works Department completed an intersection study at Gibson Drive and Carpenter Road NE after a resident concern was received. The study found this intersection warrants all-way stop control due to increased pedestrian activity and similar traffic volumes on each roadway.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends establishing all-way stop control at the intersection of Gibson Drive and Carpenter Road NE, and rescinding Resolution No. 1000-07-06, which established two-way stop control at this intersection, stopping traffic on Gibson Drive for traffic on Carpenter Road.

Alternative: Should Council not approve the resolution, the intersection will remain under two-way stop control.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1000-07-06, dated July 26, 2006, established two-way stop control at the intersection of Gibson Drive and Carpenter Road NE, stopping traffic on Gibson Drive for traffic on Carpenter Road, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department completed an intersection study at Gibson Drive and Carpenter Road NE after a resident concern was received, and the study found this intersection warrants all-way stop control due to increased pedestrian activity and similar traffic volumes on each roadway, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department recommends establishing all-way stop control at the intersection of Gibson Drive and Carpenter Road NE, and rescinding Resolution No. 1000-07-06, which established two-way stop control at this intersection, stopping traffic on Gibson Drive for traffic on Carpenter Road, and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that Resolution No. 1000-07-06 is hereby rescinded, and establishing all-way stop control at the intersection of Gibson Drive and Carpenter Road NE is hereby approved.

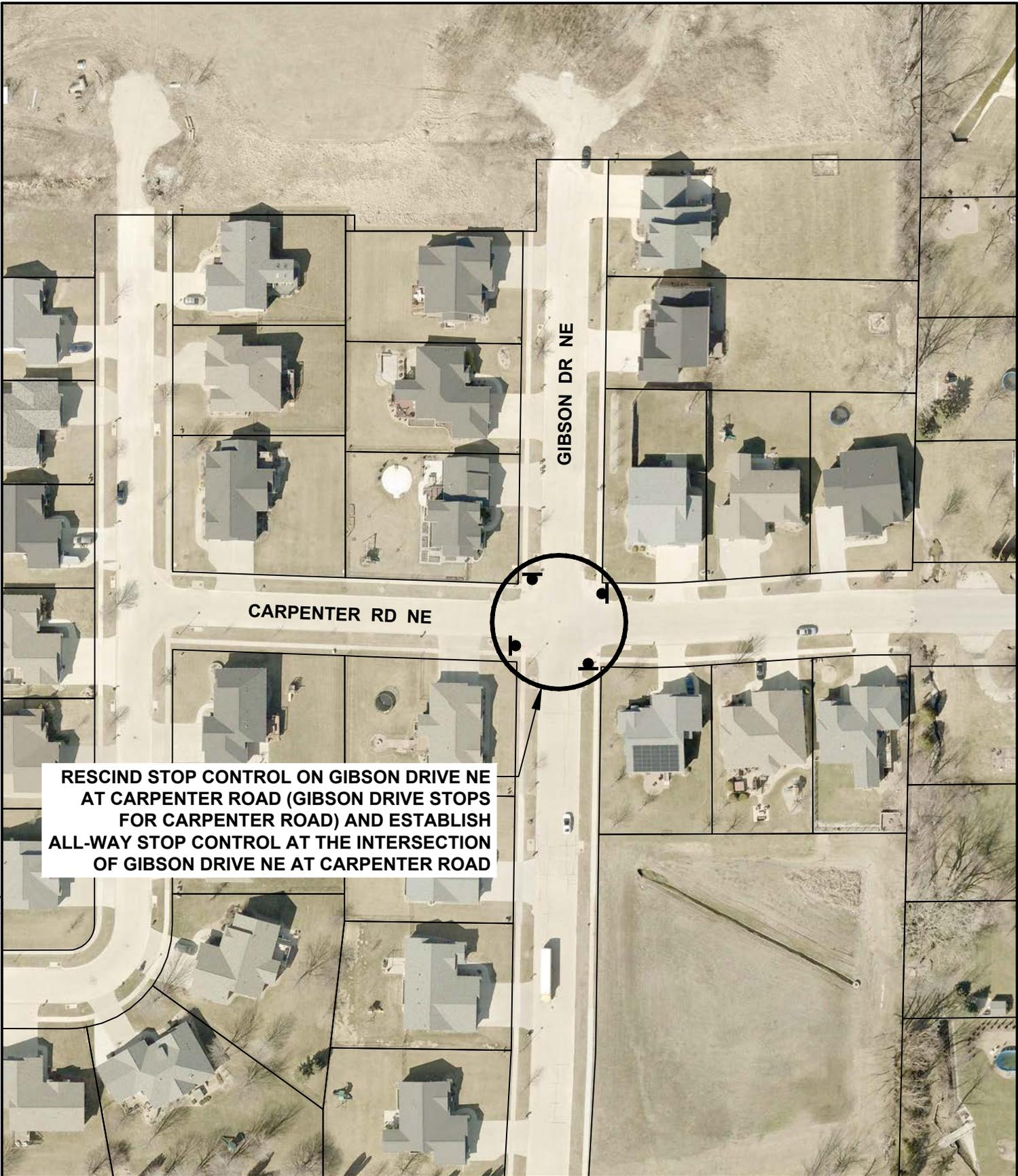
PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



RESCIND STOP CONTROL ON GIBSON DRIVE NE AT CARPENTER ROAD (GIBSON DRIVE STOPS FOR CARPENTER ROAD) AND ESTABLISH ALL-WAY STOP CONTROL AT THE INTERSECTION OF GIBSON DRIVE NE AT CARPENTER ROAD

RESCIND STOP CONTROL ON GIBSON DRIVE NE AT CARPENTER ROAD (GIBSON DRIVE STOPS FOR CARPENTER ROAD) AND ESTABLISH ALL-WAY STOP CONTROL AT THE INTERSECTION OF GIBSON DRIVE NE AT CARPENTER ROAD





Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Douglas F. Wilson, PE

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA

Resolution adopting and levying final schedule of assessments and providing for the payment thereof for the Daniels Street (1500) NE project.

CIP/DID #3018003-00

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: Construction has now been completed by Boomerang Corp. for the subject project. This is a previously approved Capital Improvements Project (CIP No. 3018003-00) with a final construction amount of \$3,473.60. Final amount proposed to be assessed to the benefited properties is \$3,473.60. The property owner signed a Petition and Assessment Agreement prior to the work being completed. The Public Works Department has inspected the completed work and determined the work to be in substantial conformance with the contract requirements. In conformance with the provisions of the Iowa Code for special assessment (Chapter 384) a resolution to levy the final assessment is proposed.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends adoption of the resolution.

Alternative: If the resolution to adopt and levy is not adopted the assessments will not be enforceable.

Time Sensitivity: Must be acted on by December 3, 2024 due to assessment schedule per State code timeline.

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 301/301000/3018003 NA

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

RESOLUTION ADOPTING AND LEVYING FINAL SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS, AND PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA:

That after full consideration of the final schedule of assessments and accompanying plat showing the assessments proposed to be made for the construction of the Boomerang Corp. of Anamosa, Iowa, for the construction of the Daniels Street (1500) NE project, which final plat and schedule was filed in the office of the Clerk on the 26th day of November, 2024, said assessments are hereby corrected by making the following changes and reductions:

<u>NAME OF PROPERTY OWNER AND DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY</u>	<u>PROPOSED FINAL ASSESSMENT</u>	<u>PROPOSED FINAL DEFICIENCY, IF ANY</u> N/A	<u>FINAL ASSESSMENT</u>	<u>CORRECTED FINAL DEFICIENCY, IF ANY</u>
---	----------------------------------	---	-------------------------	---

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the said schedule of assessments and accompanying plat, be and the same are hereby approved and adopted; and that there be, and is hereby assessed and levied, as a special tax against and upon each of the lots, parts of lots and parcels of land, and the owner or owners thereof liable to assessment for the cost of said improvements, the respective sums expressed in figures set opposite to each of the same on account of the cost of the construction of the said improvements. Provided, further, that the amounts shown in said final schedule of assessments as deficiencies are found to be proper and are levied conditionally against the respective properties benefited by the improvements as shown in the schedule, subject to the provisions of Section 384.63, Code of Iowa. Said assessments against said lots and parcels of land are hereby declared to be in proportion to the special benefits conferred upon said property by said improvements, and not in excess thereof, and not in excess of 25% of the value of the same.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that said assessments of an amount subject to the provisions of Section 384.60, Code of Iowa, shall be payable in ten (10) equal annual installments and shall bear interest at the rate of 9 percent per annum, the maximum rate permitted by law, from the date of the acceptance of the improvements; the first installment of each assessment, or total amount thereof, if it be less than the amount subject to the provisions of Section 384.60 Code of Iowa, with interest on the whole assessment from date of acceptance of the work by the Council, shall become due and payable on July 1, 2025; succeeding annual installments, with interest on the whole unpaid amount, shall respectively become due on July 1st annually thereafter, and shall be paid at the same time and in the same manner as the September semiannual payment of ordinary taxes. Said assessments shall be payable at the office of the City Treasurer, in full or in part and without interest within thirty days after the date of the first publication of the notice of the filing of the final plat and schedule of assessments to the County Treasurer of Linn County, Iowa.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Clerk be and is hereby directed to certify said final plat and schedule to the County Treasurer of Linn County, Iowa, and to publish notice of said certification once each week for two consecutive weeks in the Cedar Rapids Gazette, a newspaper printed wholly in the English language, published in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, the first publication of said notice to be made within fifteen days from the date of the filing of said schedule

with the County Treasurer, the Clerk shall also send by ordinary mail to all property owners whose property is subject assessment a copy of said notice, said mailing to be on or before the date of the second publication of the notice, all as provided and directed by Code Section 384.60, Code of Iowa.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Clerk is directed to certify the deficiencies for lots specially benefited by the improvements, as shown in the final schedule of assessments, to the County Treasurer for recording in the Special Assessment Deficiencies Book and to the city official charged with responsibility for the issuance of building permits. Said deficiencies are conditionally assessed to the respective properties under Code Section 384.63 for the amortization period specified by law.

The Clerk is authorized and directed to ascertain the amount of assessments remaining unpaid after the thirty day period against which improvement bonds may be issued and to proceed on behalf of the City with the sale of said bonds, to select a date for the sale thereof, to cause to be prepared such notice and sale information as may appear appropriate, to publish and distribute the same on behalf of the City and this Council and otherwise to take all action necessary to permit the sale of said bonds on a basis favorable to the City and acceptable to the Council.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

Published in the Cedar Rapids Gazette December 7, 2024
& December 14, 2024

NOTICE OF FILING OF THE FINAL PLAT AND SCHEDULE
OF ASSESSMENTS AGAINST BENEFITED PROPERTIES FOR
THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE DANIELS STREET (1500) NE PROJECT
WITHIN THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

TO THE PERSON OWNING LAND LOCATED WITHIN THE DISTRICT DESCRIBED AS THE
DANIELS STREET (1500) NE PROJECT WITHIN THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA:

Consisting of the property which is described as follows:

14161-02014-00000 A.P. #273 STR/LB 7

The extent of the work completed on the Daniels Street (1500) NE project is as follows:
Portland Cement Concrete curb and gutter.

You are hereby notified that the final plat and schedule of assessments against benefited properties within the district described as the Daniels Street (1500) NE project, for the construction of curb and gutter improvements, has been adopted and levied by the Council of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and that said plat and schedule of assessments has been certified to the County Treasurer of Linn County, Iowa. Assessments of \$500 or more are payable in ten (10) equal annual installments, with interest on the unpaid balance, all as provided in Section 384.65, City Code of Iowa. Conditional deficiency assessment, if any, may be levied against the applicable property for the same period of years as the assessments are made payable.

You are further notified that assessments may be paid in full or in part without interest at the office of the City Treasurer at any time within thirty days after the date of the first publication of this notice of the filing of the final plat and schedule of assessments with the County Treasurer. Unless said assessments are paid in full within said thirty day period, all unpaid assessments will draw annual interest computed at 9 percent (commencing on the date of acceptance of the work) computed to the next December 1st following the due dates of the respective installments. Each installment will be delinquent on September 30th following its due date on July 1st in each year. Property owners may elect to pay any annual installment semiannually in advance.

All properties located within the boundaries of the Daniels Street (1500) NE project, above described have been assessed for the cost of the making of said improvements, the amount of each assessment, and the amount of any conditional deficiency assessment having been set out in the schedule of assessments and plat accompanying the same, which are now on file in the office of the County Treasurer of Linn County, Iowa. For further information you are referred to said plat and schedule of assessments.

This Notice given by direction of the Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, as prescribed by Code Section 384.60 of the City Code of Iowa.

Alissa Van Sloten
Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa

CERTIFICATE OF LEVY OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS
TO BE MADE BY THE CLERK OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA,
AND FILED WITH THE COUNTY TREASURER OF LINN COUNTY,
IOWA AND THE CITY OFFICER CHARGED WITH ISSUANCE OF
BUILDING PERMITS

STATE OF IOWA

COUNTY OF LINN

I, Alissa Van Sloten, Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, County of Linn, State of Iowa, do hereby certify that at a meeting of the Council of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, held on the 3rd day of December, 2024, the said Council did levy special assessments for and on account of the cost of construction of the Daniels Street (1500) NE project, under contract with Boomerang Corp. of Anamosa, Iowa, on the following or portions thereof, in said Municipality, to-wit:

14161-02014-00000 A.P. #273 STR/LB 7

That the district benefited and assessed for this cost of the improvement is described as follows:

Daniels Street (1500) NE

I further certify that the said assessments of \$500 or more are payable in ten (10) equal annual installments, together with interest thereon at the rate of 9 percent per annum computed to December 1st following the due date of each installment. Interest commences on November 8, 2024, the date of acceptance of the work. The first annual installment, or the full amount of assessments less than \$500.00, are due and payable on July 1st following the date of levy of these assessments as set forth above (unless this certification is made within less than thirty days prior to July 1st) and is subject to the provisions of Section 384.65, City Code of Iowa, with respect to lien, delinquent dates, interest, penalties and years of payment.

Special assessment deficiencies as set forth in the Schedule of Assessments are conditionally levied and are certified pursuant to Code Section 384.63. The period for amortization of special assessment deficiencies established by law and by action of the City Council is ten (10) years.

Assessments may be paid in full or in part at the office of the City Treasurer, within thirty days of the first publication of the notice of this filing of the final assessment schedule.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal on the 3rd day of December, 2024.

ClerkSignature

I hereby certify that on the _____ day of _____, 20____, there was filed with me as County Treasurer of Linn County, State of Iowa, an executed copy of the certificate of the City Clerk of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, hereinabove set out, relating to the levy of special assessments, covering the recently completed street improvements in said Municipality, and a copy of the final plat and schedule of assessments and conditional deficiency assessments, referred to in the resolution levying said assessments, heretofore adopted by the City Council on December 3, 2024.

County Treasurer

I hereby certify that on the _____ day of _____, 20____, there was filed with me as Building Permit Official of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, an executed copy of the certificate of the City Clerk of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, hereinabove set out, relating to the levy of special assessments, covering the recently completed street improvements in said Municipality, and a copy of the final plat and schedule of assessments and conditional deficiency assessments, referred to in the resolution levying said assessments, heretofore adopted by the City Council on December 3, 2024.

Building Permit Official
of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water Pollution Control

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Roy Hesemann, Utilities Director

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA

Resolution approving and authorizing a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and the Iowa Finance Authority, and authorizing and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$93,600,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024D, of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, under the provisions of the Code of Iowa, and providing for a method of payment of said Notes, which includes approval of Tax Exemption Certificate. **(Council Priority)**
CIP/DID #FIN2020-24, 6150059-01

Council Priority: Clean and Safe City
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: At its September 10, 2024, meeting, a public hearing was held to for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes for an amount not to exceed \$390,000,000 to improvements under the WPCF Process Improvement Contract 2 project. With no objections noted, City staff proceeded, in coordination with the Iowa Finance Authority, bond counsel and municipal advisors, to prepare for the authorization and issuance of \$93,600,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024D, a 30-year tax-exempt loan.

Recommended Action: Recommend approval of this resolution, authorizing and approving this note.

Alternative: None

Time Sensitivity: High due to expected increase in interest rates effective January 1, 2025.

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: N/A

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: N/A

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: N/A

The City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, met in regular session, in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 101 1st Street SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, at 12:00 P.M. (NOON), on the date hereof. There were present Mayor Tiffany O'Donnell, in the chair, and the following named Council Members:

Absent: _____

Vacant: _____

* * * * *

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FORM OF LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA AND THE IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY, AND AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SECURING THE PAYMENT OF \$93,600,000 SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2024D, OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE CODE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR A METHOD OF PAYMENT OF SAID NOTES, WHICH INCLUDES APPROVAL OF A TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "Issuer", has heretofore established charges, rates and rentals for services which are and will continue to be collected as system revenues of the municipal sewer system, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "System", and said Net Revenues are available for the payment of Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024D, subject to the following premises; and

WHEREAS, Issuer proposes to issue its Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024D, to the extent of \$93,600,000, for the purpose of defraying the costs of the Project as set forth in Section 1 of this Resolution; and, it is deemed necessary and advisable and in the best interests of the City that a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City and the Iowa Finance Authority, be approved and authorized; and

WHEREAS, there have been heretofore issued certain Sewer Revenue Bonds and Capital Loan Notes, part of which remain outstanding and are a lien on the Net Revenues of the System (defined herein as the "Outstanding Obligations"); and

WHEREAS, in the Prior Note Resolutions authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Obligations it is provided that Additional Obligations may be issued on a parity with the Outstanding Obligations, for the costs of future improvements and extensions to the System or refunding outstanding obligations, provided that there has been procured and placed on file with the City Clerk, a statement complying with the conditions and limitations therein imposed upon the issuance of Parity Obligations; and

WHEREAS, a statement of PFM Financial Advisors LLC, an Independent Financial Consultant not in the regular employ of Issuer, has been placed on file in the office of the City Clerk, showing the conditions and limitations of the Prior Note Resolutions with regard to the sufficiency of the Net Revenues of the System to permit the issuance of Additional Obligations ranking on a parity with the Outstanding Obligations to have been met and satisfied as required; and

WHEREAS, the notice of intention of Issuer to take action for the issuance of not to exceed \$390,000,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, has heretofore been duly published and no objections to such proposed action have been filed; and none of such authority has been utilized to date; and the Issuer desires to proceed with the issuance of \$93,600,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024D (simultaneously, the Issuer is also issuing its \$22,100,000 Taxable Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024E).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

◆ "Additional Obligations" shall mean any sewer revenue bonds or notes or other obligations issued on a parity with the Notes in accordance with the provisions of Section 22 hereof.

◆ "Agreement" shall mean a Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the Closing between the City and the Original Purchaser relating to the Loan made to the City under the Program.

◆ "City Clerk" shall mean the City Clerk or such other officer of the successor Governing Body as shall be charged with substantially the same duties and responsibilities.

◆ "Closing" shall mean the date of delivery of the Note to the Original Purchaser and the funding of the Loan.

◆ "Corporate Seal" shall mean the official seal of Issuer adopted by the Governing Body.

◆ "Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve months' period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year, or any other consecutive twelve-month period adopted by the Governing Body or by law as the official accounting period of the System; provided, that the requirements of a fiscal year as expressed in this Resolution shall exclude any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the fiscal year and include any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the succeeding fiscal year.

◆ "Governing Body" shall mean the City Council, or its successor in function with respect to the operation and control of the System.

◆ "Independent Auditor" shall mean an independent firm of Certified Public Accountants or the Auditor of State.

◆ "Issuer" and "City" shall mean the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

◆ "Loan" shall mean the principal amount allocated by the Original Purchaser to the City under the Program, equal in amount to the principal amount of the Notes.

◆ "Net Revenues" shall mean gross earnings of the System after deduction of Current Expenses; "Current Expenses" shall mean and include the reasonable and necessary cost of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring the System, including purchases at wholesale, if any, salaries, wages, and costs of materials and supplies, but excluding depreciation and principal of and interest on the Notes and any Parity Obligations or payments to the various funds established herein; capital costs, depreciation and interest or principal payments are not System expenses.

◆ "Notes" or "Note" shall mean \$93,600,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024D, authorized to be issued by this Resolution.

◆ "Original Purchaser" shall mean the Iowa Finance Authority, as the purchaser of the Notes from Issuer at the time of their original issuance.

◆ "Outstanding Obligations" shall mean the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series SRF (2008) dated September 10, 2008 issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0638-08-08, dated August 13, 2008 (as amended in 2018); Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2011, dated June 8, 2011, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0524-05-11 adopted May 10, 2011 (as amended and expanded in 2015 and further amended in 2021); Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C dated June 17, 2014, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0629-05-14 adopted on May 27, 2014; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C dated June 18, 2015, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0730-05-15 adopted on May 26, 2015; Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2015 dated June 19, 2015, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0732-05-15 adopted on May 26, 2015; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016C dated June 15, 2016, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0643-05-16 adopted on May 24, 2016; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2017C dated June 15, 2017, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0629-05-17 adopted on May 23, 2017; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2018C dated June 14, 2018, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0601-05-18 adopted on May 22, 2018; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2019C dated June 17, 2019, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0566-05-19 adopted on May 28, 2019; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2020C dated June 30, 2020, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0658-06-20 adopted on June 9, 2020; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2021C dated June 23, 2021, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0800-06-21 adopted on June 8, 2021; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C dated June 16, 2022, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0705-05-22 adopted on May 24, 2022; and \$3,065,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes Subordinate Series 2024, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0642-05-24 adopted on May 28, 2024, each of which obligations are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the Net Revenues of the System to the extent outlined in attached Exhibit A.

◆ "Parity Obligations" shall mean notes or bonds payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System on an equal basis with the Notes herein authorized to be issued and shall include Additional Obligations as authorized to be issued under the terms of this Resolution and the Outstanding Obligations.

◆ "Paying Agent" shall mean the Finance Director, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's Agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as the same shall become due.

◆ "Permitted Investments" shall mean:

- direct obligations of (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of) the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America;
- cash (insured at all times by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or otherwise collateralized with obligations described in the above paragraph);
- obligations of any of the following federal agencies which obligations represent full faith and credit of the United States of America, including:

-Export - Import Bank

-Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation

- USDA - Rural Development
- General Services Administration
- U.S. Maritime Administration
- Small Business Administration
- Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)
- U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (PHA's)
- Federal Housing Administration

- repurchase agreements whose underlying collateral consists of the investments set out above if the Issuer takes delivery of the collateral either directly or through an authorized custodian. Repurchase agreements do not include reverse repurchase agreements;
- senior debt obligations rated "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Corporation (S&P) or "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service Inc. (Moody's) issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;
- U.S. dollar denominated deposit accounts, federal funds and banker's acceptances with domestic commercial banks which have a rating on their short-term certificates of deposit on the date of purchase of "A-1" or "A-1+" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's and maturing no more than 360 days after the date of purchase (ratings on holding companies are not considered as the rating of the bank);
- commercial paper which is rated at the time of purchase in the single highest classification, "A-1+" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's and which matures not more than 270 days after the date of purchase;
- investments in a money market fund rated "AAAm" or "AAAm-G" or better by S&P;
- pre-refunded Municipal Obligations, defined as any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state which are not callable at the option of the obligor prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given by the obligor to call on the date specified in the notice; and (a) which are rated, based on an irrevocable escrow account or fund (the "escrow"), in the highest rating category of S&P or Moody's or any successors thereto; or (b)(i) which are fully secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by an escrow consisting only of cash or direct obligations of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America, which escrow may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such bonds or other obligations on the maturity date or dates thereof or the specified redemption date or dates pursuant to such irrevocable instructions, as appropriate; and (ii) which escrow is sufficient, as verified by a nationally recognized independent certified public accountant, to pay principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the bonds or other obligations described in this paragraph on the maturity date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to above, as appropriate;
- tax exempt bonds as defined and permitted by section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable regulations and only if rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services

approved by the superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to chapter 17A Code of Iowa;

- an investment contract rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to chapter 17A Code of Iowa; and

- Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust.

- ◆ "Prior Note Resolutions" shall mean the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Outstanding Obligations, said resolutions dated August 13, 2008 (as amended in 2018), May 10, 2011 (as amended in 2015 and 2021), May 27, 2014, May 26, 2015, May 24, 2016, May 23, 2017, May 22, 2018, May 28, 2019, June 9, 2020, June 8, 2021, May 24, 2022, and May 28, 2024.

- ◆ "Program" shall mean the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program undertaken by the Original Purchaser.

- ◆ "Project" shall mean the costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Sewer Utility, including those costs associated with the WPCF Process Improvements-Contract 2 project, for construction of new buildings, installation aerobic granular sludge treatment train, and other similar equipment and upgrades to solids handling, secondary treatment, and nutrient removal and recovery; and refunding the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note Anticipation Project Note, Series 2021, dated January 29, 2021 (as amended).

- ◆ "Project Fund" shall mean the Loan Account maintained under the Program for the benefit of the Issuer, into which the proceeds of the Loan and the Note shall be allocated and held until disbursed to pay Project costs.

- ◆ "Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so defined in and established pursuant to the Tax Exemption Certificate.

- ◆ "Registrar" shall be the Finance Director, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Notes. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Notes.

- ◆ "Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the maximum amount of the principal and interest coming due on the Notes and Parity Obligations (but not including SRF Obligations) in any succeeding Fiscal Year, (b) 10 percent of the stated principal amount of the Notes and Parity Obligations (but not including SRF Obligations). For issues with original issue discount the issue price as defined in the Tax Certificate shall be substituted for the stated principal amount, or (c) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest coming due on the Notes and Parity Obligations (but not including SRF Obligations) in any succeeding Fiscal Year.

- ◆ "Resolution" shall mean this resolution authorizing the issuance of the Notes.

- ◆ "Senior SRF Obligations" shall mean the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series SRF (2008) (as amended in 2018) and any SRF Obligations issued on a

parity therewith. Provided, however, Senior SRF Obligations shall neither be secured by the Reserve Fund nor subject to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

◆ "SRF Obligations" shall mean such bonds, notes or other obligations as may be issued in connection with the Issuer's participation in the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program administered by the Iowa Finance Authority which SRF Obligations may be Senior SRF Obligations or subordinate SRF Obligations.

◆ "Subordinate Obligations" shall mean notes, bonds or other obligations issued with a right to payment from the Net Revenues and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues, but expressly junior and subordinate to the Notes, Parity Obligations, Additional Obligations and Senior SRF Obligations.

◆ "System" shall mean the municipal sewer system utility of the Issuer and all properties of every nature hereinafter owned by the Issuer comprising part of or used as a part of the System, including all wastewater treatment facilities, including all wastewater treatment facilities, sanitary sewers, force mains, pumping stations and all related property and improvements and extensions made by Issuer while any of the Notes or Parity Obligations remain outstanding; all real and personal property; and all appurtenances, contracts, leases, franchises and other intangibles.

◆ "Tax Exemption Certificate" shall mean the Tax Exemption Certificate executed by the Treasurer and delivered at the time of issuance and delivery of the Notes.

◆ "Treasurer" shall mean the Finance Director or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Notes issued hereunder.

◆ "Yield Restricted" shall mean required to be invested at a yield that is not materially higher than the yield on the Notes under Section 148(a) of the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

Section 2. Authority. The Agreement and the Notes authorized by this Resolution shall be issued pursuant to Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa. The Agreement shall be substantially in the form attached to this Resolution and is authorized to be executed and issued on behalf of the Issuer by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk.

Section 3. Authorization and Purpose. There are hereby authorized to be issued, negotiable, serial, fully registered Revenue Notes of the City of Cedar Rapids, in the County of Linn, Iowa, each to be designated as "Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2024D", in the aggregate amount of \$93,600,000, for the purpose of paying costs of the Project. The City Council, pursuant to Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, hereby finds and determines that it is necessary and advisable to issue said Notes authorized by the Agreement and this Resolution.

Section 4. Source of Payment. The Notes herein authorized and Parity Obligations and the interest thereon shall be payable solely and only out of the Net Revenues of the System and shall be a first lien on the future Net Revenues of the System. The Notes shall not be general obligations of the Issuer nor shall they be payable in any manner by taxation and the Issuer shall be in no manner liable by reason of the failure of the said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of the Notes.

Section 5. Note Details. Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024D, of the City in the amount of \$93,600,000, shall be issued to evidence the obligations of the Issuer under the Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa for the aforesaid purpose. The Notes shall be designated "SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTE, SERIES 2024D", be dated the date of delivery, and bear interest at the rate of 3.43% per annum from the date of each advancement made under the Agreement, until payment thereof, at the office of the Paying Agent, said interest payable on June 1, 2025, and semi-annually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year until maturity as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached to the Agreement as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by this reference. As set forth on said Debt Service Schedule, principal shall be payable on June 1, 2025 and annually thereafter on the 1st day of June in the amounts set forth therein until principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installment of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2054. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision hereof, principal and interest shall be payable as shown on said Debt Service Schedule until completion of the Project, at which time the final Debt Service Schedule shall be determined based upon actual advancements, final costs and completion of the Project, all as provided in the administrative rules governing the Program. Payment of principal and interest on the Notes shall at all times conform to said Debt Service Schedule and the rules of the Program.

The Notes shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk, and impressed or imprinted with the seal of the City and shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest as provided in this Resolution; principal, interest and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent by mailing of a check, wire transfer or automated clearing house system transfer to the registered owner of the Note. The Notes shall be in the denomination of \$1,000 or multiples thereof and may at the request of the Original Purchaser be initially issued as a single Note in the denomination of \$93,600,000 and numbered R-1.

Section 6. Initiation Fee and Servicing Fee. In addition to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, the Issuer also agrees to pay the Initiation Fee and the Servicing Fee as defined and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

Section 7. Redemption. The Notes are subject to optional redemption at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date upon receipt of written consent of the Original Purchaser or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of the Notes may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity, by giving not less than thirty (30) days' written notice of redemption to the Original Purchaser (or any other registered owner of the Note). The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call. The Notes are also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

Section 8. Registration of Notes; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation.

(a) Registration. The ownership of Notes may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Notes, and in no other way. The Treasurer is hereby appointed as Note Registrar under the terms of this Resolution. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Notes for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as provided in this Resolution. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Notes and in this Resolution.

(b) Transfer. The ownership of any Note may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of Notes and only upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Note (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Note, a new fully registered Note, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Note, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar.

(c) Registration of Transferred Notes. In all cases of the transfer of the Notes, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Notes, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

(d) Ownership. As to any Note, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Notes and the premium, if any, and interest thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(e) Cancellation. All Notes which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. All Notes which are cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a Certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Notes to the Issuer.

(f) Non-Presentation of Notes. In the event any payment check representing payment of principal of or interest on the Notes is returned to the Paying Agent or if any note is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Notes shall have been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Notes shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Notes who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Notes. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent, shall surrender any remaining funds so held to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the Owners of such interest or Notes of whatever nature shall be made upon the Issuer.

Section 9. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall at the

request of Registrar authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Note to Registrar, upon surrender of such mutilated Note, or in lieu of and substitution for the Note destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Registrar and Issuer that such Note has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Registrar and Issuer with satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Issuer or its agent may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur in connection therewith.

Section 10. Record Date. Payments of principal and interest, otherwise than upon full redemption, made in respect of any Note, shall be made to the registered holder thereof or to their designated Agent as the same appear on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding the payment date. All such payments shall fully discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of such Notes to the extent of the payments so made.

Section 11. Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the Notes. Upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Mayor and City Clerk shall execute and deliver the Notes to the Registrar, who shall authenticate the Notes and deliver the same to or upon order of the Original Purchaser. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless the Registrar shall duly endorse and execute on such Note a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form of the Certificate herein set forth. Such Certificate upon any Note executed on behalf of the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued under this Resolution and that the holder thereof is entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

Section 12. Right to Name Substitute Paying Agent or Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to name a substitute, successor Registrar or Paying Agent upon giving prompt written notice to each registered noteholder.

Section 13. Form of Note. Notes shall be printed in substantial compliance with standards proposed by the American Standards Institute substantially in the form as follows:

"STATE OF IOWA"
"COUNTY OF LINN"
"CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS"
"SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTE"
"SERIES 2024D"

Rate: 3.43%
Final Maturity: June 1, 2054
Note Date: December 20, 2024
CUSIP # - N/A
"Registered"
Certificate No. R-1
Principal Amount: \$93,600,000

The City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

or registered assigns, the principal sum of (principal amount written out) in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity dates and in the principal amounts set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, with interest on said sum from the date of each advancement made under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the date hereof until paid at the rate of 3.43% per annum, payable on June 1, 2025, and semi-annually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year. As set forth on said Debt Service Schedule, principal shall be payable on June 1, 2025 and annually thereafter on the first day of June 1st in the amounts set forth therein until principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installment of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2054. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision hereof, principal and interest shall be payable as shown on said Debt Service Schedule until completion of the Project, at which time the final Debt Service Schedule shall be determined and attached hereto based upon actual advancements, final costs and completion of the Project, all as provided in the administrative rules governing the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program. Payment of principal and interest of this Note shall at all times conform to said Debt Service Schedule and the rules of the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program.

Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Note as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month next preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

This Note is issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Sewer Utility, including those costs associated with the WPCF Process Improvements-Contract 2 project, for construction of new buildings, installation of aerobic granular sludge treatment train, and other similar equipment and upgrades to solids handling, secondary treatment, and nutrient removal and recovery; and refunding the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note Anticipation Project Note, Series 2021, dated January 29, 2021 (as amended), and evidences amounts payable under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the date hereof, in conformity to a Resolution of the City

Council of the City duly passed and approved. For a complete statement of the revenues and funds from which and the conditions under which this Note is payable, a statement of the conditions under which additional notes or bonds of equal standing may be issued, and the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Note is issued, reference is made to the above-described Loan and Disbursement Agreement and Resolution.

This Note is subject to optional redemption at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date upon receipt of written consent of the Iowa Finance Authority or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of this Note may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity, by lot by giving thirty (30) days' written notice of redemption to the Iowa Finance Authority (or any other registered owner of the Note). This Note is also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

Ownership of this Note may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by the Finance Director, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the office of the Registrar, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered Noteholders of such change. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Note Resolution.

This Note and the series of which it forms a part, other obligations ranking on a parity therewith, and any Additional Obligations which may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time on a parity with said Notes, as provided in the Resolution and Loan and Disbursement Agreement of which notice is hereby given and which are hereby made a part hereof, are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues of the municipal sewer system utility (the "System"), as defined and provided in said Resolution. There has heretofore been established and the City covenants and agrees that it will maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by said System in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of said System and for the establishment of a sufficient sinking fund to meet the principal of and interest on this series of Notes, and other obligations ranking on a parity therewith, as the same become due. This Note is not payable in any manner by taxation and under no circumstances shall the City be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment hereof.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Note, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, said City by its City Council has caused this Note to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, with the seal of said City impressed hereon, and authenticated by the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, the Finance Director of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, all as of the 20th day of December, 2024.

Date of authentication: December 20, 2024

This is one of the Notes described in the within mentioned Resolution, as registered by the Finance Director.

FINANCE DIRECTOR

By: _____
Registrar

Registrar and Transfer Agent: Finance Director
Paying Agent: Finance Director

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

(Seal)
(Signature Block)

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA

By: manual or facsimile _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: manual or facsimile _____
City Clerk

[Assignment Block]
[Information Required for Registration]

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. _____) the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney in fact to transfer the said Note on the books kept for registration of the within Note, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

SIGNATURE)
GUARANTEED) _____

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the certificate(s) or bond(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s) _____
 Address of Transferee(s) _____
 Social Security or Tax Identification _____
 Number of Transferee(s) _____
 Transferee is a(n):
 Individual* _____ Corporation _____
 Partnership _____ Trust _____

*If the Note is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Note, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

- TEN COM - as tenants in common
- TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
- JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common
- IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - Custodian
 (Cust) (Minor)
 Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....
 (State)

Section 14. Equality of Lien. The timely payment of principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations shall be secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System without priority by reason of number or time of sale or delivery; and the revenues of the System are hereby irrevocably pledged to the timely payment of both principal and interest as the same become due.

Section 15. Application of Note Proceeds - Project Fund. Proceeds of the Notes shall be credited to the Project Fund and expended therefrom for the purposes of issuance. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes at any time that other funds of the System shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law, the Internal Revenue Code and this Resolution.

Section 16. User Rates. There has heretofore been established and published as required by law, just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the service rendered by the System. Said rates or charges shall be paid by the owner of each and every lot, parcel of real estate, or building that is connected with and uses the System, by or through any part of the System or that in any way uses or is served by the System. So long as the Notes are outstanding

and unpaid the rates or charges to consumers of services of the System shall be sufficient in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of the System and for the payment of principal and interest on the Notes, Parity Obligations, and Additional Obligations as the same fall due, and to provide for the creation of reserves as hereinafter provided.

Any revenue paid and collected for the use of the System and its services by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be used and accounted for in the same manner as any other revenues derived from the operations of the System.

Section 17. Application of Revenues. From and after the delivery of any Notes, and as long as any of the Notes or Parity Obligations shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or as to interest, or until all of the Notes and Parity Obligations then outstanding shall have been discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in this Resolution, the entire income and revenues of the System shall be deposited as collected in a fund to be known as the Sewer Revenue Fund (the "Revenue Fund"), and shall be disbursed only as follows:

- Operation and Maintenance Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall first be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay current expenses. The fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Operation and Maintenance Fund (the "Operation and Maintenance Fund"). There shall be deposited in the Operation and Maintenance Fund each month an amount sufficient to meet the current expenses of the month plus an amount equal to 1/12th of expenses payable on an annual basis such as insurance. After the first day of the month, further deposits may be made to this account from the Revenue Fund to the extent necessary to pay current expenses accrued and payable to the extent that funds are not available in the Surplus Fund.
- Sinking Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay the principal and interest requirements of the Fiscal Year on the Notes and Parity Obligations. The fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Note Principal and Interest Sinking Fund (the "Sinking Fund"). The required amount to be deposited in the Sinking Fund in any month shall be an amount equal to 1/6th of the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the then outstanding Notes and Parity Obligations, plus 1/12th of the installment of principal coming due on such Notes on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on hand. If for any reason the amount on hand in the Sinking Fund exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations as the same shall become due and payable.
- Reserve Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to maintain a debt service reserve in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement. Such fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Debt Service Reserve Fund (the "Reserve Fund"). Unless otherwise provided under the Program, in each month there shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund an amount equal to 25% of the amount required by this Resolution to be deposited in such month in the Sinking Fund; provided, however, that when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund shall be not less than the Reserve Fund Requirement, no further deposits shall be made into the Reserve Fund except to maintain such level, and when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund is greater than the balance required above, such additional amounts shall be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal at maturity of or interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations for the payment of which

insufficient money shall be available in the Sinking Fund. Whenever it shall become necessary to so use money in the Reserve Fund, the payments required above shall be continued or resumed until it shall have been restored to the required minimum amount. The Reserve Fund does not secure the Notes authorized herein, or any SRF Obligations, and the Notes and SRF Obligations shall not be subject to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

- Subordinate Obligations. Money in the Revenue Fund may next be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any other obligations which by their terms shall be payable from the revenues of the System, but subordinate to the Notes and Parity Obligations, and which have been issued for the purposes of extensions and improvements to the System or to retire the Notes or Parity Obligations in advance of maturity, or to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System.
- Surplus Revenue. All money thereafter remaining in the Revenue Fund at the close of each month may be deposited in any of the funds created by this Resolution, to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System, or may be used to pay or redeem the Notes or Parity Obligations, any of them, or for any lawful purpose.

Money in the Revenue Fund shall be allotted and paid into the various funds and accounts hereinbefore referred to in the order in which said funds are listed, on a cumulative basis on the 10th day of each month, or on the next succeeding business day when the 10th shall not be a business day; and if in any month the money in the Revenue Fund shall be insufficient to deposit or transfer the required amount in any of said funds or accounts, the deficiency shall be made up in the following month or months after payments into all funds and accounts enjoying a prior claim to the revenues shall have been met in full.

Section 18. Outstanding Obligations. Nothing in this Resolution shall be construed to impair the rights vested in the Outstanding Obligations. The amounts herein required to be paid into the various funds named in this Resolution shall be inclusive of payments required in respect to the Outstanding Obligations. The provisions of the Prior Note Resolutions and the provisions of this Resolution are to be construed wherever possible so that the same will not be in conflict. In the event such construction is not possible, the provisions of the resolution first adopted shall prevail until such time as the Notes authorized by the resolution have been paid in full or otherwise satisfied as therein provided at which time the provisions of this Resolution shall again prevail.

Section 19. Investments. All of the funds provided by this Resolution may be invested only in Permitted Investments or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its equivalent successor, and the deposits in which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured in compliance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa, 2024, as amended, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All such interim investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for the purposes for which the fund was created or otherwise as herein provided but in no event maturing in more than three years in the case of the Reserve Fund.

All income derived from such investments shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and shall be regarded as revenues of the System. Investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective fund was created.

Section 20. Covenants Regarding the Operation of the System. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with each and every holder of the Notes and Parity Obligations:

(a) Maintenance and Efficiency. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and operate it in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost.

(b) Sufficiency of Rates. On or before the beginning of each Fiscal Year the Governing Body will adopt or continue in effect rates for all services rendered by the System determined to be sufficient to produce Net Revenues for the next succeeding Fiscal Year adequate to pay principal and interest requirements and create reserves as provided in this Resolution but not less than 110 percent of the principal and interest requirements of the Fiscal Year. No free use of the System by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be permitted except upon the determination of the Governing Body that the rates and charges otherwise in effect are sufficient to provide Net Revenues at least equal to the requirements of this subsection.

(c) Insurance. The Issuer shall maintain insurance for the benefit of the Noteholders on the insurable portions of the System of a kind and in an amount which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business. The proceeds of any insurance, except public liability insurance, shall be used to repair or replace the part or parts of the System damaged or destroyed, or if not so used shall be placed in the Revenue Fund.

(d) Accounting and Audits. The Issuer will cause to be kept proper books and accounts adapted to the System and in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, and will diligently act to cause the books and accounts to be audited annually and reported upon not later than 180 days after the end of each Fiscal Year by an Independent Auditor and will provide copies of the audit report to the holders of any of the Notes and Parity Obligations upon request. The holders of any of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have at all reasonable times the right to inspect the System and the records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

(e) State Laws. The Issuer will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the System required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, including the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient rates for services rendered by the System as above provided, and will segregate the revenues of the System and apply the revenues to the funds specified in this Resolution.

(f) Property. The Issuer will not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of the System, or any capital part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions that may be made thereto, until satisfaction and discharge of all of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have been provided for in the manner provided in this Resolution; provided, however, that this covenant shall not be construed to prevent the disposal by the Issuer of property which in the judgment of its Governing Body has become inexpedient or unprofitable to use in connection with the System, or if it is to the advantage of the System that other property of equal or higher value be substituted therefor, and provided further that the proceeds of the disposition of such property shall be placed in a revolving fund and used in preference to other sources for capital improvements to the System. Any such proceeds of the disposition of property acquired with the proceeds of the Notes or Parity Obligations shall not be used to pay principal or interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations or for payments into the Sinking Fund or Reserve Fund.

(g) Fidelity Bond. The Issuer shall maintain fidelity bond coverage in amounts which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business on each officer or employee having custody of funds of the System.

(h) Additional Charges. The Issuer will require proper connecting charges and/or other security for the payment of service charges.

(i) Budget. The Governing Body of the Issuer shall approve and conduct operations pursuant to a system budget of revenues and current expenses for each Fiscal Year. Such budget shall take into account revenues and current expenses during the current and last preceding Fiscal Years. Copies of such budget and any amendments thereto shall be provided to the holders of any of the Notes upon request.

(j) Loan and Disbursement Agreement. The Issuer will comply with the terms and conditions of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement and perform as provided thereunder.

Section 21. Remedies of Noteholders. Except as herein expressly limited the holder or holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have and possess all the rights of action and remedies afforded by the common law, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Iowa, and of the United States of America, for the enforcement of payment of their Notes and interest thereon, and of the pledge of the revenues made hereunder, and of all covenants of the Issuer hereunder.

Section 22. Prior Lien and Parity Obligations. The Issuer will issue no other obligations of any kind or nature payable from or enjoying a lien or claim on the property or Net Revenues of the System having priority over the Notes or Parity Obligations.

Additional Obligations may be issued on a parity and equality of rank with the Notes with respect to the lien and claim of such Additional Obligations to the Net Revenues of the System and the money on deposit in the funds adopted by this Resolution, for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

(a) For the purpose of refunding any of the Notes or Parity Obligations which shall have matured or which shall mature not later than three months after the date of delivery of such refunding notes and for the payment of which there shall be insufficient money in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund;

(b) For the purpose of refunding any Notes, Parity Obligations or general obligation notes outstanding, or making extensions, additions, improvements or replacements to the System, if all of the following conditions shall have been met:

(i) before any such Additional Obligations ranking on a parity are issued, there will have been procured and filed with the Clerk, a statement of an Independent Auditor or Independent Financial Consultant, not a regular employee of the Issuer, reciting the opinion based upon necessary investigations that the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year (with adjustments as hereinafter provided) were equal to at least 1.25 times the maximum amount that will be required in any Fiscal Year prior to the longest maturity of any of the Notes or Parity Obligations for both principal of and interest on all Notes or Parity Obligations then outstanding which are payable from the Net Revenues of the System and the Additional Obligations then proposed to be issued.

For the purpose of determining the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year as aforesaid, the amount of the gross revenues for such year may be adjusted by an Independent Auditor or Independent Financial Consultant, not a regular employee of the Issuer, so as to reflect any changes in the amount of such revenues which would have resulted had any revision of the schedule of rates or charges imposed at or prior to the time of the issuance of any such Additional Obligations been in effect during all of such preceding Fiscal Year.

(ii) the Additional Obligations must be payable as to principal and as to interest on the same month and day as the Notes herein authorized.

(iii) for the purposes of this Section, principal and interest falling due on the first day of a Fiscal Year shall be deemed a requirement of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year.

(iv) for the purposes of this Section, general obligation notes shall be refunded only upon a finding of necessity by the Governing Body and only to the extent the general obligation notes were issued or the proceeds of them were expended for the System.

(v) for purposes of this Section, "preceding Fiscal Year" shall be the most recently completed Fiscal Year for which audited financial statements prepared by a certified public accountant are issued and available, but in no event a Fiscal Year which ended more than eighteen months prior to the date of issuance of the Additional Obligations.

Section 23. Subordinate Obligations.

- (a) Notes, bonds or other obligations may also be issued which by their terms shall be payable from the revenues of the System, but subordinate to the Notes and Parity Obligations and shall constitute Subordinate Obligations.

Such Subordinate Obligations may be issued for the purposes of improvements and extensions to the System or to retire or refund Notes or Parity Obligations or Subordinate Obligations in advance of maturity, or to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System.

- (b) In the event of any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings, and any receivership, liquidation, reorganization, or other similar proceedings in connection therewith, relative to the Issuer or to its creditors, as such, or to its property, and in the event of any proceedings for voluntary liquidation, dissolution, or other winding up of the Issuer, whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, the owners of all Notes or Parity Obligations then outstanding shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all principal and interest due on all such Notes or Parity Obligations before the owners of the Subordinate Obligations are entitled to receive any payment from the Net Revenues or the amounts held in the funds and accounts created under the Resolution.
- (c) If any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (under circumstances when the provisions of paragraph (b) are not applicable), the owners of all Notes or Parity Obligation then outstanding shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all principal and interest then due on all such Notes or Parity Obligations before the owners of the Subordinate Obligations are entitled to receive any payment from the Net Revenues or the amounts held in the funds and accounts created under the Resolution.
- (d) Any series of Subordinate Obligations may have such rank or priority with respect to any other series of Subordinate Obligations as may be provided in the Resolution authorizing such series of Subordinate Obligations and may contain such other provisions as are not in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution.

- (e) By proceedings authorizing all or any Subordinate Obligations, the Issuer may provide for the accession of such Subordinate Obligations to the status of Parity Obligations if, as of the date of accession, the following conditions are satisfied, on a basis which includes all outstanding Parity Obligations and the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession, and if on the date of accession:
- (1) the Reserve Fund contains an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement computed on a basis which includes all outstanding Parity Obligations and the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession (but which excludes any SRF Obligations); and
 - (2) the Sinking Fund contains the amount which would have been required to be accumulated therein on the date of accession if the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession had originally been issued as Parity Obligations.

Section 24. Non-Arbitrage Covenants. The Issuer reasonably expects and covenants that no use will be made of the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Notes issued hereunder which will cause any of the Notes to be classified as arbitrage notes within the meaning of Sections 148(a) and (b) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, as amended, and that throughout the term of the Notes it will comply with the requirements of statutes and regulations issued thereunder.

To the best knowledge and belief of the Issuer, there are no facts or circumstances that would materially change the foregoing statements or the conclusion that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Notes will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be arbitrage notes.

Section 25. Approval of Tax Exemption Certificate. Attached hereto is a form of Tax Exemption Certificate stating the Issuer's reasonable expectations as to the use of the proceeds of the Notes. The form of Tax Exemption Certificate is approved. The Issuer hereby agrees to comply with the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate and the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution. The Treasurer is hereby directed to make and insert all calculations and determinations necessary to complete the Tax Exemption Certificate at issuance of the Notes to certify as to the reasonable expectations and covenants of the Issuer at that date.

Section 26. Additional Covenants, Representations and Warranties of the Issuer. The Issuer certifies and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Notes from time to time outstanding that the Issuer through its officers, (a) will make such further specific covenants, representations and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) comply with all representations, covenants and assurances contained in the Tax Exemption Certificate, which Tax Exemption Certificate shall constitute a part of the contract between the Issuer and the owners of the Notes; (c) consult with bond counsel (as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate); (d) pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Notes; (e) file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (f) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the Issuer in such compliance.

Section 27. Amendment of Resolution to Maintain Tax Exemption. This Resolution may be amended without the consent of any owner of the Notes if, in the opinion of bond counsel, such amendment is necessary to maintain tax exemption with respect to the Notes under applicable Federal law or regulations.

Section 28. Discharge and Satisfaction of Notes. The covenants, liens and pledges entered into, created or imposed pursuant to this Resolution may be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to the Notes and Parity Obligations, or any of them, in any one or more of the following ways:

- (a) By paying the Notes or Parity Obligations when the same shall become due and payable; and
- (b) By depositing in trust with the Treasurer, or with a corporate trustee designated by the Governing Body, for the payment of said obligations and irrevocably appropriated exclusively to that purpose an amount in cash or direct obligations of the United States the maturities and income of which shall be sufficient to retire at maturity, or by redemption prior to maturity on a designated date upon which said obligations may be redeemed, all of such obligations outstanding at the time, together with the interest thereon to maturity or to the designated redemption date, premiums thereon, if any that may be payable on the redemption of the same; provided that proper notice of redemption of all such obligations to be redeemed shall have been previously published or provisions shall have been made for such publication.

Upon such payment or deposit of money or securities, or both, in the amount and manner provided by this Section, all liability of the Issuer with respect to the Notes or Parity Obligations shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall be entitled only to payment out of the money or securities so deposited.

Section 29. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the holder or holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations, and after the issuance of any of the Notes no change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as provided in the next succeeding Section, until such time as all of the Notes and Parity Obligations, and interest due thereon, shall have been satisfied and discharged as provided in this Resolution.

Section 30. Amendment of Resolution Without Consent. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any of the holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations, amend or supplement this Resolution for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) to cure any ambiguity, defect, omission or inconsistent provision in this Resolution or in the Notes or Parity Obligations; or to comply with any applicable provision of law or regulation of federal or state agencies; provided, however, that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Notes or Parity Obligations;
- (b) to change the terms or provisions of this Resolution to the extent necessary to prevent the interest on the Notes or Parity Obligations from being includable within the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;
- (c) to grant to or confer upon the holders of the Notes or Parity Obligations any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Notes;
- (d) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Resolution other covenants and agreements of, or conditions or restrictions upon, the

Issuer or to surrender or eliminate any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer in this Resolution; or

(e) to subject to the lien and pledge of this Resolution additional pledged revenues as may be permitted by law.

Section 31. Amendment of Resolution Requiring Consent. This Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by holders of not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the Notes and Parity Obligations at any time outstanding (not including in any case any Notes which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the Issuer, but including such Refunding Obligations as may have been issued for the purpose of refunding any of such Notes if such Refunding Obligations shall not then be owned by the Issuer); but this Resolution may not be so amended in such manner as to:

(a) Make any change in the maturity or interest rate of the Notes, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Notes or any of them or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;

(b) Materially affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the Notes and Parity Obligations then outstanding; and

(c) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Notes, the consent of the holders of which is required to effect a further amendment.

Whenever the Issuer shall propose to amend this Resolution under the provisions of this Section, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be filed with the Original Purchaser and to be mailed by certified mail to each registered owner of any Note as shown by the records of the Registrar. Such notice shall set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory Resolution is on file in the office of the City Clerk.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of said notice there shall be filed with the City Clerk an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding as in this Section defined, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory Resolution described in said notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body of the Issuer may adopt such amendatory Resolution and such Resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all of the Notes and Parity Obligations.

Any consent given by the holder of a Note pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the instrument evidencing such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Note during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of such instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the City Clerk.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument under the provisions of this Section may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer.

The amount and numbers of the Notes held by any person executing such instrument and the date of his holding the same may be proved by an affidavit by such person or by a certificate executed by an officer of a bank or trust company showing that on the date therein mentioned such person had on deposit with such bank or trust company the Notes described in such certificate.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, the holder or holders of 100% of the Notes and Parity Obligations may consent to any amendment of this Resolution, or waive any notices required hereunder, on such terms and under such conditions as said holders shall determine to be appropriate.

Section 32. Severability. If any section, paragraph, or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions.

Section 33. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances or Resolutions and Effective Date. All other ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; and this Resolution shall be in effect from and after its adoption.

Section 34. Rule of Construction. This Resolution and the terms and conditions of the Notes authorized hereby shall be construed whenever possible so as not to conflict with the terms and conditions of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement. In the event such construction is not possible, or in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms hereof and those of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement, the terms of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement shall prevail and be given effect to the extent necessary to resolve any such conflict or inconsistency.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

Exhibit A

Outstanding Obligations

	Amount Outstanding
Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2008 (SRF)	\$3,261,000
Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2011 (SRF)	\$2,893,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C	\$6,895,000
Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2015 (SRF)	\$1,272,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C	\$4,400,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016C	\$3,270,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2017C	\$7,505,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2018C	\$12,100,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2019C	\$9,790,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2020C	\$4,410,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2021C	\$8,225,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C	\$4,305,000

Subordinate Obligations

	Amount Outstanding
Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Subordinate Series 2024	\$3,065,000

Exhibit B Debt Service Schedule

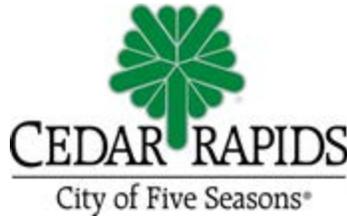
Estimated Amortization Schedule

City of Cedar Rapids
Sewer Revenue Bond
CS-1921069-01



Loan summary		Estimated Draw Schedule	
Loan Closing Date	Dec 20, 2024	Initiation Fee -	Dec 20, 2024 100,000.00
Final Disbursement Date	Dec 11, 2026	P & D Payoff -	Dec 20, 2024 5,496,067.25
Final Maturity Date	Jun 1, 2054	Estimated Draw #1-	Dec 20, 2024 8,800,393.28
Loan Period in Years	30	Estimated Draw #2-	Mar 7, 2025 8,800,393.28
Total Loaned Amount	\$ 93,600,000.00	Estimated Draw #3-	May 23, 2025 8,800,393.28
Initiation Fee	100,000.00	Estimated Draw #4-	Aug 8, 2025 8,800,393.28
Net Proceeds to Borrower	\$ 93,500,000.00	Estimated Draw #5-	Oct 24, 2025 8,800,393.28
Annual Interest Rate	3.43%	Estimated Draw #6-	Jan 9, 2026 8,800,393.28
Total Interest	\$ 57,332,512.37	Estimated Draw #7-	Mar 27, 2026 8,800,393.28
Servicing Fee Rate	0.25%	Estimated Draw #8-	Jun 12, 2026 8,800,393.28
Total Servicing Fees	\$ 4,175,067.05	Estimated Draw #9-	Aug 28, 2026 8,800,393.28
Total Loan Costs	\$ 61,607,579.42	Estimated Draw #10-	Nov 13, 2026 8,800,393.28
			-
		Total Loaned Amount	93,600,000.00

Payment Date	Beginning Balance	Principal	Interest	Servicing Fee	Total Loan Payment	Total Annual Debt Service	Ending Balance
Jun 1, 2025	23,196,853.80	2,950,000.00	291,270.19	21,229.61	3,262,499.80	3,262,499.80	20,246,853.80
Dec 1, 2025	46,648,033.63		630,640.43	48,965.05	679,605.48	679,605.48	46,648,033.63
Jun 1, 2026	64,248,820.18	1,455,000.00	1,023,333.55	70,899.49	2,549,233.04	3,225,638.52	62,793,620.18
Dec 1, 2026	80,394,606.73		1,290,596.28	94,504.10	1,391,100.38		80,394,606.73
Jun 1, 2027	88,195,000.00	1,510,000.00	1,544,795.92	112,593.80	3,167,390.72	4,555,481.10	87,685,000.00
Dec 1, 2027	87,685,000.00		1,503,797.75	109,606.25	1,613,404.00		87,685,000.00
Jun 1, 2028	87,685,000.00	1,655,000.00	1,503,797.75	109,606.25	3,268,404.00	4,881,808.00	86,030,000.00
Dec 1, 2028	86,030,000.00		1,475,414.50	107,537.50	1,582,952.00		86,030,000.00
Jun 1, 2029	86,030,000.00	1,695,000.00	1,475,414.50	107,537.50	3,277,952.00	4,890,904.00	84,335,000.00
Dec 1, 2029	84,335,000.00		1,446,345.25	105,415.75	1,551,761.00		84,335,000.00
Jun 1, 2030	84,335,000.00	1,700,000.00	1,446,345.25	105,415.75	3,331,764.00	4,893,520.00	82,635,000.00
Dec 1, 2030	82,635,000.00		1,415,818.25	103,193.75	1,519,012.00		82,635,000.00
Jun 1, 2031	82,635,000.00	1,755,000.00	1,415,818.25	103,193.75	3,274,012.00	4,793,024.00	80,880,000.00
Dec 1, 2031	80,880,000.00		1,385,720.00	101,000.00	1,486,720.00		80,880,000.00
Jun 1, 2032	80,880,000.00	1,820,000.00	1,385,720.00	101,000.00	3,306,720.00	4,793,440.00	79,060,000.00
Dec 1, 2032	79,060,000.00		1,354,507.00	98,725.00	1,453,232.00		79,060,000.00
Jun 1, 2033	79,060,000.00	1,885,000.00	1,354,507.00	98,725.00	3,338,232.00	4,791,464.00	77,175,000.00
Dec 1, 2033	77,175,000.00		1,322,179.25	96,360.75	1,418,540.00		77,175,000.00
Jun 1, 2034	77,175,000.00	1,955,000.00	1,322,179.25	96,360.75	3,373,540.00	4,792,096.00	75,140,000.00
Dec 1, 2034	75,140,000.00		1,289,851.00	93,925.00	1,382,576.00		75,140,000.00
Jun 1, 2035	75,140,000.00	2,030,000.00	1,289,851.00	93,925.00	3,412,576.00	4,795,152.00	73,110,000.00
Dec 1, 2035	73,110,000.00		1,257,836.50	91,367.50	1,345,224.00		73,110,000.00
Jun 1, 2036	73,110,000.00	2,100,000.00	1,257,836.50	91,367.50	3,445,224.00	4,790,448.00	71,010,000.00
Dec 1, 2036	71,010,000.00		1,217,821.50	88,762.50	1,306,584.00		71,010,000.00
Jun 1, 2037	71,010,000.00	2,180,000.00	1,217,821.50	88,762.50	3,498,584.00	4,793,168.00	68,830,000.00
Dec 1, 2037	68,830,000.00		1,180,434.50	86,037.50	1,296,472.00		68,830,000.00
Jun 1, 2038	68,830,000.00	2,260,000.00	1,180,434.50	86,037.50	3,526,472.00	4,792,944.00	66,570,000.00
Dec 1, 2038	66,570,000.00		1,141,875.50	83,212.50	1,234,088.00		66,570,000.00
Jun 1, 2039	66,570,000.00	2,345,000.00	1,141,875.50	83,212.50	3,569,688.00	4,794,776.00	64,225,000.00
Dec 1, 2039	64,225,000.00		1,101,456.75	80,291.25	1,181,748.00		64,225,000.00
Jun 1, 2040	64,225,000.00	2,430,000.00	1,101,456.75	80,291.25	3,611,748.00	4,793,480.00	61,795,000.00
Dec 1, 2040	61,795,000.00		1,059,794.25	77,243.75	1,137,038.00		61,795,000.00
Jun 1, 2041	61,795,000.00	2,520,000.00	1,059,794.25	77,243.75	3,657,038.00	4,794,056.00	59,275,000.00
Dec 1, 2041	59,275,000.00		1,016,566.25	74,093.75	1,090,660.00		59,275,000.00
Jun 1, 2042	59,275,000.00	2,610,000.00	1,016,566.25	74,093.75	3,730,660.00	4,791,320.00	56,665,000.00
Dec 1, 2042	56,665,000.00		971,804.75	70,831.25	1,042,636.00		56,665,000.00
Jun 1, 2043	56,665,000.00	2,710,000.00	971,804.75	70,831.25	3,752,636.00	4,795,272.00	53,955,000.00
Dec 1, 2043	53,955,000.00		925,328.25	67,443.75	992,772.00		53,955,000.00
Jun 1, 2044	53,955,000.00	2,810,000.00	925,328.25	67,443.75	3,802,772.00	4,795,544.00	51,145,000.00
Dec 1, 2044	51,145,000.00		877,136.75	63,931.25	941,068.00		51,145,000.00
Jun 1, 2045	51,145,000.00	2,910,000.00	877,136.75	63,931.25	3,851,068.00	4,792,136.00	48,235,000.00
Dec 1, 2045	48,235,000.00		827,230.25	60,293.75	887,524.00		48,235,000.00
Jun 1, 2046	48,235,000.00	4,020,000.00	827,230.25	60,293.75	5,507,524.00	6,395,040.00	43,615,000.00
Dec 1, 2046	43,615,000.00		747,967.25	54,518.75	802,516.00		43,615,000.00
Jun 1, 2047	43,615,000.00	4,790,000.00	747,967.25	54,518.75	5,592,516.00	6,395,032.00	38,825,000.00
Dec 1, 2047	38,825,000.00		665,848.75	48,531.25	714,380.00		38,825,000.00
Jun 1, 2048	38,825,000.00	4,965,000.00	665,848.75	48,531.25	5,679,380.00	6,393,760.00	33,860,000.00
Dec 1, 2048	33,860,000.00		580,899.00	42,325.00	623,224.00		33,860,000.00
Jun 1, 2049	33,860,000.00	5,145,000.00	580,899.00	42,325.00	5,758,024.00	6,391,040.00	28,715,000.00
Dec 1, 2049	28,715,000.00		492,482.25	35,893.75	528,376.00		28,715,000.00
Jun 1, 2050	28,715,000.00	5,335,000.00	492,482.25	35,893.75	5,863,366.00	6,391,712.00	23,380,000.00
Dec 1, 2050	23,380,000.00		400,967.00	29,225.00	430,192.00		23,380,000.00
Jun 1, 2051	23,380,000.00	5,535,000.00	400,967.00	29,225.00	5,965,192.00	6,395,384.00	17,845,000.00
Dec 1, 2051	17,845,000.00		306,041.75	22,306.25	328,348.00		17,845,000.00
Jun 1, 2052	17,845,000.00	5,735,000.00	306,041.75	22,306.25	6,063,348.00	6,391,696.00	12,110,000.00
Dec 1, 2052	12,110,000.00		207,686.50	15,137.50	222,824.00		12,110,000.00
Jun 1, 2053	12,110,000.00	5,945,000.00	207,686.50	15,137.50	6,167,824.00	6,390,640.00	6,165,000.00
Dec 1, 2053	6,165,000.00		105,729.75	7,706.25	113,436.00		6,165,000.00
Jun 1, 2054	6,165,000.00	6,165,000.00	105,729.75	7,706.25	6,278,436.00	6,391,672.00	0.00



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water Pollution Control

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Roy Hesemann, Utilities Director

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA

Resolution approving and authorizing a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and the Iowa Finance Authority, and authorizing and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$22,100,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024E, of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, under the provisions of the Code of Iowa, and providing for a method of payment of said Notes. **(Council Priority)**

CIP/DID #FIN2020-24, 6150059-01

Council Priority: Clean and Safe City
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: At its September 10, 2024, meeting, a public hearing was held to for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes for an amount not to exceed \$390,000,000 to improvements under the WPCF Process Improvement Contract 2 project. With no objections noted, City staff proceeded, in coordination with the Iowa Finance Authority, bond counsel and municipal advisors, to prepare for the authorization and issuance of \$22,100,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024E, a 20-year taxable loan.

Recommended Action: Recommend approval of this resolution, authorizing and approving this note.

Alternative: None

Time Sensitivity: High due to expected increase in interest rates effective January 1, 2025.

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: N/A

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: N/A

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: N/A

The City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, met in regular session, in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 101 1st Street SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, at 12:00 P.M. (NOON), on the date hereof. There were present Mayor Tiffany O'Donnell, in the chair, and the following named Council Members:

Absent: _____

Vacant: _____

* * * * *

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FORM OF LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA AND THE IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY, AND AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SECURING THE PAYMENT OF \$22,100,000 TAXABLE SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2024E, OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE CODE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR A METHOD OF PAYMENT OF SAID NOTES

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "Issuer", has heretofore established charges, rates and rentals for services which are and will continue to be collected as system revenues of the municipal sewer system, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "System", and said Net Revenues are available for the payment of Taxable Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024E, subject to the following premises; and

WHEREAS, Issuer proposes to issue its Taxable Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024E, to the extent of \$22,100,000, for the purpose of defraying the costs of the Project as set forth in Section 1 of this Resolution; and, it is deemed necessary and advisable and in the best interests of the City that a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City and the Iowa Finance Authority, be approved and authorized; and

WHEREAS, there have been heretofore issued certain Sewer Revenue Bonds and Capital Loan Notes, part of which remain outstanding and are a lien on the Net Revenues of the System (defined herein as the "Outstanding Obligations"); and

WHEREAS, in the Prior Note Resolutions authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Obligations it is provided that Additional Obligations may be issued on a parity with the Outstanding Obligations, for the costs of future improvements and extensions to the System or refunding outstanding obligations, provided that there has been procured and placed on file with the City Clerk, a statement complying with the conditions and limitations therein imposed upon the issuance of Parity Obligations; and

WHEREAS, a statement of PFM Financial Advisors LLC, an Independent Financial Consultant not in the regular employ of Issuer, has been placed on file in the office of the City Clerk, showing the conditions and limitations of the Prior Note Resolutions with regard to the sufficiency of the Net Revenues of the System to permit the issuance of Additional Obligations ranking on a parity with the Outstanding Obligations to have been met and satisfied as required; and

WHEREAS, the notice of intention of Issuer to take action for the issuance of not to exceed \$390,000,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, has heretofore been duly published and no objections to such proposed action have been filed; and none of this authority has been utilized to date, and the Issuer desires to proceed with the issuance of \$22,100,000 Taxable Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024E (simultaneously, the Issuer is also issuing its \$93,600,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024D).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

◆ "Additional Obligations" shall mean any sewer revenue bonds or notes or other obligations issued on a parity with the Notes in accordance with the provisions of Section 22 hereof.

◆ "Agreement" shall mean a Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the Closing between the City and the Original Purchaser relating to the Loan made to the City under the Program.

◆ "City Clerk" shall mean the City Clerk or such other officer of the successor Governing Body as shall be charged with substantially the same duties and responsibilities.

◆ "Closing" shall mean the date of delivery of the Note to the Original Purchaser and the funding of the Loan.

◆ "Corporate Seal" shall mean the official seal of Issuer adopted by the Governing Body.

◆ "Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve months' period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year, or any other consecutive twelve-month period adopted by the Governing Body or by law as the official accounting period of the System; provided, that the requirements of a fiscal year as expressed in this Resolution shall exclude any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the fiscal year and include any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the succeeding fiscal year.

◆ "Governing Body" shall mean the City Council, or its successor in function with respect to the operation and control of the System.

◆ "Independent Auditor" shall mean an independent firm of Certified Public Accountants or the Auditor of State.

◆ "Issuer" and "City" shall mean the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

◆ "Loan" shall mean the principal amount allocated by the Original Purchaser to the City under the Program, equal in amount to the principal amount of the Notes.

◆ "Net Revenues" shall mean gross earnings of the System after deduction of Current Expenses; "Current Expenses" shall mean and include the reasonable and necessary cost of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring the System, including purchases at wholesale, if any, salaries, wages, and costs of materials and supplies, but excluding depreciation and principal of and interest on the Notes and any Parity Obligations or payments to the various funds established herein; capital costs, depreciation and interest or principal payments are not System expenses.

◆ "Notes" or "Note" shall mean \$22,100,000 Taxable Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024E, authorized to be issued by this Resolution.

◆ "Original Purchaser" shall mean the Iowa Finance Authority, as the purchaser of the Notes from Issuer at the time of their original issuance.

◆ "Outstanding Obligations" shall mean the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series SRF (2008) dated September 10, 2008 issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0638-08-08, dated August 13, 2008 (as amended in 2018); Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2011, dated June 8, 2011, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0524-05-11 adopted May 10, 2011 (as amended and expanded in 2015 and further amended in 2021); Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C dated June 17, 2014, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0629-05-14 adopted on May 27, 2014; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C dated June 18, 2015, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0730-05-15 adopted on May 26, 2015; Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2015 dated June 19, 2015, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0732-05-15 adopted on May 26, 2015; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016C dated June 15, 2016, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0643-05-16 adopted on May 24, 2016; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2017C dated June 15, 2017, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0629-05-17 adopted on May 23, 2017; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2018C dated June 14, 2018, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0601-05-18 adopted on May 22, 2018; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2019C dated June 17, 2019, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0566-05-19 adopted on May 28, 2019; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2020C dated June 30, 2020, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0658-06-20 adopted on June 9, 2020; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2021C dated June 23, 2021, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0800-06-21 adopted on June 8, 2021; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C dated June 16, 2022, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0705-05-22 adopted on May 24, 2022; and \$3,065,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes Subordinate Series 2024, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0642-05-24 adopted on May 28, 2024, each of which obligations are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the Net Revenues of the System to the extent outlined in attached Exhibit A.

◆ "Parity Obligations" shall mean notes or bonds payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System on an equal basis with the Notes herein authorized to be issued and shall include Additional Obligations as authorized to be issued under the terms of this Resolution and the Outstanding Obligations.

◆ "Paying Agent" shall mean the Finance Director, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's Agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as the same shall become due.

◆ "Permitted Investments" shall mean:

- direct obligations of (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of) the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America;
- cash (insured at all times by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or otherwise collateralized with obligations described in the above paragraph);

- obligations of any of the following federal agencies which obligations represent full faith and credit of the United States of America, including:

- Export - Import Bank
- Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation
- USDA - Rural Development
- General Services Administration
- U.S. Maritime Administration
- Small Business Administration
- Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)
- U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (PHA's)
- Federal Housing Administration

- repurchase agreements whose underlying collateral consists of the investments set out above if the Issuer takes delivery of the collateral either directly or through an authorized custodian. Repurchase agreements do not include reverse repurchase agreements;

- senior debt obligations rated "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Corporation (S&P) or "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service Inc. (Moody's) issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;

- U.S. dollar denominated deposit accounts, federal funds and banker's acceptances with domestic commercial banks which have a rating on their short-term certificates of deposit on the date of purchase of "A-1" or "A-1+" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's and maturing no more than 360 days after the date of purchase (ratings on holding companies are not considered as the rating of the bank);

- commercial paper which is rated at the time of purchase in the single highest classification, "A-1+" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's and which matures not more than 270 days after the date of purchase;

- investments in a money market fund rated "AAAm" or "AAAm-G" or better by S&P;

- pre-refunded Municipal Obligations, defined as any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state which are not callable at the option of the obligor prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given by the obligor to call on the date specified in the notice; and (a) which are rated, based on an irrevocable escrow account or fund (the "escrow"), in the highest rating category of S&P or Moody's or any successors thereto; or (b)(i) which are fully secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by an escrow consisting only of cash or direct obligations of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America, which escrow may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such bonds or other obligations on the maturity date or dates thereof or the specified redemption date or dates pursuant to such irrevocable instructions, as appropriate; and (ii) which escrow is sufficient, as verified by a nationally recognized independent certified public accountant, to pay principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on

the bonds or other obligations described in this paragraph on the maturity date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to above, as appropriate;

- tax exempt bonds as defined and permitted by section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable regulations and only if rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to chapter 17A Code of Iowa;

- an investment contract rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to chapter 17A Code of Iowa; and

- Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust.

- ◆ "Prior Note Resolutions" shall mean the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Outstanding Obligations, said resolutions dated August 13, 2008 (as amended in 2018), May 10, 2011 (as amended in 2015 and 2021), May 27, 2014, May 26, 2015, May 24, 2016, May 23, 2017, May 22, 2018, May 28, 2019, June 9, 2020, June 8, 2021, May 24, 2022, and May 28, 2024.

- ◆ "Program" shall mean the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program undertaken by the Original Purchaser.

- ◆ "Project" shall mean the costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Sewer Utility, including those costs associated with the WPCF Process Improvements-Contract 2 project, for construction of new buildings, installation of anaerobic digesters, expansion of the Biogas Cleaning Building, and other similar equipment and upgrades to solids handling, secondary treatment, and nutrient removal and recovery.

- ◆ "Project Fund" shall mean the Loan Account maintained under the Program for the benefit of the Issuer, into which the proceeds of the Loan and the Note shall be allocated and held until disbursed to pay Project costs.

- ◆ "Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so defined in and established pursuant to the Tax Exemption Certificate.

- ◆ "Registrar" shall be the Finance Director, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Notes. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Notes.

- ◆ "Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the maximum amount of the principal and interest coming due on the Notes and Parity Obligations (but not including SRF Obligations) in any succeeding Fiscal Year, (b) 10 percent of the stated principal amount of the Notes and Parity Obligations (but not including SRF Obligations). For issues with original issue discount the issue price as defined in the Tax Certificate shall be substituted for the stated principal amount, or (c) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest coming due on the Notes and Parity Obligations (but not including SRF Obligations) in any succeeding Fiscal Year.

◆ "Resolution" shall mean this resolution authorizing the issuance of the Notes.

◆ "Senior SRF Obligations" shall mean the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series SRF (2008) (as amended in 2018) and any SRF Obligations issued on a parity therewith. Provided, however, Senior SRF Obligations shall neither be secured by the Reserve Fund nor subject to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

◆ "SRF Obligations" shall mean such bonds, notes or other obligations as may be issued in connection with the Issuer's participation in the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program administered by the Iowa Finance Authority which SRF Obligations may be Senior SRF Obligations or subordinate SRF Obligations.

◆ "Subordinate Obligations" shall mean notes, bonds or other obligations issued with a right to payment from the Net Revenues and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues, but expressly junior and subordinate to the Notes, Parity Obligations, Additional Obligations and Senior SRF Obligations.

◆ "System" shall mean the municipal sewer system utility of the Issuer and all properties of every nature hereinafter owned by the Issuer comprising part of or used as a part of the System, including all wastewater treatment facilities, including all wastewater treatment facilities, sanitary sewers, force mains, pumping stations and all related property and improvements and extensions made by Issuer while any of the Notes or Parity Obligations remain outstanding; all real and personal property; and all appurtenances, contracts, leases, franchises and other intangibles.

◆ "Treasurer" shall mean the Finance Director or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Notes issued hereunder.

Section 2. Authority. The Agreement and the Notes authorized by this Resolution shall be issued pursuant to Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa. The Agreement shall be substantially in the form attached to this Resolution and is authorized to be executed and issued on behalf of the Issuer by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk.

Section 3. Authorization and Purpose. There are hereby authorized to be issued, negotiable, serial, fully registered Revenue Notes of the City of Cedar Rapids, in the County of Linn, Iowa, each to be designated as "Taxable Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2024E", in the aggregate amount of \$22,100,000, for the purpose of paying costs of the Project. The City Council, pursuant to Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, hereby finds and determines that it is necessary and advisable to issue said Notes authorized by the Agreement and this Resolution.

Section 4. Source of Payment. The Notes herein authorized and Parity Obligations and the interest thereon shall be payable solely and only out of the Net Revenues of the System and shall be a first lien on the future Net Revenues of the System. The Notes shall not be general obligations of the Issuer nor shall they be payable in any manner by taxation and the Issuer shall be in no manner liable by reason of the failure of the said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of the Notes.

Section 5. Note Details. Taxable Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2024E, of the City in the amount of \$22,100,000, shall be issued to evidence the obligations of the Issuer under the Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa for the aforesaid purpose. The Notes shall be designated "TAXABLE SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTE, SERIES 2024E", be dated the date of delivery, and bear interest at the rate of 3.47% per annum from the date of each advancement made under the Agreement, until payment thereof, at the office of the Paying Agent, said interest payable on June 1, 2025, and semi-annually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year until maturity as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached to the Agreement as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by this reference. As set forth on said Debt Service Schedule, principal shall be payable on June 1, 2026 and annually thereafter on the 1st day of June in the amounts set forth therein until principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installment of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2045. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision hereof, principal and interest shall be payable as shown on said Debt Service Schedule until completion of the Project, at which time the final Debt Service Schedule shall be determined based upon actual advancements, final costs and completion of the Project, all as provided in the administrative rules governing the Program. Payment of principal and interest on the Notes shall at all times conform to said Debt Service Schedule and the rules of the Program.

The Notes shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk, and impressed or imprinted with the seal of the City and shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest as provided in this Resolution; principal, interest and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent by mailing of a check, wire transfer or automated clearing house system transfer to the registered owner of the Note. The Notes shall be in the denomination of \$1,000 or multiples thereof and may at the request of the Original Purchaser be initially issued as a single Note in the denomination of \$22,100,000 and numbered R-1.

Section 6. Initiation Fee and Servicing Fee. In addition to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, the Issuer also agrees to pay the Initiation Fee and the Servicing Fee as defined and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

Section 7. Redemption. The Notes are subject to optional redemption at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date upon receipt of written consent of the Original Purchaser or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of the Notes may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity, by giving not less than thirty (30) days' written notice of redemption to the Original Purchaser (or any other registered owner of the Note). The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call. The Notes are also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

Section 8. Registration of Notes; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation.

(a) Registration. The ownership of Notes may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Notes, and in no other way. The Treasurer is hereby appointed as Note Registrar under the terms of this Resolution. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Notes for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as provided in this Resolution. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article

8 of the Uniform Commercial Code subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Notes and in this Resolution.

(b) Transfer. The ownership of any Note may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of Notes and only upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Note (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Note, a new fully registered Note, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Note, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar.

(c) Registration of Transferred Notes. In all cases of the transfer of the Notes, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Notes, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

(d) Ownership. As to any Note, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Notes and the premium, if any, and interest thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(e) Cancellation. All Notes which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. All Notes which are cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a Certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Notes to the Issuer.

(f) Non-Presentation of Notes. In the event any payment check representing payment of principal of or interest on the Notes is returned to the Paying Agent or if any note is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Notes shall have been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Notes shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Notes who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Notes. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent, shall surrender any remaining funds so held

to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the Owners of such interest or Notes of whatever nature shall be made upon the Issuer.

Section 9. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall at the request of Registrar authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Note to Registrar, upon surrender of such mutilated Note, or in lieu of and substitution for the Note destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Registrar and Issuer that such Note has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Registrar and Issuer with satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Issuer or its agent may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur in connection therewith.

Section 10. Record Date. Payments of principal and interest, otherwise than upon full redemption, made in respect of any Note, shall be made to the registered holder thereof or to their designated Agent as the same appear on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding the payment date. All such payments shall fully discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of such Notes to the extent of the payments so made.

Section 11. Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the Notes. Upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Mayor and City Clerk shall execute and deliver the Notes to the Registrar, who shall authenticate the Notes and deliver the same to or upon order of the Original Purchaser. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless the Registrar shall duly endorse and execute on such Note a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form of the Certificate herein set forth. Such Certificate upon any Note executed on behalf of the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued under this Resolution and that the holder thereof is entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

Section 12. Right to Name Substitute Paying Agent or Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to name a substitute, successor Registrar or Paying Agent upon giving prompt written notice to each registered noteholder.

Section 13. Form of Note. Notes shall be printed in substantial compliance with standards proposed by the American Standards Institute substantially in the form as follows:

"STATE OF IOWA"
"COUNTY OF LINN"
"CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS"
"TAXABLE SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTE"
"SERIES 2024E"

Rate: 3.47%
Final Maturity: June 1, 2045
Note Date: December 20, 2024
CUSIP # - N/A
"Registered"
Certificate No. R-1
Principal Amount: \$22,100,000

The City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

or registered assigns, the principal sum of (principal amount written out) in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity dates and in the principal amounts set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, with interest on said sum from the date of each advancement made under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the date hereof until paid at the rate of 3.47% per annum, payable on June 1, 2025, and semi-annually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year. As set forth on said Debt Service Schedule, principal shall be payable on June 1, 2026 and annually thereafter on the first day of June 1st in the amounts set forth therein until principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installment of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2045. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision hereof, principal and interest shall be payable as shown on said Debt Service Schedule until completion of the Project, at which time the final Debt Service Schedule shall be determined and attached hereto based upon actual advancements, final costs and completion of the Project, all as provided in the administrative rules governing the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program. Payment of principal and interest of this Note shall at all times conform to said Debt Service Schedule and the rules of the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program.

Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Note as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month next preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

THE HOLDER OF THE NOTE SHOULD TREAT THE INTEREST AS SUBJECT TO FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION.

This Note is issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Sewer Utility, including those costs associated with the WPCF Process Improvements-Contract 2 project, for construction of new buildings, installation of anaerobic digesters, expansion of the Biogas

Cleaning Building, and other similar equipment and upgrades to solids handling, secondary treatment, and nutrient removal and recovery, and evidences amounts payable under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the date hereof, in conformity to a Resolution of the City Council of the City duly passed and approved. For a complete statement of the revenues and funds from which and the conditions under which this Note is payable, a statement of the conditions under which additional notes or bonds of equal standing may be issued, and the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Note is issued, reference is made to the above-described Loan and Disbursement Agreement and Resolution.

This Note is subject to optional redemption at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date upon receipt of written consent of the Iowa Finance Authority or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of this Note may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity, by lot by giving thirty (30) days' written notice of redemption to the Iowa Finance Authority (or any other registered owner of the Note). This Note is also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

Ownership of this Note may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by the Finance Director, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the office of the Registrar, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered Noteholders of such change. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Note Resolution.

This Note and the series of which it forms a part, other obligations ranking on a parity therewith, and any Additional Obligations which may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time on a parity with said Notes, as provided in the Resolution and Loan and Disbursement Agreement of which notice is hereby given and which are hereby made a part hereof, are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues of the municipal sewer system utility (the "System"), as defined and provided in said Resolution. There has heretofore been established and the City covenants and agrees that it will maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by said System in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of said System and for the establishment of a sufficient sinking fund to meet the principal of and interest on this series of Notes, and other obligations ranking on a parity therewith, as the same become due. This Note is not payable in any manner by taxation and under no circumstances shall the City be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment hereof.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Note, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, said City by its City Council has caused this Note to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, with the seal of said City impressed hereon, and authenticated by the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, the Finance Director of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, all as of the 20th day of December, 2024.

Date of authentication: December 20, 2024
This is one of the Notes described in the within mentioned
Resolution, as registered by the Finance Director.

FINANCE DIRECTOR

By: _____
Registrar

Registrar and Transfer Agent: Finance Director
Paying Agent: Finance Director

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

(Seal)
(Signature Block)

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA

By: manual or facsimile _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: manual or facsimile _____
City Clerk

[Assignment Block]
[Information Required for Registration]

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. _____)
the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____ attorney in fact to transfer the said Note on the books kept for
registration of the within Note, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

SIGNATURE)
GUARANTEED) _____

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the certificate(s) or bond(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s) _____
 Address of Transferee(s) _____
 Social Security or Tax Identification _____
 Number of Transferee(s) _____
 Transferee is a(n):
 Individual* _____ Corporation _____
 Partnership _____ Trust _____

*If the Note is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Note, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

- TEN COM - as tenants in common
- TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
- JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common
- IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - Custodian
 (Cust) (Minor)
 Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....
 (State)

Section 14. Equality of Lien. The timely payment of principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations shall be secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System without priority by reason of number or time of sale or delivery; and the revenues of the System are hereby irrevocably pledged to the timely payment of both principal and interest as the same become due.

Section 15. Application of Note Proceeds - Project Fund. Proceeds of the Notes shall be credited to the Project Fund and expended therefrom for the purposes of issuance. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes at any time that other funds of the System shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law, the Internal Revenue Code and this Resolution.

Section 16. User Rates. There has heretofore been established and published as required by law, just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the service rendered by the System. Said rates or charges shall be paid by the owner of each and every lot, parcel of real

estate, or building that is connected with and uses the System, by or through any part of the System or that in any way uses or is served by the System. So long as the Notes are outstanding and unpaid the rates or charges to consumers of services of the System shall be sufficient in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of the System and for the payment of principal and interest on the Notes, Parity Obligations, and Additional Obligations as the same fall due, and to provide for the creation of reserves as hereinafter provided.

Any revenue paid and collected for the use of the System and its services by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be used and accounted for in the same manner as any other revenues derived from the operations of the System.

Section 17. Application of Revenues. From and after the delivery of any Notes, and as long as any of the Notes or Parity Obligations shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or as to interest, or until all of the Notes and Parity Obligations then outstanding shall have been discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in this Resolution, the entire income and revenues of the System shall be deposited as collected in a fund to be known as the Sewer Revenue Fund (the "Revenue Fund"), and shall be disbursed only as follows:

- Operation and Maintenance Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall first be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay current expenses. The fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Operation and Maintenance Fund (the "Operation and Maintenance Fund"). There shall be deposited in the Operation and Maintenance Fund each month an amount sufficient to meet the current expenses of the month plus an amount equal to 1/12th of expenses payable on an annual basis such as insurance. After the first day of the month, further deposits may be made to this account from the Revenue Fund to the extent necessary to pay current expenses accrued and payable to the extent that funds are not available in the Surplus Fund.
- Sinking Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay the principal and interest requirements of the Fiscal Year on the Notes and Parity Obligations. The fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Note Principal and Interest Sinking Fund (the "Sinking Fund"). The required amount to be deposited in the Sinking Fund in any month shall be an amount equal to 1/6th of the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the then outstanding Notes and Parity Obligations, plus 1/12th of the installment of principal coming due on such Notes on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on hand. If for any reason the amount on hand in the Sinking Fund exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations as the same shall become due and payable.
- Reserve Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to maintain a debt service reserve in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement. Such fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Debt Service Reserve Fund (the "Reserve Fund"). Unless otherwise provided under the Program, in each month there shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund an amount equal to 25% of the amount required by this Resolution to be deposited in such month in the Sinking Fund; provided, however, that when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund shall be not less than the Reserve Fund Requirement, no further deposits shall be made into the Reserve Fund except to maintain such level, and when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund is greater

than the balance required above, such additional amounts shall be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal at maturity of or interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations for the payment of which insufficient money shall be available in the Sinking Fund. Whenever it shall become necessary to so use money in the Reserve Fund, the payments required above shall be continued or resumed until it shall have been restored to the required minimum amount. The Reserve Fund does not secure the Notes authorized herein, or any SRF Obligations, and the Notes and SRF Obligations shall not be subject to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

- Subordinate Obligations. Money in the Revenue Fund may next be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any other obligations which by their terms shall be payable from the revenues of the System, but subordinate to the Notes and Parity Obligations, and which have been issued for the purposes of extensions and improvements to the System or to retire the Notes or Parity Obligations in advance of maturity, or to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System.
- Surplus Revenue. All money thereafter remaining in the Revenue Fund at the close of each month may be deposited in any of the funds created by this Resolution, to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System, or may be used to pay or redeem the Notes or Parity Obligations, any of them, or for any lawful purpose.

Money in the Revenue Fund shall be allotted and paid into the various funds and accounts hereinbefore referred to in the order in which said funds are listed, on a cumulative basis on the 10th day of each month, or on the next succeeding business day when the 10th shall not be a business day; and if in any month the money in the Revenue Fund shall be insufficient to deposit or transfer the required amount in any of said funds or accounts, the deficiency shall be made up in the following month or months after payments into all funds and accounts enjoying a prior claim to the revenues shall have been met in full.

Section 18. Outstanding Obligations. Nothing in this Resolution shall be construed to impair the rights vested in the Outstanding Obligations. The amounts herein required to be paid into the various funds named in this Resolution shall be inclusive of payments required in respect to the Outstanding Obligations. The provisions of the Prior Note Resolutions and the provisions of this Resolution are to be construed wherever possible so that the same will not be in conflict. In the event such construction is not possible, the provisions of the resolution first adopted shall prevail until such time as the Notes authorized by the resolution have been paid in full or otherwise satisfied as therein provided at which time the provisions of this Resolution shall again prevail.

Section 19. Investments. All of the funds provided by this Resolution may be invested only in Permitted Investments or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its equivalent successor, and the deposits in which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured in compliance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa, 2024, as amended, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All such interim investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for the purposes for which the fund was created or otherwise as herein provided but in no event maturing in more than three years in the case of the Reserve Fund.

All income derived from such investments shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and shall be regarded as revenues of the System. Investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective fund was created.

Section 20. Covenants Regarding the Operation of the System. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with each and every holder of the Notes and Parity Obligations:

(a) Maintenance and Efficiency. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and operate it in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost.

(b) Sufficiency of Rates. On or before the beginning of each Fiscal Year the Governing Body will adopt or continue in effect rates for all services rendered by the System determined to be sufficient to produce Net Revenues for the next succeeding Fiscal Year adequate to pay principal and interest requirements and create reserves as provided in this Resolution but not less than 110 percent of the principal and interest requirements of the Fiscal Year. No free use of the System by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be permitted except upon the determination of the Governing Body that the rates and charges otherwise in effect are sufficient to provide Net Revenues at least equal to the requirements of this subsection.

(c) Insurance. The Issuer shall maintain insurance for the benefit of the Noteholders on the insurable portions of the System of a kind and in an amount which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business. The proceeds of any insurance, except public liability insurance, shall be used to repair or replace the part or parts of the System damaged or destroyed, or if not so used shall be placed in the Revenue Fund.

(d) Accounting and Audits. The Issuer will cause to be kept proper books and accounts adapted to the System and in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, and will diligently act to cause the books and accounts to be audited annually and reported upon not later than 180 days after the end of each Fiscal Year by an Independent Auditor and will provide copies of the audit report to the holders of any of the Notes and Parity Obligations upon request. The holders of any of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have at all reasonable times the right to inspect the System and the records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

(e) State Laws. The Issuer will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the System required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, including the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient rates for services rendered by the System as above provided, and will segregate the revenues of the System and apply the revenues to the funds specified in this Resolution.

(f) Property. The Issuer will not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of the System, or any capital part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions that may be made thereto, until satisfaction and discharge of all of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have been provided for in the manner provided in this Resolution; provided, however, that this covenant shall not be construed to prevent the disposal by the Issuer of property which in the judgment of its Governing Body has become inexpedient or unprofitable to use in connection with the System, or if it is to the advantage of the System that other property of equal or higher value be substituted therefor, and provided further that the proceeds of the disposition of such property shall be placed in a revolving fund and used in preference to other sources for capital improvements to the System. Any such proceeds of the disposition of property acquired with the

proceeds of the Notes or Parity Obligations shall not be used to pay principal or interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations or for payments into the Sinking Fund or Reserve Fund.

(g) Fidelity Bond. The Issuer shall maintain fidelity bond coverage in amounts which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business on each officer or employee having custody of funds of the System.

(h) Additional Charges. The Issuer will require proper connecting charges and/or other security for the payment of service charges.

(i) Budget. The Governing Body of the Issuer shall approve and conduct operations pursuant to a system budget of revenues and current expenses for each Fiscal Year. Such budget shall take into account revenues and current expenses during the current and last preceding Fiscal Years. Copies of such budget and any amendments thereto shall be provided to the holders of any of the Notes upon request.

(j) Loan and Disbursement Agreement. The Issuer will comply with the terms and conditions of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement and perform as provided thereunder.

Section 21. Remedies of Noteholders. Except as herein expressly limited the holder or holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have and possess all the rights of action and remedies afforded by the common law, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Iowa, and of the United States of America, for the enforcement of payment of their Notes and interest thereon, and of the pledge of the revenues made hereunder, and of all covenants of the Issuer hereunder.

Section 22. Prior Lien and Parity Obligations. The Issuer will issue no other obligations of any kind or nature payable from or enjoying a lien or claim on the property or Net Revenues of the System having priority over the Notes or Parity Obligations.

Additional Obligations may be issued on a parity and equality of rank with the Notes with respect to the lien and claim of such Additional Obligations to the Net Revenues of the System and the money on deposit in the funds adopted by this Resolution, for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

(a) For the purpose of refunding any of the Notes or Parity Obligations which shall have matured or which shall mature not later than three months after the date of delivery of such refunding notes and for the payment of which there shall be insufficient money in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund;

(b) For the purpose of refunding any Notes, Parity Obligations or general obligation notes outstanding, or making extensions, additions, improvements or replacements to the System, if all of the following conditions shall have been met:

(i) before any such Additional Obligations ranking on a parity are issued, there will have been procured and filed with the Clerk, a statement of an Independent Auditor or Independent Financial Consultant, not a regular employee of the Issuer, reciting the opinion based upon necessary investigations that the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year (with adjustments as hereinafter provided) were equal to at least 1.25 times the maximum amount that will be required in any Fiscal Year prior to the longest maturity of any of the Notes or Parity Obligations for both principal of and interest

on all Notes or Parity Obligations then outstanding which are payable from the Net Revenues of the System and the Additional Obligations then proposed to be issued.

For the purpose of determining the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year as aforesaid, the amount of the gross revenues for such year may be adjusted by an Independent Auditor or Independent Financial Consultant, not a regular employee of the Issuer, so as to reflect any changes in the amount of such revenues which would have resulted had any revision of the schedule of rates or charges imposed at or prior to the time of the issuance of any such Additional Obligations been in effect during all of such preceding Fiscal Year.

(ii) the Additional Obligations must be payable as to principal and as to interest on the same month and day as the Notes herein authorized.

(iii) for the purposes of this Section, principal and interest falling due on the first day of a Fiscal Year shall be deemed a requirement of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year.

(iv) for the purposes of this Section, general obligation notes shall be refunded only upon a finding of necessity by the Governing Body and only to the extent the general obligation notes were issued or the proceeds of them were expended for the System.

(v) for purposes of this Section, "preceding Fiscal Year" shall be the most recently completed Fiscal Year for which audited financial statements prepared by a certified public accountant are issued and available, but in no event a Fiscal Year which ended more than eighteen months prior to the date of issuance of the Additional Obligations.

Section 23. Subordinate Obligations.

- (a) Notes, bonds or other obligations may also be issued which by their terms shall be payable from the revenues of the System, but subordinate to the Notes and Parity Obligations and shall constitute Subordinate Obligations.

Such Subordinate Obligations may be issued for the purposes of improvements and extensions to the System or to retire or refund Notes or Parity Obligations or Subordinate Obligations in advance of maturity, or to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System.

- (b) In the event of any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings, and any receivership, liquidation, reorganization, or other similar proceedings in connection therewith, relative to the Issuer or to its creditors, as such, or to its property, and in the event of any proceedings for voluntary liquidation, dissolution, or other winding up of the Issuer, whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, the owners of all Notes or Parity Obligations then outstanding shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all principal and interest due on all such Notes or Parity Obligations before the owners of the Subordinate Obligations are entitled to receive any payment from the Net Revenues or the amounts held in the funds and accounts created under the Resolution.

- (c) If any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (under circumstances when the provisions of paragraph (b) are not applicable), the owners of all Notes or Parity Obligation then outstanding shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all principal and interest then due on all such Notes or Parity Obligations before the owners of the Subordinate Obligations are entitled to receive any payment from the Net Revenues or the amounts held in the funds and accounts created under the Resolution.
- (d) Any series of Subordinate Obligations may have such rank or priority with respect to any other series of Subordinate Obligations as may be provided in the Resolution authorizing such series of Subordinate Obligations and may contain such other provisions as are not in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution.
- (e) By proceedings authorizing all or any Subordinate Obligations, the Issuer may provide for the accession of such Subordinate Obligations to the status of Parity Obligations if, as of the date of accession, the following conditions are satisfied, on a basis which includes all outstanding Parity Obligations and the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession, and if on the date of accession:
 - (1) the Reserve Fund contains an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement computed on a basis which includes all outstanding Parity Obligations and the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession (but which excludes any SRF Obligations); and
 - (2) the Sinking Fund contains the amount which would have been required to be accumulated therein on the date of accession if the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession had originally been issued as Parity Obligations.

Section 24. Discharge and Satisfaction of Notes. The covenants, liens and pledges entered into, created or imposed pursuant to this Resolution may be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to the Notes and Parity Obligations, or any of them, in any one or more of the following ways:

- (a) By paying the Notes or Parity Obligations when the same shall become due and payable; and
- (b) By depositing in trust with the Treasurer, or with a corporate trustee designated by the Governing Body, for the payment of said obligations and irrevocably appropriated exclusively to that purpose an amount in cash or direct obligations of the United States the maturities and income of which shall be sufficient to retire at maturity, or by redemption prior to maturity on a designated date upon which said obligations may be redeemed, all of such obligations outstanding at the time, together with the interest thereon to maturity or to the designated redemption date, premiums thereon, if any that may be payable on the redemption of the same; provided that proper notice of redemption of all such obligations to be redeemed shall have been previously published or provisions shall have been made for such publication.

Upon such payment or deposit of money or securities, or both, in the amount and manner provided by this Section, all liability of the Issuer with respect to the Notes or Parity

Obligations shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall be entitled only to payment out of the money or securities so deposited.

Section 25. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the holder or holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations, and after the issuance of any of the Notes no change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as provided in the next succeeding Section, until such time as all of the Notes and Parity Obligations, and interest due thereon, shall have been satisfied and discharged as provided in this Resolution.

Section 26. Amendment of Resolution Without Consent. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any of the holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations, amend or supplement this Resolution for any one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to cure any ambiguity, defect, omission or inconsistent provision in this Resolution or in the Notes or Parity Obligations; or to comply with any applicable provision of law or regulation of federal or state agencies; provided, however, that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Notes or Parity Obligations;

(b) to change the terms or provisions of this Resolution to the extent necessary to prevent the interest on the Notes or Parity Obligations from being includable within the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(c) to grant to or confer upon the holders of the Notes or Parity Obligations any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Notes;

(d) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Resolution other covenants and agreements of, or conditions or restrictions upon, the Issuer or to surrender or eliminate any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer in this Resolution; or

(e) to subject to the lien and pledge of this Resolution additional pledged revenues as may be permitted by law.

Section 27. Amendment of Resolution Requiring Consent. This Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by holders of not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the Notes and Parity Obligations at any time outstanding (not including in any case any Notes which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the Issuer, but including such Refunding Obligations as may have been issued for the purpose of refunding any of such Notes if such Refunding Obligations shall not then be owned by the Issuer); but this Resolution may not be so amended in such manner as to:

(a) Make any change in the maturity or interest rate of the Notes, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Notes or any of them or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;

(b) Materially affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the Notes and Parity Obligations then outstanding; and

(c) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Notes, the consent of the holders of which is required to effect a further amendment.

Whenever the Issuer shall propose to amend this Resolution under the provisions of this Section, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be filed with the Original Purchaser and to be mailed by certified mail to each registered owner of any Note as shown by the records of the Registrar. Such notice shall set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory Resolution is on file in the office of the City Clerk.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of said notice there shall be filed with the City Clerk an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding as in this Section defined, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory Resolution described in said notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body of the Issuer may adopt such amendatory Resolution and such Resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all of the Notes and Parity Obligations.

Any consent given by the holder of a Note pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the instrument evidencing such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Note during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of such instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the City Clerk.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument under the provisions of this Section may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer.

The amount and numbers of the Notes held by any person executing such instrument and the date of his holding the same may be proved by an affidavit by such person or by a certificate executed by an officer of a bank or trust company showing that on the date therein mentioned such person had on deposit with such bank or trust company the Notes described in such certificate.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, the holder or holders of 100% of the Notes and Parity Obligations may consent to any amendment of this Resolution, or waive any notices required hereunder, on such terms and under such conditions as said holders shall determine to be appropriate.

Section 28. Severability. If any section, paragraph, or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions.

Section 29. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances or Resolutions and Effective Date. All other ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; and this Resolution shall be in effect from and after its adoption.

Section 30. Rule of Construction. This Resolution and the terms and conditions of the Notes authorized hereby shall be construed whenever possible so as not to conflict with the terms and conditions of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement. In the event such construction is not possible, or in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms hereof and those of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement, the terms of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement shall prevail and be given effect to the extent necessary to resolve any such conflict or inconsistency.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

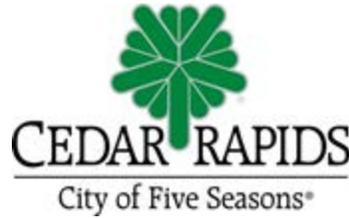
Exhibit A

Outstanding Obligations

	Amount Outstanding
Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2008 (SRF)	\$3,261,000
Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2011 (SRF)	\$2,893,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C	\$6,895,000
Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2015 (SRF)	\$1,272,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C	\$4,400,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016C	\$3,270,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2017C	\$7,505,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2018C	\$12,100,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2019C	\$9,790,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2020C	\$4,410,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2021C	\$8,225,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C	\$4,305,000

Subordinate Obligations

	Amount Outstanding
Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Subordinate Series 2024	\$3,065,000



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Robert Davis, P.E., ENVSP

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA

Designating a 0.38-acre parcel of 42nd Street NE as City-owned right-of-way to support the 42nd Street NE Improvements-Phase 1 from River Ridge Drive to Pine View Drive project, and future utility, traffic and roadway needs (**Council Priority**).

CIP/DID #3012188-00

Council Priority: Strengthen and Stabilize Neighborhoods
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: In 1965 when the area at the northeast corner of Edgewood Road and 42nd Street NE was annexed into the City (which contains Twin Pines Golf Course, Fire Station No. 4 and Twin Pines Park), 33-feet of 42nd Street NE was established as right-of-way. The City’s standard arterial width for right-of-way on 42nd Street NE is 40-feet. By designating an additional 7 feet of right-of-way along that portion of 42nd Street, the existing sidewalk, along the fire station and the golf course will become incorporated into street right-of-way, as it should be. In addition, new sidewalk will be extended along the golf course to River Ridge Drive.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends designating a 0.38-acre parcel of 42nd Street NE as City-owned right-of-way to support the 42nd Street NE Improvements-Phase 1 from River Ridge Drive to Pine View Drive project, and future utility, traffic and roadway needs.

Alternative: None

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable
Explanation: NA

Prepared By and Bill To: Public Works Department, 319-286-5060

Return To: City Clerk, 101 First Street SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director has determined a need to designate an additional 7-feet of City-owned right-of-way to support the 42nd Street NE Improvements-Phase 1 from River Ridge Drive to Pine View Drive project, as well as future utility, traffic and roadway needs, and

WHEREAS, 33-feet right-of-way was previously established in 1965 along a portion of 42nd Street NE when the area was annexed into the City, and

WHEREAS, 40-feet half-street right-of-way is the City's standard arterial width established for 42nd Street NE, and

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids is the owner of the real property described as:

A parcel of land located in the Southeast Quarter of Section 6 and the Southwest Quarter of Section 5, all in Township 83 North, Range 7 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, City of Cedar Rapids, Linn County, Iowa, more particularly described on "Exhibit A" (2 pages), attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director recommends the City designate the above referenced additional 7-feet of 42nd Street NE as City-owned right-of-way for future development,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City-owned 7-feet right-of-way hereby be established, and the attached Acquisition Plat be recorded in the Office of the Linn County Recorder and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF LINN)

I, Alissa Van Sloten, City Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing Resolution and attached documents are true and authentic documents of the City of Cedar Rapids, as full and complete as the same of record and on file in my office, on this 3rd day of December, 2024.

ClerkSignature

Index Legend	
Location:	SE1/4 Section 6, Township 83 N, Range 7 W
	SW1/4 Section 5, Township 83 N, Range 7 W
Requestor:	City of Cedar Rapids
Proprietor:	City of Cedar Rapids
Surveyor:	Wesley F. Shimp
Surveyor Company:	Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
Return To:	411 6th Avenue SE, Suite 400 Cedar Rapids, IA 52401 (319) 365-9565

ACQUISITION PLAT

RIGHT-OF-WAY BEING CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
42ND STREET NE IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 1
3600 & 3800 42ND STREET NE
PARCEL 152

EXHIBIT 152-F



LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

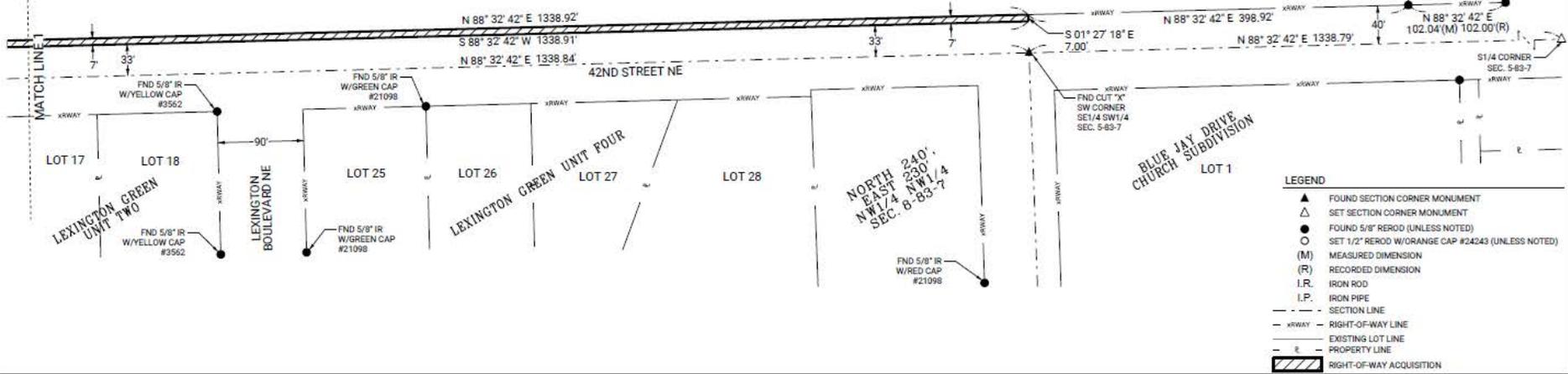
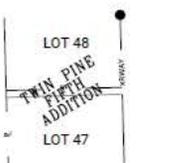
A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 6 AND THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 5, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 7 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTH QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 6, THENCE NORTH 89° 46' 34" EAST, 1621.47 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 6; THENCE NORTH 00° 13' 26" WEST, 33.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF 42ND STREET NE, ALSO BEING THE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 00° 13' 26" WEST, 7.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89° 46' 34" EAST, 1020.53 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88° 32' 42" EAST, 1338.92 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01° 27' 18" EAST, 7.00 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF 42ND STREET NE; THENCE SOUTH 88° 32' 42" WEST, 1338.91 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 89° 46' 34" WEST, 1020.69 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SAID PARCEL CONTAINS 16,516 SQUARE FEET OR 0.38 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS DESCRIPTION, ALL BEARING AND DISTANCES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83(2011) IA SPCS NORTH ZONE, US SURVEY FOOT.

PART OF SW1/4
SEC. 5-83-7



LEGEND

- ▲ FOUND SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- △ SET SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- FOUND 5/8" REROD (UNLESS NOTED)
- SET 1/2" REROD W/ORANGE CAP #24243 (UNLESS NOTED)
- (M) MEASURED DIMENSION
- (R) RECORDED DIMENSION
- I.R. IRON ROD
- I.P. IRON PIPE
- - - SECTION LINE
- x- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- - - EXISTING LOT LINE
- - - PROPERTY LINE
- ▨ RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION

SURVEY FOR:
CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
500 15TH AVENUE SW
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52404
PHONE: (319) 286-5802

FOTH PROJECT NO. 22C005-03 DATE: 11/19/2024



42ND STREET NE IMPROVEMENTS
PHASE 1

FOTH PROJECT NO. 22C005-03

SHEET
2 OF 2

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\Drawing for Progress\PROJECTS\3012188 - 42nd St NE from Edgewood to Wrenj\3012188 Council Map.dwg



**42ND STREET NE IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 1
FROM RIVER RIDGE DRIVE TO PINE VIEW DRIVE**





Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Robert Davis, P.E., ENVSP

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA

Establishing a 20-foot sanitary sewer easement at 515 8th Street NW, south of E Avenue NW (Parcel "A", Plat of Survey #2847), to protect City's existing facilities and accommodate any future development **(Council Priority)**.

CIP/DID #301963-00

Council Priority: Strengthen and Stabilize Neighborhoods
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: The previously established Ellis Boulevard Connector project provides a travel connection between neighborhoods in the northwest area. The Ellis Boulevard right-of-way was recently established, dividing the area into two separate east/west plats of survey. The east parcel has been established as Parcel "A", Plat of Survey 2847. This parcel requires sanitary sewer and storm sewer easements be established to protect City's existing facilities and accommodate any future development. This parcel is planned to be disposed of for future development.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends designating a portion of City-owned property at east 515 8th Street NW south of E Avenue NW (Parcel "A", Plat of Survey #2847) to protect City's existing facilities and accommodate any future development.

Alternative: None

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

ENG
FIN
CD
ASR
TRS
RCR
IT
TED
BSD
STR
AUD FILE
301963-00

Prepared By and Bill To: Public Works Department, 319-286-5060

Return To: City Clerk, 101 First Street SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director has determined a need to establish a 20-foot sanitary sewer easement to protect City's existing facilities and accommodate any future development, and

WHEREAS, the Ellis Boulevard right-of-way was recently established, dividing the area into two separate east/west plats of survey, and

WHEREAS, Parcel "A", Plat of Survey #2847 established the east parcel, and

WHEREAS, this sanitary sewer easement establishes an easement on Parcel "A", Plat of Survey #2847, and

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids is the owner of the real property located at East 515 8th Street NW south of E Avenue NW (Parcel "A", Plat of Survey #2847) and described as:

See attached Sanitary Sewer Easement Exhibit (2 pages)

, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director recommends the City designate a portion of the City-owned property as a 20-foot Sanitary Sewer Easement as required to protect the City's existing facilities and accommodate future development.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA that the Sanitary Sewer Easement hereby be established, and the attached Sanitary Sewer Easement Exhibit be recorded in the Office of the Linn County Recorder and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF LINN)

I, Alissa Van Sloten, City Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing Resolution and attached documents are true and authentic documents of the City of Cedar Rapids, as full and complete as the same of record and on file in my office, on this 3rd day of December, 2024.

ClerkSignature

INDEX LEGEND

SURVEYOR'S NAME / RETURN TO:
TIM FORINASH
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
900 BELL DRIVE SW
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52404
319-362-9394
TWFORINASH@SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM
SERVICE PROVIDED BY:
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
SURVEY LOCATED:
PARCEL "A"
PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 2847
REQUESTED BY:
CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

AREA ABOVE RESERVED FOR RECORDER

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL "A", PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 2847, CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "A"; THENCE SOUTH 12° 04' 53" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "A", A DISTANCE OF 149.66 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 12° 04' 53" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, A DISTANCE OF 14.16 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89° 37' 09" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, A DISTANCE OF 2.10 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 12° 05' 49" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, A DISTANCE OF 6.79 FEET; THENCE NORTH 69° 48' 00" WEST, 25.36 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89° 12' 27" WEST, 156.81 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "A"; THENCE NORTH ALONG SAID WEST LINE AND A CURVE CONCAVE EASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 293.00 FEET, WHOSE LENGTH IS 20.30 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 10° 30' 18" WEST, 20.29 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89° 12' 27" EAST, 163.94 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 69° 48' 00" WEST, 24.15 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 0.08 ACRES (3,697 S.F.) MORE OR LESS.

PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

DATE OF SURVEY

SEPTEMBER 16, 2024

PROPERTY ADDRESS

515 8TH STREET NW
GPN: 142910500400000

PREPARED FOR

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
ELLIS CONNECTOR PLATTING

OWNER

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
101 1ST STREET SE
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52401

CEDAR RAPIDS CONTRACT NUMBER
PUR0420-188B

LEGEND

Survey	Found	Set
Section Corner	▲	△
1/2" Rebar, Yellow Plastic Cap *26175 (Unless Otherwise Noted)	●	○
ROW Roll	⊠	
Parcel Number	GPN	
Platted Distance	P	
Measured Bearing & Distance	M	
Recorded As	R	
Deed Distance	D	



I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Timothy W. Forinash 9/16/24
Timothy W. Forinash, P.L.S. Date

License Number 26175
My License Renewal Date is December 31, 2025
Pages or sheets covered by this seal:
Sheets 1 and 2 of 2

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

PART OF PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 2847



900 BELL DRIVE SW
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52404 (319) 362-9394

SHEET 1 OF 2
PN: 123.0924.08A
FLD BK: PG:
DATE: 9/16/2024
PMTech: TWF

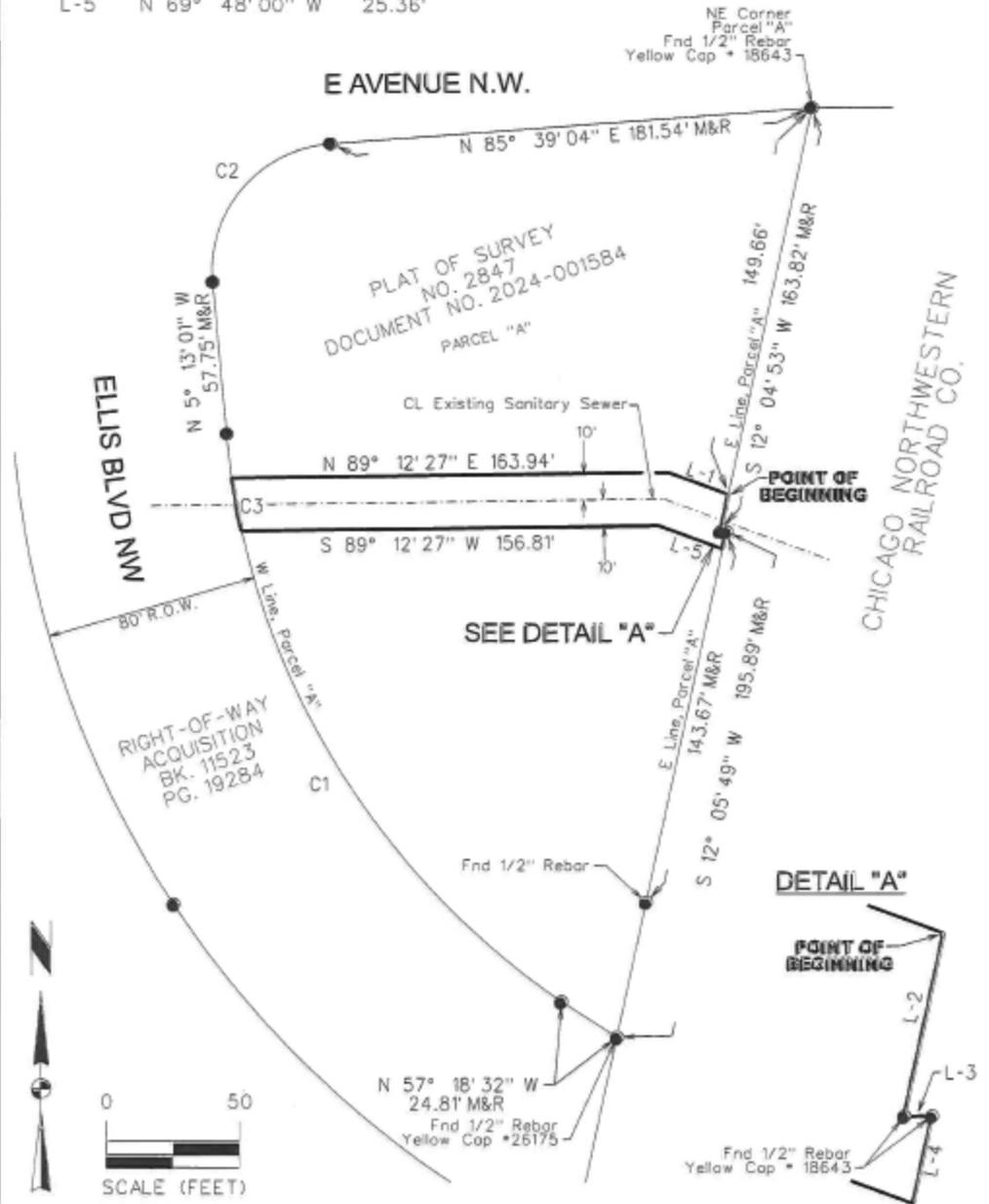
SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

CURVE TABLE

CURVE NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD BEARING/DISTANCE
C1	50° 16' 36" RT	293.00'	257.11'	137.49'	N 30° 21' 20" W 248.94'
C2	90° 52' 06" RT	48.00'	76.13'	48.73'	N 40° 13' 01" E 68.40'
C3	3° 58' 07" RT	293.00'	20.30'	10.15'	N 10° 30' 18" W 20.29'

LINE TABLE

LINE NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
L-1	S 69° 48' 00" E	24.15'
L-2	S 12° 04' 53" W	14.16'
L-3	N 89° 37' 09" E	2.10'
L-4	S 12° 05' 49" W	6.79'
L-5	N 69° 48' 00" W	25.36'



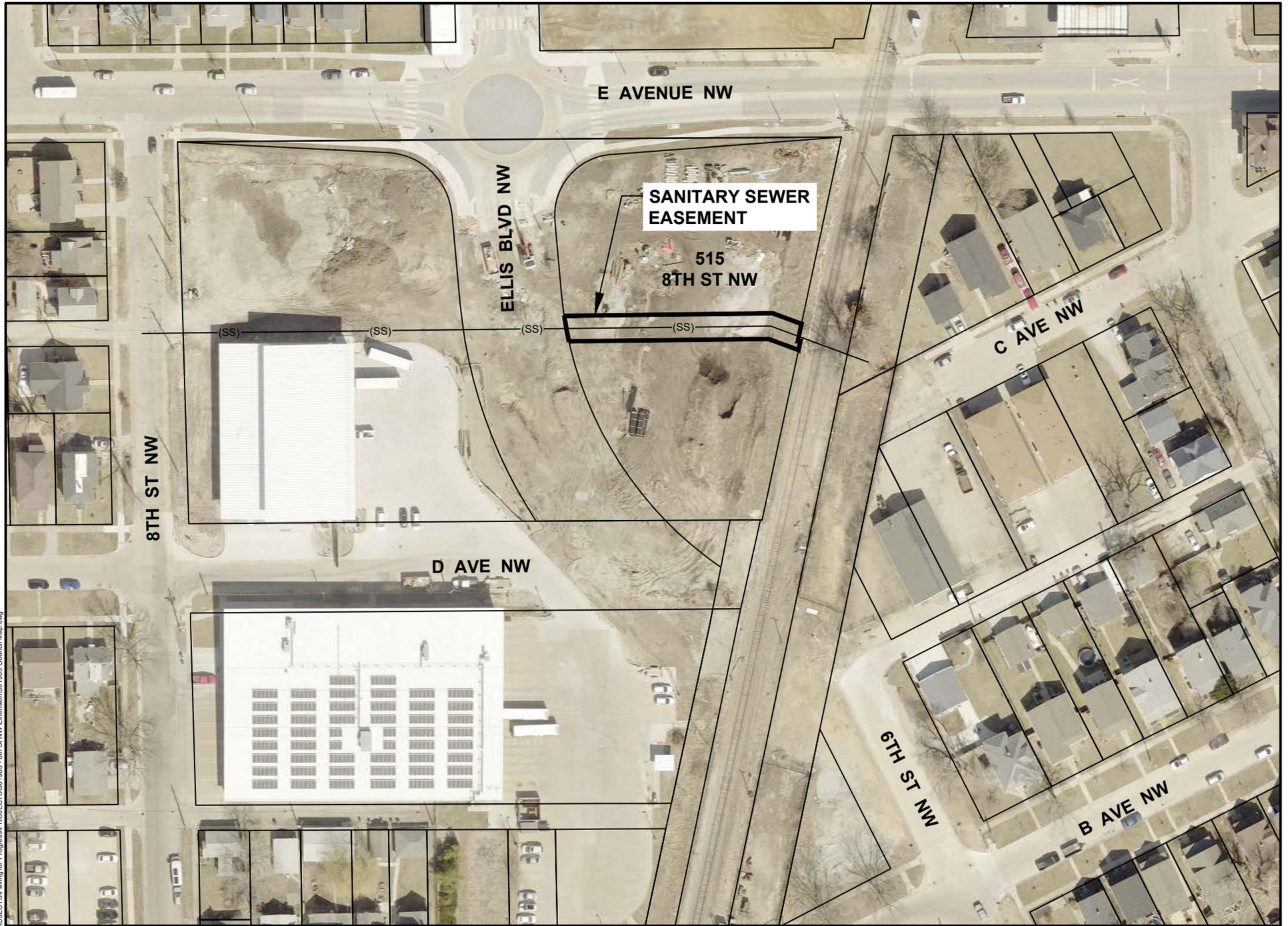
SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

PART OF PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 2847



900 BELL DRIVE SW
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52404 (319) 362-9394

SHEET 2 OF 2
PN: 123.0924.08A
FLD BK: PG:
DATE: 9/16/2024
PWTECH: TWF

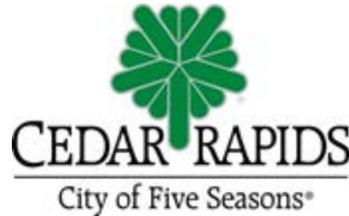


Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\Drawing for Progress\PROJECTS\301963 - 6th St NW Extension\301963 Council Map.dwg



SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT





Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Robert Davis, P.E., ENVSP

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA

Establishing a 0.04-acre Storm Sewer Easement at 515 8th Street NW, south of E Avenue NW (Parcel “A”, Plat of Survey #2847), to protect City’s existing facilities and accommodate any future development **(Council Priority).**

CIP/DID #301963-00

Council Priority: Strengthen and Stabilize Neighborhoods
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: The previously established Ellis Boulevard Connector project provides a travel connection between neighborhoods in the northwest area. The Ellis Boulevard right-of-way was recently established, dividing the area into two separate east/west plats of survey. The east parcel has been established as Parcel “A”, Plat of Survey 2847. This parcel requires sanitary sewer and storm sewer easements be established to protect City’s existing facilities and accommodate any future development. This parcel is planned to be disposed of for future development.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends designating a portion of City-owned property at east 515 8th Street NW south of E Avenue NW (Parcel “A”, Plat of Survey #2847) to protect City’s existing facilities and accommodate any future development.

Alternative: None

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

ENG
FIN
CD
ASR
TRS
RCR
IT
TED
BSD
STR
AUD FILE
301963-00

Prepared By and Bill To: Public Works Department, 319-286-5060

Return To: City Clerk, 101 First Street SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director has determined a need to establish a 0.04-acre Storm Sewer Easement to protect City's existing facilities and accommodate any future development, and

WHEREAS, the Ellis Boulevard right-of-way was recently established dividing the area into two separate east/west plats of survey, and

WHEREAS, Parcel "A", Plat of Survey #2847 established the east parcel, and

WHEREAS, this sanitary sewer easement establishes an easement on Parcel "A", Plat of Survey #2847, and

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids is the owner of the real property located at east 515 8th Street NW, south of E Avenue NW (Parcel "A", Plat of Survey #2847), and described as:

see attached Storm Sewer Easement Exhibit (2 pages)

, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director recommends the City designate a portion of the City-owned property as a 0.04-acre storm sewer easement as required to protect City's existing facilities and accommodate future development.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA that the storm sewer easement hereby be established, and the attached Storm Sewer Easement Exhibit be recorded in the Office of the Linn County Recorder and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF LINN)

I, Alissa Van Sloten, City Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing Resolution and attached documents are true and authentic documents of the City of Cedar Rapids, as full and complete as the same of record and on file in my office, on this 3rd day of December, 2024.

ClerkSignature

INDEX LEGEND

SURVEYOR'S NAME / RETURN TO:
TIM FORINASH
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
900 BELL DRIVE SW
319-362-9394
TWFORINASH@SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM
SERVICE PROVIDED BY:
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
SURVEY LOCATED:
PARCEL "A"
PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 2847
REQUESTED BY:
CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

AREA ABOVE RESERVED FOR RECORDER

STORM SEWER EASEMENT

EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL "A", PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 2847, CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "A"; THENCE NORTH 57° 18' 32" WEST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "A", A DISTANCE OF 24.81 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE AND A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 293.00 FEET, WHOSE LENGTH IS 36.36 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 51° 56' 19" WEST, 36.34 FEET; THENCE NORTH 63° 40' 22" EAST, 71.35 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "A"; THENCE SOUTH 12° 05' 49" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, A DISTANCE OF 68.98 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 0.04 ACRES (1,960 S.F.) MORE OR LESS.

PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

PREPARED FOR

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
ELLIS CONNECTOR PLATTING

OWNER

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
101 1ST STREET SE
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52401

DATE OF SURVEY

SEPTEMBER 16, 2024

PROPERTY ADDRESS

515 8TH STREET NW
GPN: 142910500400000

CEDAR RAPIDS CONTRACT NUMBER
PUR0420-188B

LEGEND

Survey	Found	Set
Section Corner	▲	△
1/2" Rebar, Yellow Plastic Cap *26175 (Unless Otherwise Noted)	●	○
ROW Rail	⌘	
Parcel Number	GPN	
Platted Distance	P	
Measured Bearing & Distance	M	
Recorded As	R	
Deed Distance	D	



I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa:

Timothy W. Forinash 9/16/24
Timothy W. Forinash, P.L.S. Date

License Number 26175
My License Renewal Date is December 31, 2025

Pages or sheets covered by this seal:
Sheets 1 and 2 of 2

STORM SEWER EASEMENT

PART OF PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 2847



900 BELL DRIVE SW
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52404 (319) 362-9394

SHEET 1 OF 2

PN: 123.0924.08A

FLD BK: PG:

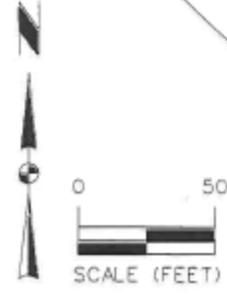
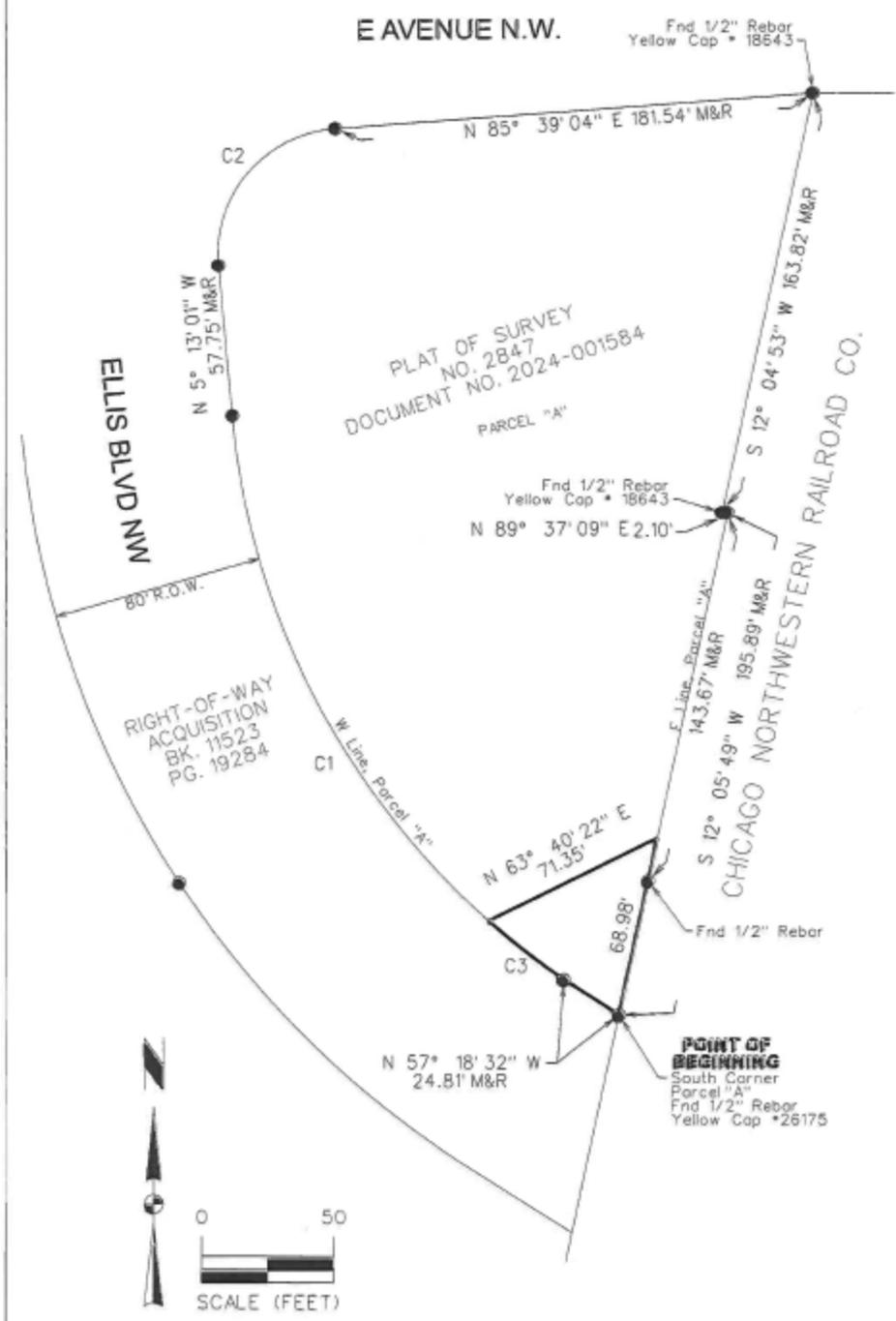
DATE: 9/16/2024

PM/TECH: TWF

STORM SEWER EASEMENT

CURVE TABLE

CURVE NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD	BEARING/DISTANCE
C1	50° 16' 36" RT	293.00'	257.11'	137.49'	N 30° 21' 20" W	248.94'
C2	90° 52' 06" RT	48.00'	76.13'	48.73'	N 40° 13' 01" E	68.40'
C3	07° 06' 38" RT	293.00'	36.36'	18.21'	N 51° 56' 19" W	36.34'



STORM SEWER EASEMENT

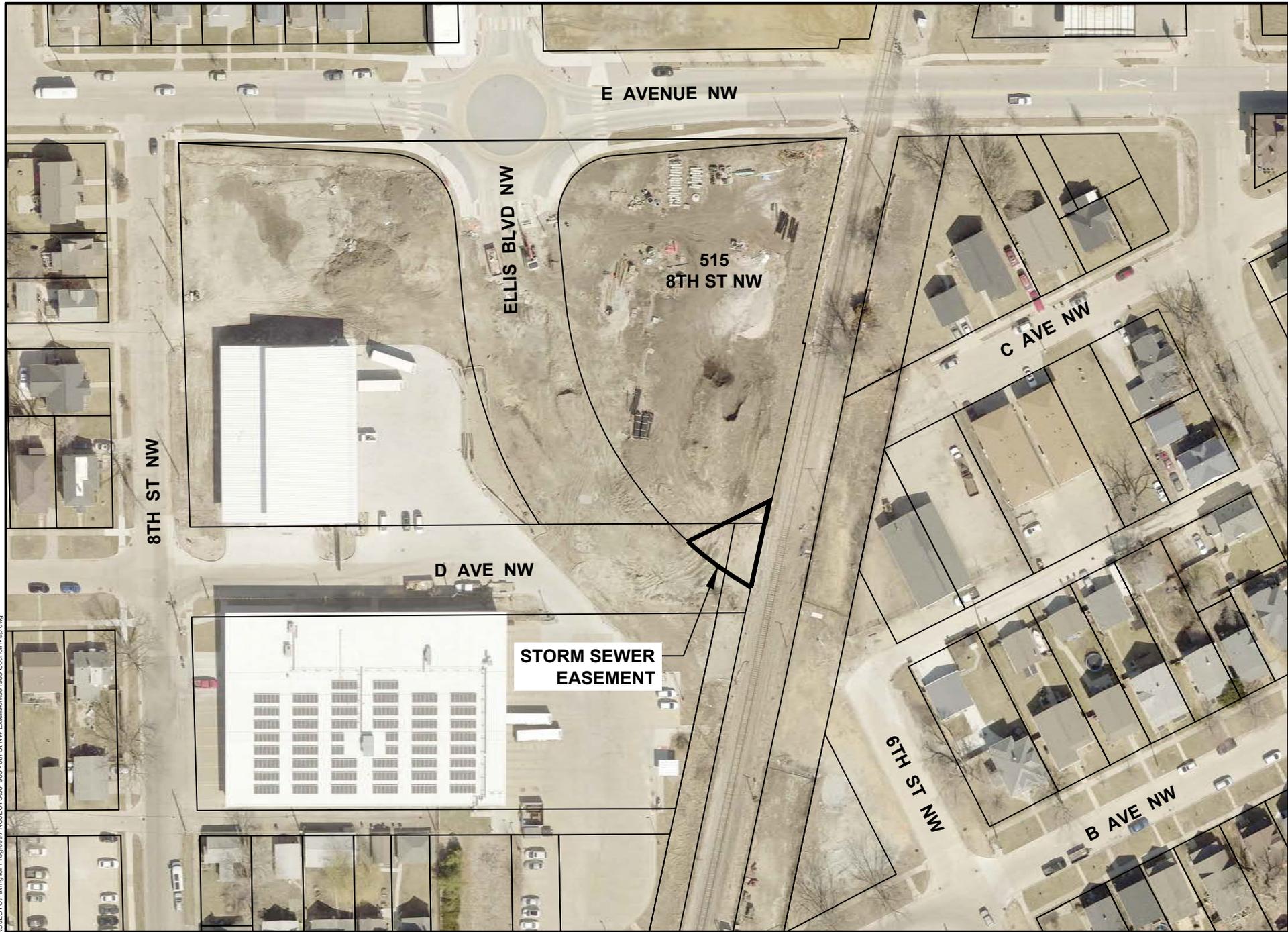
PART OF PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 2847



900 BELL DRIVE SW
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52404 (319) 362-9394

SHEET 2 OF 2
PN: 123.0924.08A
FLD BK: PG:
DATE: 9/16/2024
PMTECH: TWF

\\snyder\Users\TWF\Projects\2024\123.0924.08A\123.0924.08A.dwg 9/16/2024 9:58:25 AM TWF



Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\Drawing for Progress\PROJECTS\301963 - 6th St NW Extension\301963 Council Map.dwg



STORM SEWER EASEMENT





Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Robert Davis, PE, ENVSP

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA

Resolution approving payment not to exceed \$21,100 for the relocation of Matthew W. Robinette, associated with the purchase of land at 1523 5th Street NW in connection with the West Side Flood Control System project (**Council Priority**).

CIP/DID #3311200-00

Council Priority: Flood Control System
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 1: Protect Cedar Rapids from flooding and other hazards.

Background: This property was purchased to accommodate the Cedar River Flood Control System (FCS). Levees, walls, gates and pump stations will be constructed to protect both the east and west banks of the Cedar River from flooding similar to that which was seen in 2008.

Associated with this land purchase, the Linn County Compensation Commission awarded \$5,000 for relocation benefits to Matthew W. Robinette, and Mr. Robinette agreed to accept those funds in a subsequent settlement. However, the actual expenses will exceed the \$5,000. This City Council action is for the City to reimburse above the \$5,000 previously awarded. There are currently \$20,600 in additional expenses and it is anticipated they could reach \$21,100, including upcoming closing costs, as well as reimbursing for moving costs, when that occurs.

Recommendation Action: The Public Works Department recommends that the City Council approve payment not to exceed \$21,100 for the relocation of Matthew W. Robinette.

Alternative: N/A

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 331/331100/3311200 – FCS

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: Local Preference Policy does not apply to the acquisition property.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director recommends payment not to exceed \$21,100 for the relocation of Matthew W. Robinette, and

WHEREAS, the land at 1523 5th Street NW was purchased to accommodate the West Side Flood Control System project, and

WHEREAS, associated with this land purchase, the Linn County Compensation Commission awarded \$5,000 for relocation benefits to Matthew W. Robinette, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director has determined the City will provide relocation benefits for related expenses over \$5,000. This City Council action is for the City to reimburse above the \$5,000 previously awarded. There are currently \$20,600 in additional expenses and it is anticipated they could reach \$21,100, including upcoming closing costs, as well as reimbursement for moving costs, when that occurs,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to issue payment(s) necessary for relocation benefits, per the Allocation of Proceeds not to exceed \$21,100.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

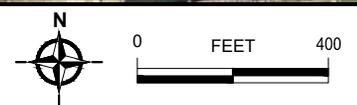
ClerkSignature



Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\311\SUB-PROJECTS\West Side Project Locations.dwg



WEST SIDE FLOOD CONTROL SYSTEM





Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works Department

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at meeting: Rob Davis, PE, ENVSP

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA

Resolution accepting the established fair market value in the amount of \$16,400 for the acquisition of right-of-way and a temporary construction easement from land at 4333 Edgewood Rd NE and 4515 N River Boulevard NE, owned by 1031 Pros Title Holder 1116, LLC, in connection with the Edgewood Road Trail, from Glass Road NE to approximately 305 'south of Blairs Ferry Road project (**Council Priority**). CIP/DID #325073-00

Council Priority: Recreational and Cultural Amenities
EnvisionCR Goal: ConnectCR Goal 3: Establish a network of complete streets.

Background: The right-of-way and temporary construction easement are required to accommodate the approved Capital Improvement project, Edgewood Road Trail. This project will create a trail along Edgewood Road that will provide safe passage for pedestrians to walk and bike. The right-of-way negotiations to acquire the necessary land for this project began in late 2023.

The \$16,400 compensation amount offered for the right-of-way and a temporary construction easement, is based on comparisons of similar properties to the subject property provided by a qualified appraiser hired by the City.

The acceptance of fair market value is the first of two steps in passing a resolution to refer to the Linn County Compensation Commission, in accordance with the eminent domain proceedings, to allow the City to obtain the necessary right-of-way and easements. This action will maintain the 2025 construction schedule, and if the owner is willing, the City will remain available to negotiate to reach a mutually agreeable settlement to conclude this transaction. If an agreement is executed and approved by City Council prior to convening the Linn County Compensation Commission, the eminent domain proceedings will terminate.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends the City Council adopt the resolution accepting the established fair market value of \$16,400 for the acquisition of right-of-way and a temporary construction easement from land at 4333 Edgewood Rd NE and 4515 N River Boulevard NE, required for the Edgewood Road Trail project.

Alternative: None

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 301/325000/325073/NA

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: Local Preference Policy does not apply to the acquisition of right of way and/or easements.

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department established the fair market value in the amount of \$16,400 for the acquisition of right-of-way and a temporary construction easement from land at 4333 Edgewood Rd NE and 4515 N River Boulevard NE, owned by 1031 Pros Title Holder 1116, LLC, as required for the Edgewood Road Trail, from Glass Road NE to approximately 305' south of Blairs Ferry Road project, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department recommends that the City Council accept the established fair market value of the above-affected property as a result of the project, and

WHEREAS, the City Council has approved the Capital Improvement project for the Edgewood Road Trail, from Glass Road NE project,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Council accept the fair market value in the amount of \$16,400 for the acquisition of right-of-way and a temporary construction easement from land at 4333 Edgewood Rd NE and 4515 N River Boulevard NE, owned by 1031 Pros Title Holder 1116, LLC, as required for the Edgewood Road Trail, from Glass Road NE to approximately 305' south of Blairs Ferry Road project.

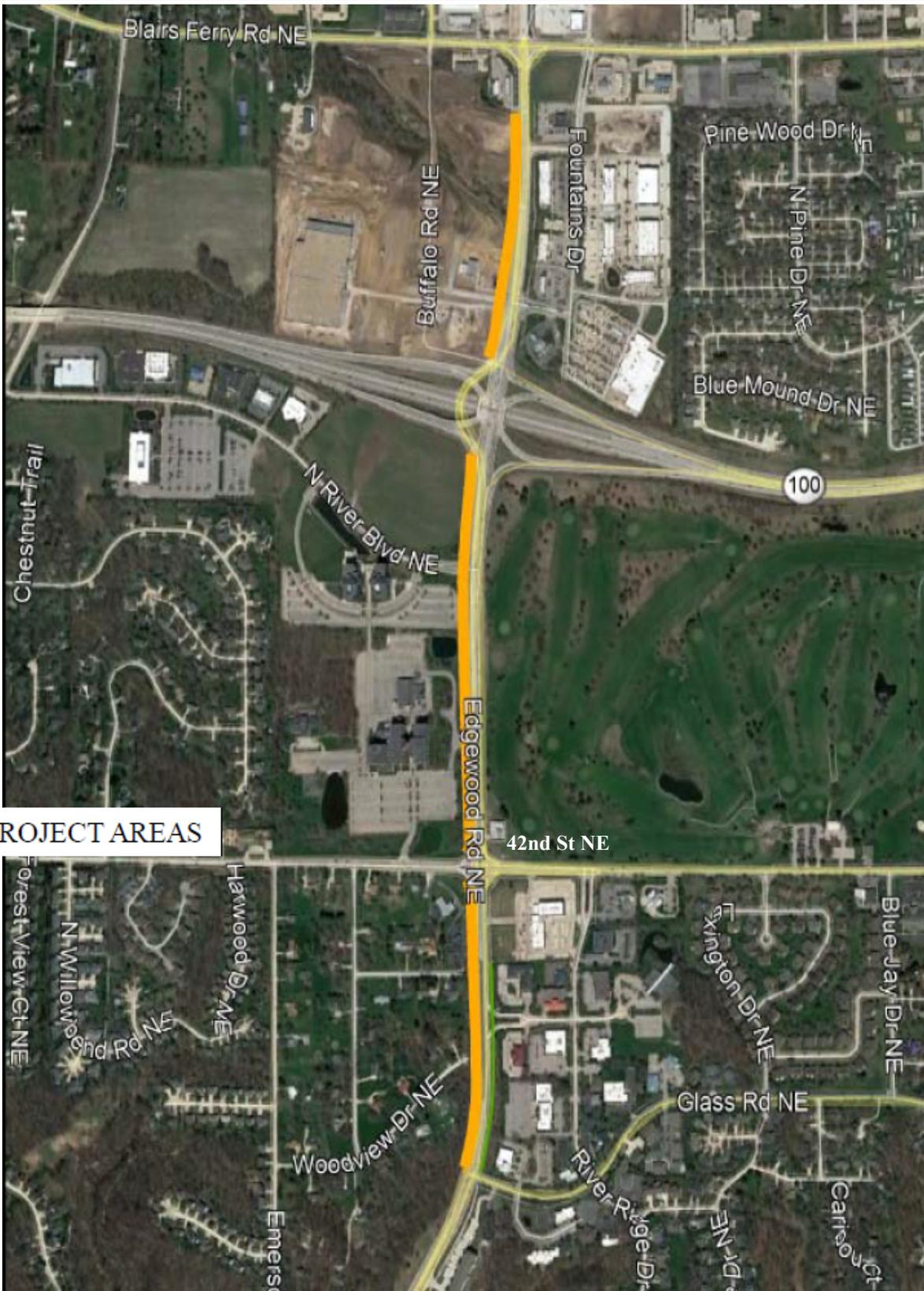
PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



PROJECT AREAS



EDGEWOOD ROAD NE TRAIL – PHASE 3

TEMPORARY EASEMENT

EXHIBIT 160-T

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT BEING CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
 EDGEWOOD ROAD NE TRAIL PHASE 3
 4333 EDGEWOOD ROAD NE
 PARCEL 160

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 7 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

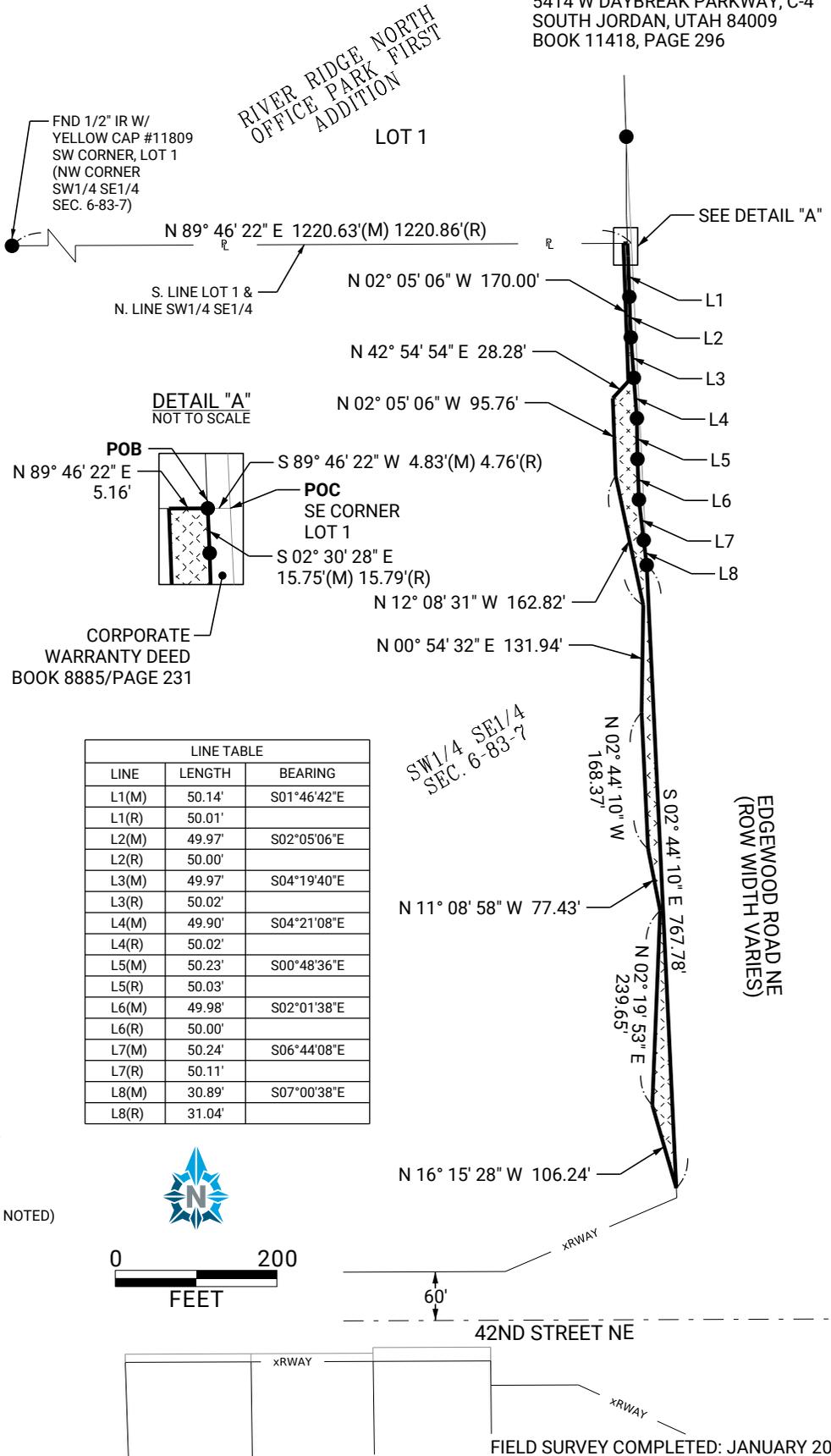
COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF RIVER RIDGE NORTH OFFICE PARK FIRST ADDITION, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 2059, PAGE 7 OF THE LINN COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, THENCE SOUTH 89° 46' 22" WEST, 4.83 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 02° 30' 28" EAST, 15.75 FEET ALONG THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF EDGEWOOD ROAD NE; THENCE SOUTH 01° 46' 42" EAST, 50.14 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 02° 05' 06" EAST, 49.97 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 04° 19' 40" EAST, 49.97 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 04° 21' 08" EAST, 49.90 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 00° 48' 36" EAST, 50.23 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 02° 01' 38" EAST, 49.98 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 06° 44' 08" EAST, 50.24 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE 07° 00' 38" EAST, 30.89 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 02° 44' 10" EAST, 767.78 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE NORTH 16° 15' 28" WEST, 106.24 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02° 19' 53" EAST, 239.65 FEET; THENCE NORTH 11° 08' 58" WEST, 77.43 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02° 44' 10" WEST, 168.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00° 54' 32" EAST, 131.94 FEET; THENCE NORTH 12° 08' 31" WEST, 162.82 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02° 05' 06" WEST, 95.76 FEET; THENCE NORTH 42° 54' 54" EAST, 28.28 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02° 05' 06" EAST, 170.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE NORTH 89° 46' 22" EAST, 5.16 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SAID TRACT CONTAINS 16,108 SQUARE FEET OR 0.37 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS DESCRIPTION, ALL BEARING AND DISTANCES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83(2011) IA SPCS NORTH ZONE, US SURVEY FOOT.

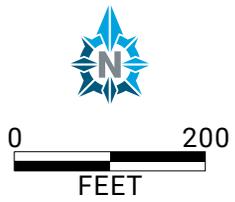
PROPERTY OWNER:

1031 PROS TITLEHOLDER 1116, LLC
 5414 W DAYBREAK PARKWAY, C-4
 SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH 84009
 BOOK 11418, PAGE 296



LEGEND

- ▲ FOUND SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- △ SET SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- FOUND 5/8" REROD (UNLESS NOTED)
- SET 1/2" REROD W/ORANGE CAP#24243 (UNLESS NOTED)
- (M) MEASURED DIMENSION
- (R) RECORDED DIMENSION
- I.R. IRON ROD
- I.P. IRON PIPE
- - - SECTION LINE
- xRWAY - RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- - - EXISTING LOT LINE
- R - PROPERTY LINE
- ▨ TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT



SURVEY FOR:
 CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
 500 15TH AVENUE SW
 CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52404
 PHONE: (319) 286-5802

Foth
 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
 411 6th Avenue SE, Suite 400 • Cedar Rapids, IA 52401-1931
 ♦ Phone: 319-365-9565 ♦

SHEET
 1 OF 1

Index Legend

Location:	Lot 1, River Ridge North Office Park First Addition
Requestor:	City of Cedar Rapids
Proprietor:	1031 Pros Titleholder 1116, LLC
Surveyor:	Wes F. Shimp
Surveyor Company:	Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
Return To:	411 6th Avenue SE, Suite 400 Cedar Rapids, IA 52401 (319) 365-9565

ACQUISITION PLAT

EXHIBIT 161-F

RIGHT-OF-WAY BEING CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
EDGEWOOD ROAD NE TRAIL PHASE 3
4515 & 4525 N RIVER BOULEVARD NE
PARCEL 161

PROPERTY OWNER:

1031 PROS TITLEHOLDER 1116, LLC
5414 W DAYBREAK PARKWAY, C-4
SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH 84009
BOOK 11418, PAGE 296

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN LOT 1 OF RIVER RIDGE NORTH OFFICE PARK FIRST ADDITION, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 2059, PAGE 07 OF THE LINN COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

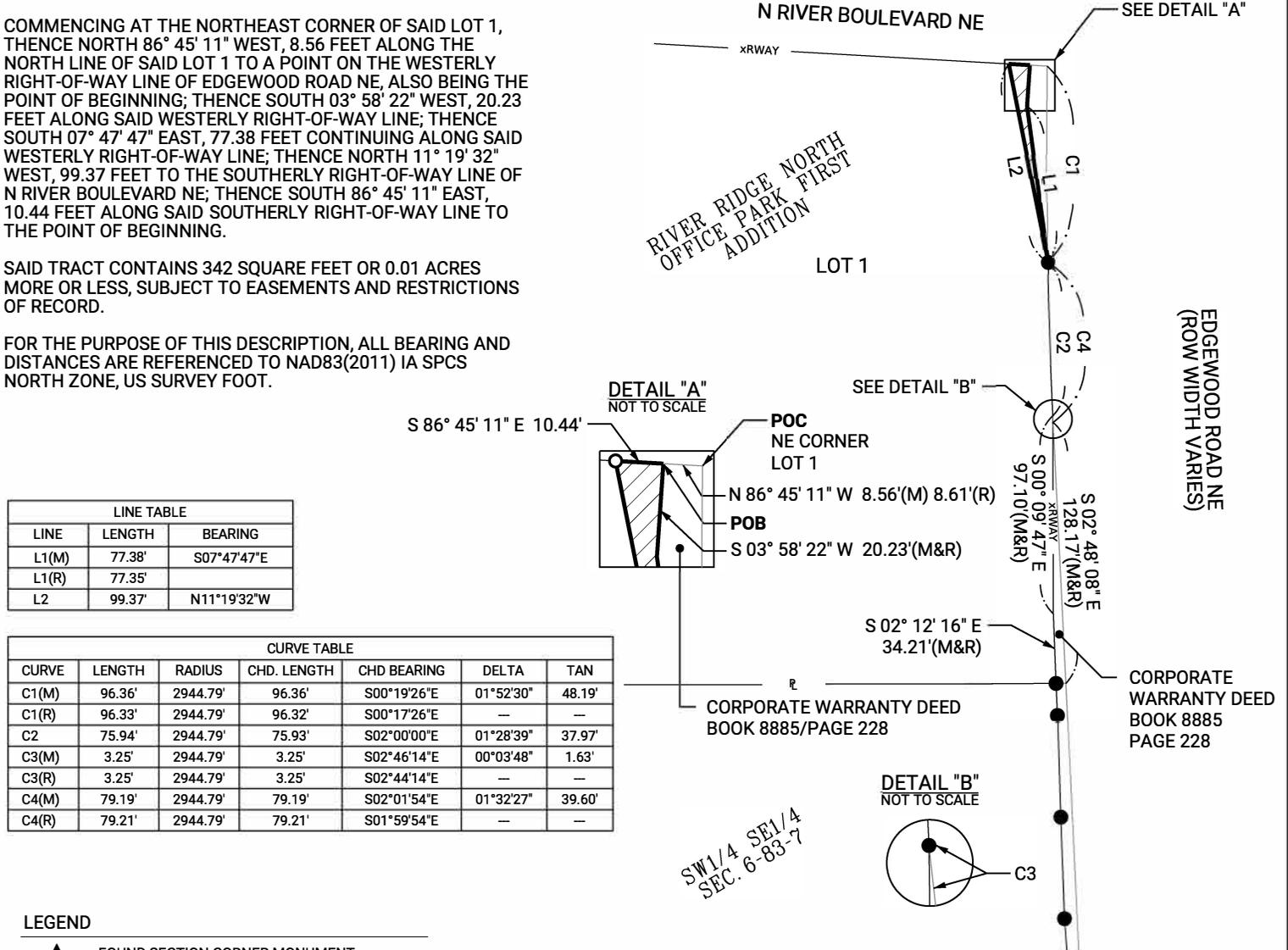
COMMENCING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, THENCE NORTH 86° 45' 11" WEST, 8.56 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF EDGEWOOD ROAD NE, ALSO BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 03° 58' 22" WEST, 20.23 FEET ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 07° 47' 47" EAST, 77.38 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE NORTH 11° 19' 32" WEST, 99.37 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF N RIVER BOULEVARD NE; THENCE SOUTH 86° 45' 11" EAST, 10.44 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SAID TRACT CONTAINS 342 SQUARE FEET OR 0.01 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS DESCRIPTION, ALL BEARING AND DISTANCES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83(2011) IA SPCS NORTH ZONE, US SURVEY FOOT.



NOTE: MONUMENTS SHOWN TO BE SET WILL BE ESTABLISHED AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED



LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L1(M)	77.38'	S07°47'47"E
L1(R)	77.35'	
L2	99.37'	N11°19'32"W

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	CHD. LENGTH	CHD BEARING	DELTA	TAN
C1(M)	96.36'	2944.79'	96.36'	S00°19'26"E	01°52'30"	48.19'
C1(R)	96.33'	2944.79'	96.32'	S00°17'26"E	—	—
C2	75.94'	2944.79'	75.93'	S02°00'00"E	01°28'39"	37.97'
C3(M)	3.25'	2944.79'	3.25'	S02°46'14"E	00°03'48"	1.63'
C3(R)	3.25'	2944.79'	3.25'	S02°44'14"E	—	—
C4(M)	79.19'	2944.79'	79.19'	S02°01'54"E	01°32'27"	39.60'
C4(R)	79.21'	2944.79'	79.21'	S01°59'54"E	—	—

LEGEND

- ▲ FOUND SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- △ SET SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- FOUND 5/8" REROD (UNLESS NOTED)
- SET 1/2" REROD W/ORANGE CAP#24243 (UNLESS NOTED)
- (M) MEASURED DIMENSION
- (R) RECORDED DIMENSION
- I.R. IRON ROD
- I.P. IRON PIPE
- SECTION LINE
- xRWAY - RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- EXISTING LOT LINE
- R - PROPERTY LINE
- ▨ PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION

FIELD SURVEY COMPLETED: JANUARY 2023

I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.



WESLEY F. SHIMP, P.L.S. DATE
License Number: 24243
My license renewal date is DECEMBER 31, 2024.
Pages or sheets covered by this seal:

SURVEY FOR:

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
500 15TH AVENUE SW
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52404
PHONE: (319) 286-5802



SHEET
1 OF 1

TEMPORARY EASEMENT

EXHIBIT 161-T

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT BEING CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
 EDGEWOOD ROAD NE TRAIL PHASE 3
 4515 & 4525 N RIVER BOULEVARD NE
 PARCEL 161

PROPERTY OWNER:

1031 PROS TITLEHOLDER 1116, LLC
 5414 W DAYBREAK PARKWAY, C-4
 SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH 84009
 BOOK 11418, PAGE 296

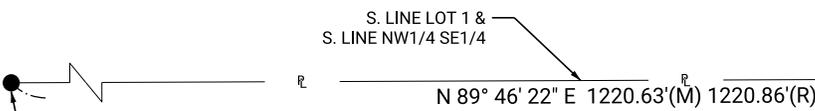
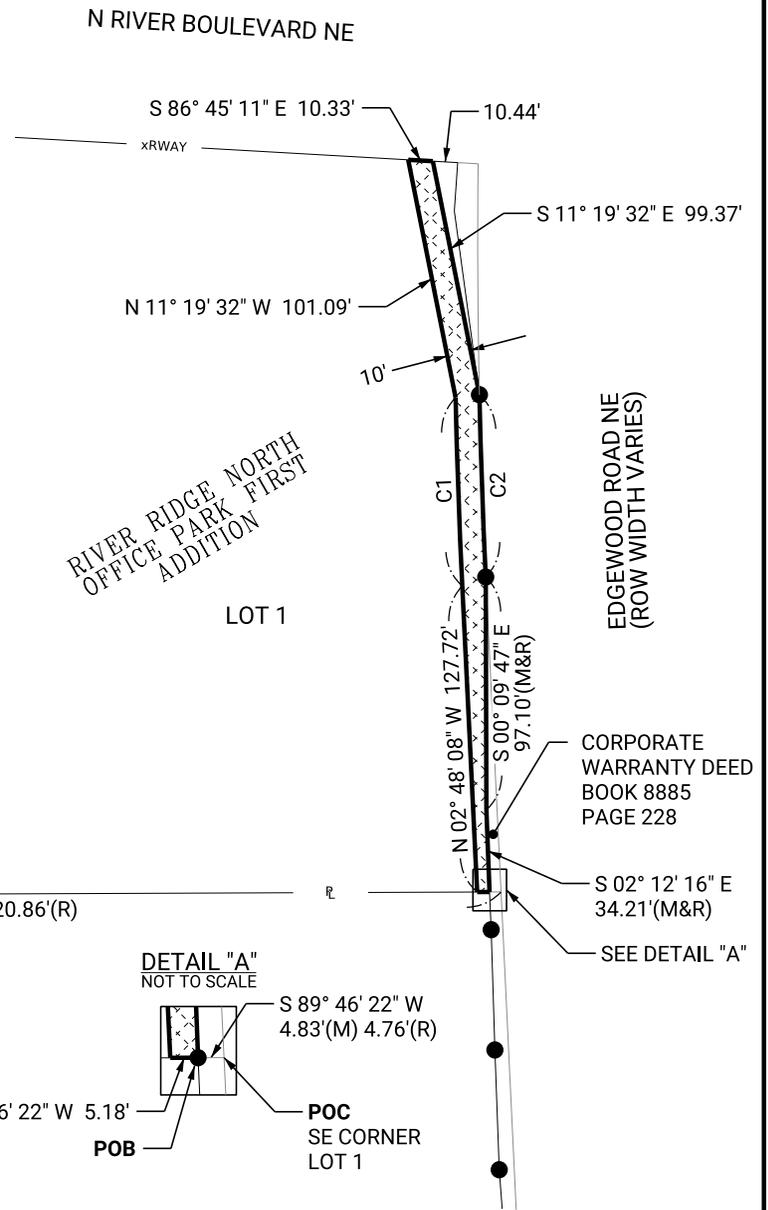
LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN LOT 1 OF RIVER RIDGE NORTH OFFICE PARK FIRST ADDITION, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 2059, PAGE 7 OF THE LINN COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, THENCE SOUTH 89° 46' 22" WEST, 4.83 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE SOUTH 89° 46' 22" WEST, 5.18 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02° 48' 08" WEST, 127.72 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY A DISTANCE OF 78.58 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE EASTERLY WITH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 01° 31' 25", ALONG A 2954.79 FOOT RADIUS WITH A CHORD THAT BEARS NORTH 02° 02' 25" WEST, 78.57 FEET; THENCE NORTH 11° 19' 32" WEST, 101.09 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF N RIVER BOULEVARD NE; THENCE SOUTH 86° 45' 11" EAST, 10.33 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 11° 19' 32" EAST, 99.37 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF EDGEWOOD ROAD NE; THENCE SOUTHERLY A DISTANCE OF 75.94 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE EASTERLY WITH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 01° 28' 39", ALONG A 2944.79 FOOT RADIUS WITH A CHORD THAT BEARS SOUTH 02° 00' 00" EAST, 75.93 FEET ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 00° 09' 47" EAST, 97.10 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 02° 12' 16" EAST, 34.21 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SAID TRACT CONTAINS 2,694 SQUARE FEET OR 0.06 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

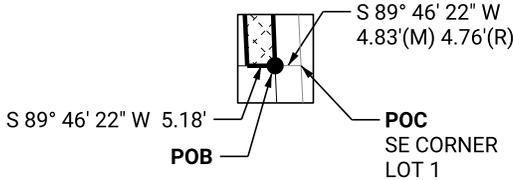
FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS DESCRIPTION, ALL BEARING AND DISTANCES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83(2011) IA SPCS NORTH ZONE, US SURVEY FOOT.



FND 1/2" IR W/
 YELLOW CAP #11809
 SW CORNER LOT 1
 (SW CORNER
 NW1/4 SE1/4
 SEC. 6-83-7)

SW1/4 SE1/4
 SEC. 6-83-7

DETAIL "A"
 NOT TO SCALE



LEGEND

- ▲ FOUND SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- △ SET SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- FOUND 5/8" REROD (UNLESS NOTED)
- SET 1/2" REROD W/ORANGE CAP#24243 (UNLESS NOTED)
- (M) MEASURED DIMENSION
- (R) RECORDED DIMENSION
- I.R. IRON ROD
- I.P. IRON PIPE
- SECTION LINE
- xRWAY - RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- EXISTING LOT LINE
- R - PROPERTY LINE
- ▨ TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

CURVE TABLE						
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	CHD. LENGTH	CHD BEARING	DELTA	TAN
C1	78.58'	2954.79'	78.57'	N02°02'25"W	01°31'25"	39.29'
C2	75.94'	2944.79'	75.93'	S02°00'00"E	01°28'39"	37.97'

FIELD SURVEY COMPLETED: JANUARY 2023

SURVEY FOR:

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
 500 15TH AVENUE SW
 CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52404
 PHONE: (319) 286-5802



Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
 411 6th Avenue SE, Suite 400 • Cedar Rapids, IA 52401-1931
 ✦ Phone: 319-365-9565 ✦

SHEET
 1 OF 1



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Police

Director Contact: Chief Dave Dostal – d.dostal@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5374

Presenter at Meeting: Chief Dave Dostal

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA

Resolution authorizing Police Captain attend the Senior Management Institute for Police (SMIP) in Boston, MA from July 6, 2025 to July 26, 2025, for an estimated total not to exceed \$20,000. The costs are being covered through the Police Department's federal asset seizure/forfeiture fund account.
CIP/DID #PD0056

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: The City of Cedar Rapids travel policy requires any travel expenses with a cost of \$5,000 or more to be approved by City Council. The final travel costs exceed the amount of \$5,000, and is being brought to City Council for their approval.

Recommended Action: Police Department requests approval for Police Captain to attend the Senior Management Institute for Police in Boston, MA from July 6, 2025 to July 26, 2025.

Alternative: N/A

Time Sensitivity: N/A

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 542102-7822-782200

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that Police Lieutenant Abodeely is authorized to attend the Senior Management Institute for Police in Boston, MA from July 6, 2025 to July 26, 2025 for an estimated total not to exceed \$20,000.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Robert Davis, PE, ENVSP

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA

Resolution setting a Public Hearing for December 17, 2024, to consider the vacation of a 0.09-acre access easement lying adjacent to the easterly corner of the intersection of 5th Street and 6th Avenue SE, as requested by Abbe Center for Community Mental Health, Inc. **(Council Priority)**.

CIP/DID #EASE-000849-2024

Council Priority: Business-Friendly
EnvisionCR Goal: InvestCR Goal 1: Expand economic development efforts to support business and workforce growth, market Cedar Rapids, and engage regional partners.

Background: Partial vacation of the existing access easement will allow for the construction of off-site parking for the Abbe Center at 427 6th Avenue SE. The existing paving and driveway connection will be removed, and curb and gutter installed to differentiate the new parking lot. The remainder of the existing access easement will remain intact to provide access to the Brickstone Apartments at 520 7th Avenue S.E.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends passing a resolution to set a public hearing to consider vacating a 0.09-acre access easement.

Alternative: Do not pass the resolution and the Abbe Center would need to find alternative off-site parking.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

RESOLUTION SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING FOR DECEMBER 17, 2024, TO
CONSIDER THE VACATION OF AN ACCESS EASEMENT

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids has received a request from Abbe Center for Community Mental Health, Inc. for the vacation of an access easement described as follows:

a 0.09-acre access easement lying adjacent to the easterly corner of the intersection of 5th Street and 6th Avenue SE

, and

WHEREAS, the terms of the resolution will include the following:

1. Abbe Center for Community Mental Health, Inc. has paid the application fee of \$500.
2. Abbe Center for Community Mental Health, Inc. shall pay all publication and recording costs.
3. The parcel will be released for the consideration of a \$100 fee.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA as follows:

A public hearing shall be held in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 101 First Street SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, at 4:00 p.m. on December 17, 2024, to consider this access easement vacation as requested by Abbe Center for Community Mental Health, Inc.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk is directed to public notice of said public hearing in accordance with applicable law.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

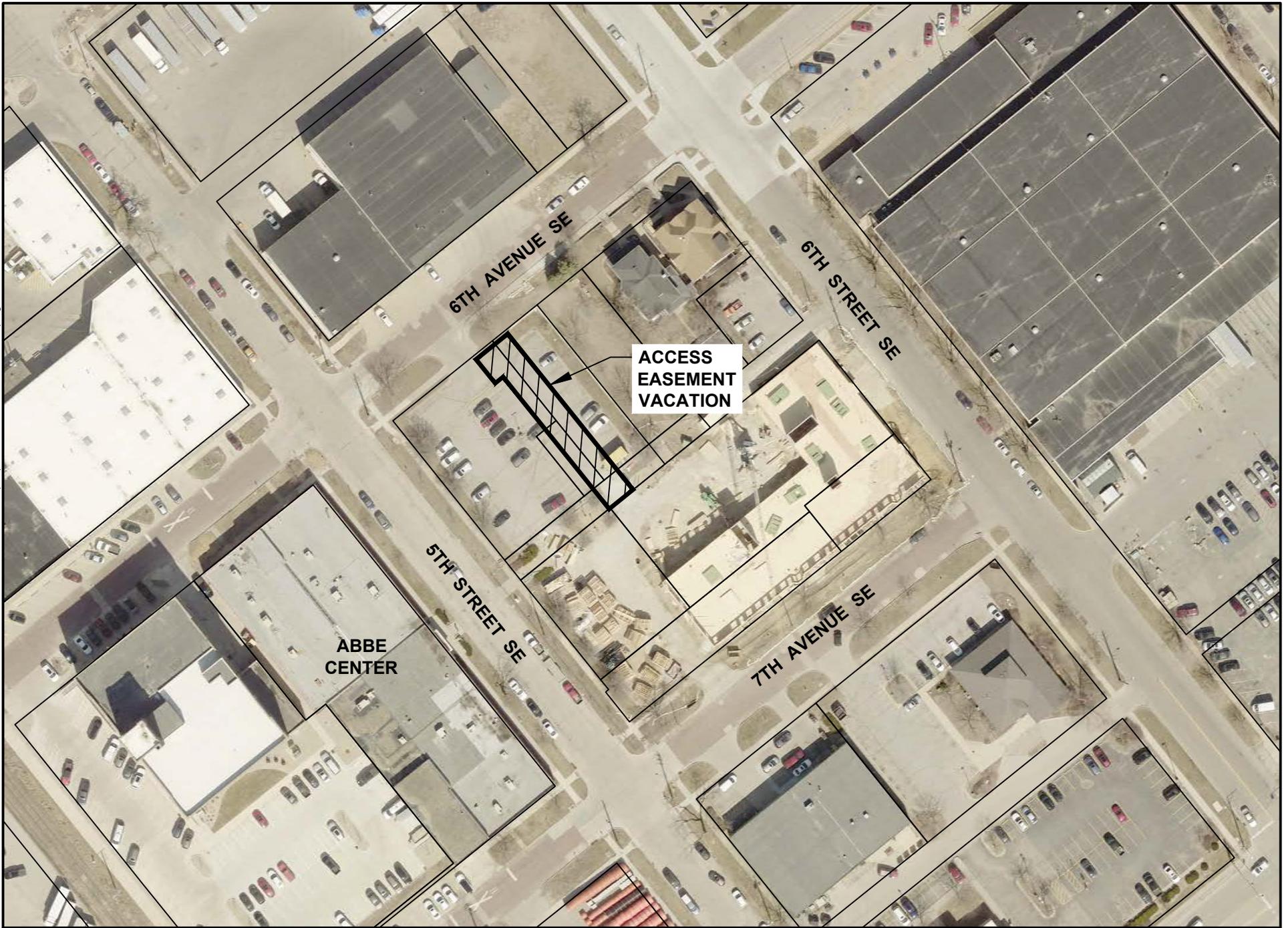
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

Cadd File Name: W:\REAL ESTATE AND ROW MANAGEMENT\ROW - DISPOSITION\41 - ROW MGMT\EASE-000849-2024_P1 Access Vac (Abbe) CADDED FILE\EASE-000849-2024_Courted Map.dwg



ACCESS EASEMENT VACATION



EASE-000849-2024



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: City Manager
Director Contact: Bill Micheel – w.micheel@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5725

Presenter at Meeting: Scott Mather

Description of Agenda Item: Motions setting public hearings
Motion setting a public hearing for December 17, 2024, to consider a Development Agreement with Cedar Rapids Development Group, LLC for the construction of a casino between F & I Avenue NW and 1st & 5th Streets NW. **(Council Priority/Business Friendly)** CIP/DID #TIF-0080-2023

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: On December 17, 2024, the City Council will hold a public hearing to consider a Development Agreement with Cedar Rapids Development Group, LLC for the construction of a casino between F & I Avenue NW and 1st & 5th Streets NW. On June 27, 2023, the City Council authorized an option agreement, including a project term sheet which outlined preliminary deal points for the redevelopment. The Development Agreement has been finalized, memorializing the previously approved terms, which include:

The following is a summary of the proposed project:

- + \$150 million investment
- + 110,000 square foot one story commercial building for gaming and entertainment
 - o 39,000 square foot gaming floor
 - o 17,000 square foot of restaurant space
 - o 16,000 square foot event space
 - o 5,000 square foot cultural center
 - o 1,100 parking spaces
- + City to dispose of City owned property at fair market value once Developer has received a license to operate a gaming facility and the City has approved the design of the Minimum Improvements
- + Developer to fund any increased costs associated with modifications to flood control system if necessitated by the Project
- + Developer to make monthly Community Betterment Payments commencing one (1) year after opening and continuing in perpetuity while it operates as a casino
 - o Community Betterment Payments shall be calculated as 2.25% of the Adjusted Net Gaming Win (total taxable gaming revenue less any applicable taxes)

- Community Betterment Payments are in addition to usual and customary taxes the City might otherwise receive from the project in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 99F
- + Developer or third-party tenants to employ no less than 300 employees for a period of 10 years after opening
 - If the certification demonstrates the average monthly employment falls below 250 FTEs the Developer shall pay the City \$1,000 per employee below 250

Recommended Action: City staff recommends approving the Resolution

Alternative: NA

Time Sensitivity: NA

Resolution Date: December 17, 2024

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation:



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: City Manager

Director Contact: Bill Micheel – w.micheel@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5725

Presenter at Meeting: Scott Mather

Description of Agenda Item: Motions setting public hearings

Motion setting a public hearing for December 17, 2024, to consider a Development Agreement with 860 17th St, LLC for the redevelopment of the former Higley Mansion at 860 17th Street SE. CIP/DID #TIF-0005-2024

Council Priority: Business-Friendly
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: On December 17, 2024, the City Council will hold a public hearing to consider a Development Agreement with 860 17th St, LLC for the redevelopment of the former Higley Mansion at 860 17th Street SE. On November 19, 2024, City Council authorized city incentives under the Targeted District Reinvestment-Economic Development Program. The Development Agreement has been finalized, memorializing the previously approved terms, which include:

The following is a summary of the proposed project term sheet:

- + Minimum Investment: \$4.6 million
- + Minimum Improvements:
 - o Redevelopment of the 27,000 square foot existing building
 - o 3,000 square foot additions to the building
- + Construction commencement January 2025; Completion August 2025
- + Employment: Creation of 40 jobs
- + Financial Incentives
 - o The standard incentive provides a 10-year, 100% rebate of increased taxes generated by the project. Based on the investment and estimated post-development value, the project is expected to generate \$525,000 in total taxes over a 10-year period, of which \$145,000 would be rebated back to the company.

Recommended Action: City staff recommends approving the Resolution

Alternative: NA

Time Sensitivity: NA



Resolution Date: December 17, 2024

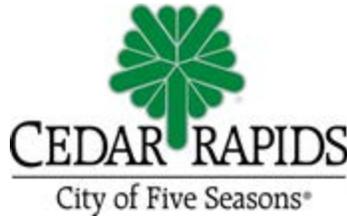
Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation:



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Development Services

Director Contact: Bill Micheel – w.micheel@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5725

Presenter at Meeting: Bill Micheel

Description of Agenda Item: Motions setting public hearings

Motion setting a public hearing for December 17th to consider a change of zone for property located at 6200 26th Street SW from A-AG (Agriculture) to I-GI (General Industrial), as requested by Corridor Developers, LLC.

CIP/DID #RZNE-000783-2024

Council Priority: Strengthen and Stabilize Neighborhoods
EnvisionCR Goal: GrowCR Goal 2: Manage Growth.

Background: This action sets a public hearing to consider a change of zone for property located at 6200 16th Street SW. The applicant proposes utilizing the property for truck staging and possible future development of a contractor’s shop. The parcel is 3.1 acres in size.

This request will be reviewed by the City Planning Commission on December 5th. Their recommendation will be brought forward at the public hearing on December 17th.

Recommended Action: City Development Services staff recommend setting the public hearing.

Alternative: City Council may table this item and request further information.

Time Sensitivity: NA

Resolution Date: Anticipated adoption of the rezoning Ordinance could occur as early as January 14, 2025.

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

Site Map





Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Development Services

Director Contact: Bill Micheel – w.micheel@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5725

Presenter at Meeting: Bill Micheel

Description of Agenda Item: Motions setting public hearings

Motion setting a public hearing for December 17th to consider a change of zone for property located at 1201 Summit Avenue SW from S-RL1, Suburban Residential Low Single Unit, to S-RLF/PUD, Suburban Residential Low Flex district with a Planned Unit Development Overlay, as requested by Ginkgo Ridge, LLC / Capital B, LLC.

CIP/DID #RZNE-000812-2024

Council Priority: Strengthen and Stabilize Neighborhoods
EnvisionCR Goal: GrowCR Goal 2: Manage Growth.

Background: This action sets a public hearing to consider a change of zone for property located south and east of Summit Avenue SW and Quarry Avenue SW. The applicant proposes development of 29 lots for detached single-units, attached units and townhomes. The parcel is approximately 3 acres in size.

This request will be reviewed by the City Planning Commission on December 5th. Their recommendation will be brought forward at the public hearing on December 17th.

Recommended Action: City Development Services staff recommend setting the public hearing.

Alternative: City Council may table this item and request further information.

Time Sensitivity: NA

Resolution Date: Anticipated adoption of the rezoning Ordinance could occur as early as January 14, 2025.

Budget Information: NA

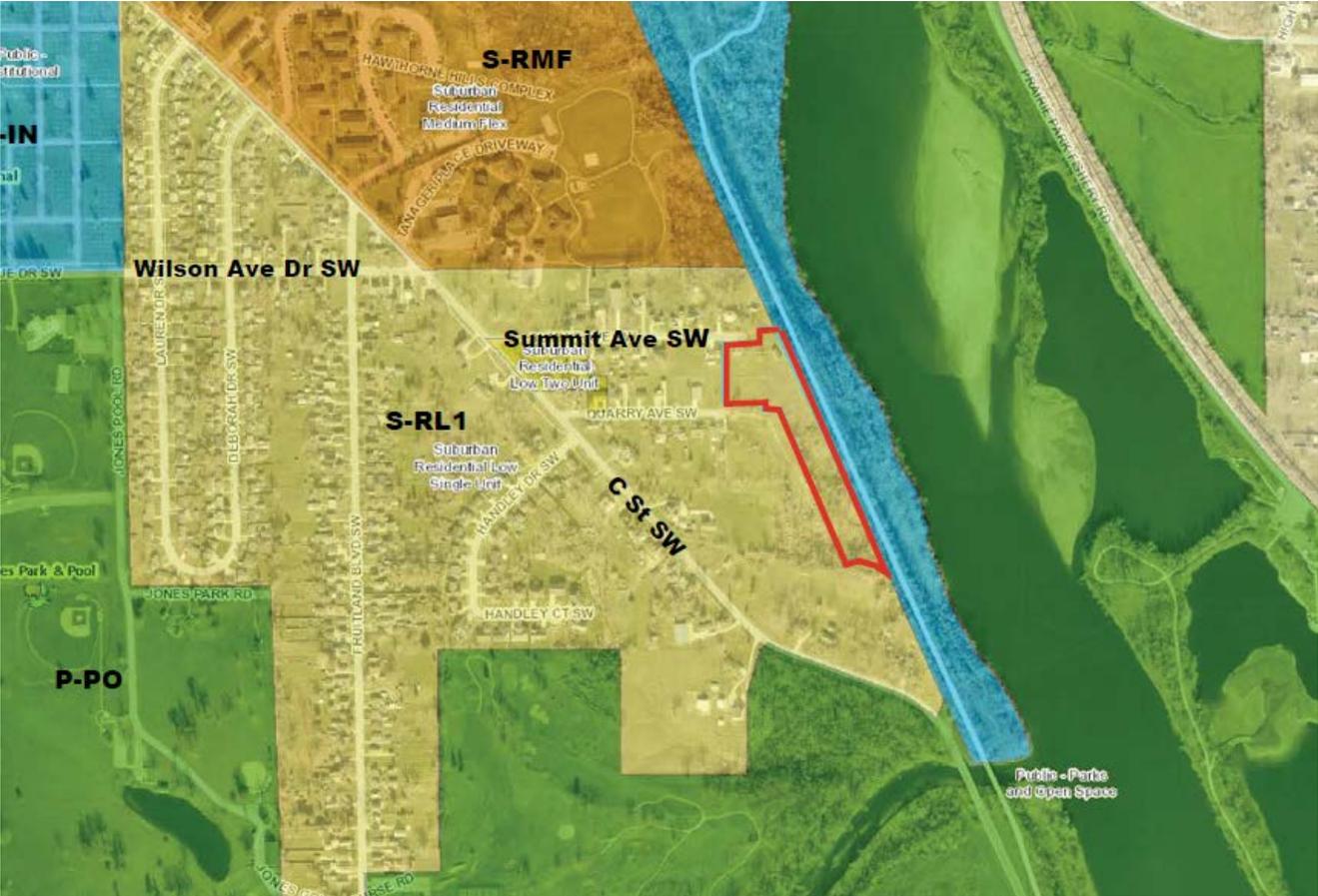
Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

Site Map





Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Development Services
Director Contact: Bill Micheel – w.micheel@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5725

Presenter at Meeting: Bill Micheel

Description of Agenda Item: Motions setting public hearings
Motion setting a public hearing for December 17th to consider a change of zone for property located S/o McCarran Ave NE & E/o Sunny Spring Dr NE from A-AG, Agriculture, to S-RLF, Suburban Residential Low Flex, as requested by Midwest Development Co., Nisha & Shanka Chetry & Nolan M. & Melissa A. Determan.
CIP/DID #RZNE-000449-2024

Council Priority: Strengthen and Stabilize Neighborhoods
EnvisionCR Goal: GrowCR Goal 2: Manage Growth.

Background: This action sets a public hearing to consider a change of zone for property located S/o McCarran Ave NE & E/o Sunny Spring Dr NE. The property was recently annexed and the intent is to match the zoning of adjoining properties.

This request will be reviewed by the City Planning Commission on December 5th. Their recommendation will be brought forward at the public hearing on December 17th.

Recommended Action: City Development Services staff recommend setting the public hearing.

Alternative: City Council may table this item and request further information.

Time Sensitivity: NA

Resolution Date: Anticipated adoption of the rezoning Ordinance could occur as early as January 14, 2025.

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable
Explanation: NA



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: CD - Housing

Director Contact: Jennifer Pratt – j.pratt@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 538-2552

Presenter at Meeting: Sara Buck

Description of Agenda Item: Motions setting public hearings

December 17, 2024 – to review the status of funded activities for Single-family New Construction Program (ROOTs) projects located at 124 Meadowlark Lane NW (#20-DRH-011) and 164 Cherry Hill Road NW (#20-DRH-009), funded through the Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Program

(Council Priority)

CIP/DID #CDBG-DR-FY22

Council Priority: Housing Options and Affordability
EnvisionCR Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 4: Create a city that is affordable and accessible to all members of the community.

Background: A public hearing must be held at the fifty percent (50%) mark of any project funded through the Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) grant, provided by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and passed through the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA).

A summary of the following will be provided at the public hearing, as required by this grant:

1. a general description of accomplishments to-date
2. a summary of expenditures to-date
3. a general description of remaining work
4. a general description of any changes made to the project, including budget, performance targets, activity schedules, project scope, location, objectives, or beneficiaries

The public hearing will provide an overview of Contract #20-DRH-009 and #20-DRH-011; each contract providing funding for one single-family home being constructed by Wes Waters of WWI3. Development Agreements for these projects were approved by City Council per Resolution No. 0752-06-24 and 1267-09-24.

Recommended Action: Staff recommend holding the public hearing.

Alternative: Table and request additional information

Time Sensitivity: N/A

Resolution Date: N/A

Budget Information: N/A

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water Pollution Control

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Brandon Jennings

Description of Agenda Item: Motions filing plans and specifications

Motion filing plans, specifications, form of contract, estimated cost, setting a public hearing date for December 17th, 2024, and advertising for bids by publishing notice to bidders for the Molecular Sieve Installation – Package 2 project and authorizing the Utilities Director, or designee, to receive and open bids and publicly announce the results on January 8th, 2025 (estimated cost is \$300,000).

CIP/DID #6150058-04

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: The Cedar Rapids Water Pollution Control (WPC) facility produces high-purity oxygen from ambient air for biological treatment of wastewater. The current Oxygen Production Plant at WPC was constructed in 1972 and underwent recent facility upgrades in 2014 and 2019. The current operational setup at the Oxygen Plant is not able to filter incoming air, which exposes equipment to variable conditions which can wear internal parts and equipment. This project, along with 6150058-01, will construct the structural foundation, and complete miscellaneous electrical, controls, and site improvements to support the installation of the cryogenic molecular sieve equipment and demolish existing outdated facilities. The installation of this system will improve operational efficiency and reliability at the Oxygen Plant.

A pre-bid meeting will be held on December 16th, 2024. Bids will be opened and publicly announced on January 8th, 2025.

Recommended Action: The Utilities Department – Water Pollution Control Division staff recommends the plans and specifications be filed with the City Clerk’s Office on December 3rd, 2024, a Notice to Bidders be posted as required by law, a Notice of Public Hearing be published on December 7th, 2024, a Public Hearing scheduled for December 17th, 2024, and bids opened on January 8th, 2025.

Alternative: None

Time Sensitivity: 12-3-24

Resolution Date: 12-3-24

Budget Information: The project will be coded to the following CIP fund: 553000-615-615000-x-x-6150058-NA.

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: Capital Improvement Projects are not subject to local preference policy.

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: N/A



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Ken DeKeyser, PE

Description of Agenda Item: Motions setting public hearings

Motion setting public hearing date for December 17, 2024 and directing publication thereof, filing plans and/or specifications, form of contract and estimated cost, advertising for bids by posting notice to bidders as required by law, and authorizing City officials or designees to receive and open bids and publicly announce the results on December 18, 2024 for the Walford Road from 6th Street SW to 1,350 Feet West project (estimated cost is \$1,590,000). **(Council Priority)**
CIP/DID #301919-02

Council Priority: Business-Friendly
EnvisionCR Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: The project upgrades an existing gravel surface to a curbed concrete street. Project was awarded a state Revitalize Iowa's Sound Economy (RISE) grant in connection with the recently constructed Fed Ex facility and its access to Walford Road.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the Motion filing plans, specifications, form of contract, estimated costs, setting a public hearing date for December 17, 2024 and advertising for bids by posting notice to bidders for the project.

Alternative: Do not schedule public hearing, delay public bid until ready to resume project.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 17, 2024

Budget Information: 301/301000/301919, NA

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA



**Walford Road from 6th Street SW
to 1,350 Feet West**



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: City Clerk

Director Contact: Chief Dave Dostal – d.dostal@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5374

Presenter at Meeting: (Lt. Michelle Omar)

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA

Motion assessing a civil penalty for violation of State Code regarding the sale of alcohol to minors against:

- a. The Map Room, 416 3rd Street SE (first offense - \$500).
CIP/DID #LIQR003119-03-2017
- b. Spare Time Cedar Rapids, 4601 1st Avenue SE (first offense - \$500).
CIP/DID #LIQR005329-11-2021
- c. Stadium Bar & Grill, 957 Rockford Road SW (first offense - \$500).
CIP/DID #LIQR005710-01-2023
- d. Starlite Room, 3300 1st Avenue NE (first offense - \$500).
CIP/DID #LIQR001431-07-2014
- e. Texas Roadhouse, 2605 Edgewood Road SW (first offense - \$500).
CIP/DID #LIQR000638-08-2013
- f. Third Base Brewery, 500 Blairs Ferry Road NE, (first offense - \$500).
CIP/DID #LIQR002555-04-2016
- g. Quarter Barrel Arcade & Brewery, 616 2nd Avenue SE, (first offense - \$500)
CIP/DID #LIQR006357-11-2023

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: Civil penalties are statutory and cannot be waived by the local authority. If the local authority does not pursue the civil penalty then the state will do so and retain the money.

On October 30, 2024, Karson Burmeister was cited for selling alcohol to persons under legal age, Citation No. 13506502410301750122, violation of Iowa Code Section 123.49(2)(h). (sale of alcohol to a person under the legal age) The said offense occurred on or about October 30, 2024, on the premises at **The Map Room, 416 3rd Street SE.**

On October 30, 2024, Allyson Morrow was cited for selling alcohol to persons under legal age, Citation No. 13506502410301939555, violation of Iowa Code Section 123.49(2)(h). (sale of alcohol to a person under the legal age) The said offense occurred on or about October 30, 2024, on the premises at **Spare Time Cedar Rapids, 4601 1st Avenue SE.**

On October 30, 2024, Melody Githens was cited for selling alcohol to persons under legal age, Citation No. 13506502410301645241, violation of Iowa Code Section 123.49(2)(h). (sale of alcohol to a person under the legal age) The said offense occurred on or about October 30, 2024, on the premises at **Stadium Bar & Grill, 957 Rockford Road SW.**

On October 30, 2024, Lexis Nebraska was cited for selling alcohol to persons under legal age, Citation No. 13506502410302004286, violation of Iowa Code Section 123.49(2)(h). (sale of alcohol to a person under the legal age) The said offense occurred on or about October 30, 2024, on the premises at **Starlite Room, 3300 1st Avenue NE.**

On October 30, 2024, Nadia Schaefer was cited for selling alcohol to persons under legal age, Citation No. 13506502410301620100, violation of Iowa Code Section 123.49(2)(h). (sale of alcohol to a person under the legal age) The said offense occurred on or about October 30, 2024, on the premises at **Texas Roadhouse, 2605 Edgewood Road SW.**

On October 30, 2024, Troy Bartlett was cited for selling alcohol to persons under legal age, Citation No. 13506502410301904084, violation of Iowa Code Section 123.49(2)(h). (sale of alcohol to a person under the legal age) The said offense occurred on or about October 30, 2024, on the premises at **Third Base Brewery, 500 Blairs Ferry Road NE.**

On October 30, 2024, Kiosha Lucas was cited for selling alcohol to persons under legal age, Citation No. 13506502410301822383, violation of Iowa Code Section 123.49(2)(h). (sale of alcohol to a person under the legal age) The said offense occurred on or about October 30, 2024, on the premises at **Quarter Barrel Arcade & Brewery, 616 2nd Avenue SE.**

At the time of the above violation, Karson Burmeister, Allyson Morrow, Melody Githens, Lexis Nebraska, Nadia Schaefer, Troy Bartlett, and Kiosha Lucas were employees of a liquor control licensee and/or beer permit holder. Since these violations occurred after January 1, 1998, and this being the first conviction of violation of this section within a period of two (2) years, as per Iowa Code section 123.50(3)(a), as amended provides that a licensee who violates said section shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of \$500.00.

Iowa Code section 123.39, as amended, provides among other things that a criminal conviction is not a prerequisite to the imposition of a civil penalty. This section also provides that local authorities shall retain such civil penalties if the proceeding to impose the penalty is conducted by the local authority.

The City of Cedar Rapids, pursuant to the authority of the above cited sections, intends to impose a civil penalty in the amount of \$500.00 to the seven locations listed above.

Recommended Action: Assess the civil penalties (The licensees have submitted payment of the civil penalties.)

Alternative: Civil penalties are statutory and cannot be waived by the local authority. If the local authority does not pursue the civil penalty then the state will do so and retain the money.

Time Sensitivity: The hearings were waived, and the licensees have consented to the assessment of the civil penalty for the violation of State Code regarding the sale of alcohol to minors. Payment of these civil penalties has been received.

Resolution Date: N/A

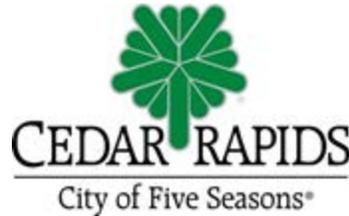
Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation:



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: City Clerk

Director Contact: Chief Dave Dostal – d.dostal@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5374

Presenter at Meeting: (Lt. Michelle Omar)

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA

- a. Bandana’s Bar-B-Q, 3707 1st Avenue SE.
- b. Big Grove Cedar Rapids, 170 1st Street SW.
- c. Café Tacuba, 1006 3rd Street SE.
- d. Cedar Rapids Galaxy 16 Cinema, 5340 Council Street NE.
- e. CityWalk Eatery, 102 2nd Street SE (new – formerly Barrel House).
- f. Little Bohemia, 1317 3rd Street SE.
- g. Pickle Palace, 101 1st Avenue SW.
- h. Quarter Barrel Arcade & Brewery, 616 2nd Avenue SE.
- i. Tycoon, 427 2nd Avenue SE (5-day license for an event).
- j. Union Station, 1724 16th Avenue SW.
- k. Union Station Hall, 1736 16th Avenue SW.

CIP/DID #OB1145716

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: Per State Code, the local authority must provide approval prior to the State issuing the alcohol licenses to the applicants.

Recommended Action: Approve applications as submitted.

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity:

Resolution Date:

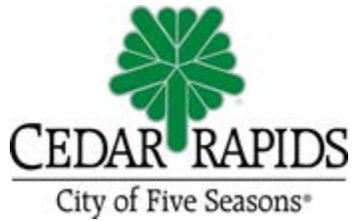
Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation:



Cedar Rapids Police Department Memorandum

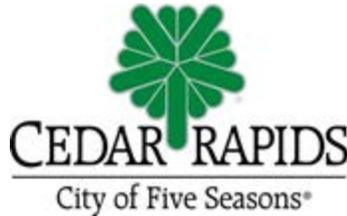
To: Chief Dostal

From: Lt. Michelle Omar

Subject: Beer/Liquor License Applications Calls for Service Summary

Date: 11/21/2024

Business Name/Address	Total Calls	Public Intox	Intox Driver	Disturbances
Bandana's Bar-B-Q 3707 1ST AVE SE	2	0	0	0
Big Grove Cedar Rapids 170 1ST ST SW	15	0	0	1
Cafe Tacuba 1006 3RD ST SE	3	0	0	0
Cedar Rapids Galaxy 16 Cinema 5340 COUNCIL ST NE	27	0	1	11
CityWalk Eatery 102 2ND ST SE	8	0	0	5
Little Bohemia 1317 3RD ST SE	2	0	0	1
Pickle Palace 101 1ST AVE SW	26	0	0	3
Quarter Barrel Arcade & Brewery 616 2ND AVE SE	5	0	0	1
Tycoon 427 2ND AVE SE	0	0		0
Union Station 1724 16TH AVE SW	12	0	0	1
Union Station Hall 1736 16TH AVE SW	0	0	0	0



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Finance

Director Contact: Abhi Deshpande – a.deshpande@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5097

Presenter at Meeting: Abhi Deshpande

Description of Agenda Item: Bills, payroll and funds

Resolution approving:

- a. Payment of bills
- b. Payroll
- c. Transfer of funds

CIP/DID #FIN2024-01, FIN2024-02, FIN2024-03

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: The bi-weekly listings of bills, payrolls, and transfer of funds have been examined and approved by the proper departments.

Recommended Action: Authorize the Finance Department to issue payments and payroll checks and transfer funds as per the resolution listings.

Alternative: NA

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: 12/03/2024

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the attached listing of bills dated the 3rd day of December, 2024, has been examined and approved by the proper departments,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to draw checks on the City Treasurer in favor of the holders thereof and for the various amounts and that the money necessary for payment of the same is hereby appropriated from the different funds.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the following payrolls have been examined and approved by the proper departments, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to issue checks in favor of the holders thereof and for various amounts and that the money necessary for payment of the same is hereby appropriated from the different funds.

Department	Total	Department	Total
Animal Control		Human Resources	
Aquatics Operation		Information Technology	
Attorney		Joint Communications	
Building Services Division		Library Grants	
CD – Federal Programs		Parks and Rec Directors	
CR Public Library		Parks Operations	
City Manager		Police	
Civil Rights		Public Works	
Clerk		PW – Engineering	
Comm Develop – DOD		Purchasing Services	
Council		Recreation	
Development Services		Right of Way	
Facilities Maint Service		Sewer Operations	
Finance		Street Operations	
Finance – Analysts		Traffic Engineering	
Financial Operations		Transit	
Fire		Utilities	
Five Seasons Parking		Utilities – Solid Waste	
Fleet Maintenance		Veterans Memorial	
Forestry		Water Operations	
Golf Operations		Water Pollution Control	
		Grand Total	

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

FIN
VET
WTR
WPC
STR
REC
TED
FIR
PD
TRS
EIA
FIN2024-03

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

TRANSFER OF FUNDS

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as per the attached listing.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
7970 - Duplication Clean Up	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ 37,818.00
7970 - Duplication Clean Up	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (37,818.00)
Transfer American Rescue Plan revenue to the New Bohemia Dog Park	Coronavirus Fiscal Recovery	\$ 91,813.94	\$ -
Transfer American Rescue Plan revenue to the New Bohemia Dog Park	Improvements - Park	\$ -	\$ (91,813.94)
Transfer American Rescue Plan revenue for Colonial Building Renovation	Coronavirus Fiscal Recovery	\$ 341,333.17	\$ -
Transfer American Rescue Plan revenue for Colonial Building Renovation	Improvements - Miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ (341,333.17)
Transfer City share of revenues collected from Joint Communications Maintenance Fund to the General Fund	Joint Comm Network Maintenance	\$ 4,523.23	\$ -
Transfer City share of revenues collected from Joint Communications Maintenance Fund to the General Fund	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (4,523.23)
Transfer excess debt funds to debt reserve fund	Parking - Debt	\$ 2,477.60	\$ -
Transfer excess debt funds to debt reserve fund	IPAIT Bond Payment Reserve	\$ -	\$ (2,477.60)
Transfer tax increment financing funds to fund portion of land purchase at 320 and 330 1st Street SE	TIF Central Business District	\$ 773,000.00	\$ -
Transfer tax increment financing funds to fund portion of land purchase at 320 and 330 1st Street SE	Parking - Improvements	\$ -	\$ (773,000.00)
Transfer excess funding for Parking capital project back to Tax Increment Financing special revenue funds	Parking - Improvements	\$ 78.69	\$ -
Transfer excess funding for Parking capital project back to Tax Increment Financing special revenue funds	Parking - Improvements	\$ 189.57	\$ -
Transfer excess funding for Parking capital project back to Tax Increment Financing special revenue funds	TIF Central Business District	\$ -	\$ (189.57)
Transfer excess funding for Parking capital project back to Tax Increment Financing special revenue funds	TIF Mid Town	\$ -	\$ (78.69)
Transfer tax increment financing to cover debt payment shortfalls in hotel debt fund	TIF Central Business District	\$ 1,160,353.02	\$ -
Transfer tax increment financing to cover debt payment shortfalls in hotel debt fund	Doubletree Hotel - Debt	\$ -	\$ (1,160,353.02)
Transfer operating funds for community survey cost sharing	Water - Operations	\$ 7,600.00	\$ -
Transfer operating funds for community survey cost sharing	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (7,600.00)
Transfer special revenue funds for operating uses - reversal	Police - Traffic Cameras	\$ (80,000.00)	\$ -
Transfer special revenue funds for operating uses - reversal	Police - Traffic Cameras	\$ (84,850.00)	\$ -
Transfer special revenue funds for operating uses - reversal	General Fund - 101	\$ 529.00	\$ -
Transfer special revenue funds for operating uses - reversal	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ 84,850.00
Transfer special revenue funds for operating uses - reversal	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ 80,000.00
Transfer special revenue funds for operating uses - reversal	Police - Traffic Cameras	\$ -	\$ (529.00)
Transfer operational funds for organizational health and diversity, equity, and inclusion cost sharing	WPC - Operations	\$ 881.97	\$ -

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer operational funds for organizational health and diversity, equity, and inclusion cost sharing	Solid Waste - Operations	\$ 377.87	\$ -
Transfer operational funds for organizational health and diversity, equity, and inclusion cost sharing	Water - Operations	\$ 1,259.83	\$ -
Transfer operational funds for organizational health and diversity, equity, and inclusion cost sharing	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (1,449.49)
Transfer operational funds for organizational health and diversity, equity, and inclusion cost sharing	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (1,070.18)
Transfer excess general fund operating funds for future Financial uses	General Fund - 101	\$ 28,575.94	\$ -
Transfer excess general fund operating funds for future Financial uses	Improvements - Finance System	\$ -	\$ (28,575.94)
Transfer excess general fund operating funds for future Financial uses - Reversal	General Fund - 101	\$ (28,575.94)	\$ -
Transfer excess general fund operating funds for future Financial uses - Reversal	Improvements - Finance System	\$ -	\$ 28,575.94
Transfer operating excess to reduce 2008 flood deficit for Memorial and to eliminate advance for Veterans Memorial deficit	General Fund - Memorial	\$ 183,468.18	\$ -
Transfer operating excess to reduce 2008 flood deficit for Memorial and to eliminate advance for Veterans Memorial deficit	2008 Flood Recovery	\$ -	\$ (181,684.82)
Transfer operating excess to reduce 2008 flood deficit for Memorial and to eliminate advance for Veterans Memorial deficit	2008 Flood Recovery	\$ -	\$ (1,783.36)
Transfer from 2008 Flood relating to Veterans Memorial Deficit to General Fund	2008 Flood Recovery	\$ 183,468.18	\$ -
Transfer from 2008 Flood relating to Veterans Memorial Deficit to General Fund	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (183,468.18)
Transfer operating funds for capital uses	Facility Maint - Operations	\$ 56,295.00	\$ -
Transfer operating funds for capital uses	Improvements - Miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ (56,295.00)
Transfer General Fund Operating funds for equipment, improvement, contribution and operating uses	General Fund - 101	\$ 750,000.00	\$ -
Transfer General Fund Operating funds for equipment, improvement, contribution and operating uses	General Fund - 101	\$ 750,000.00	\$ -
Transfer General Fund Operating funds for equipment, improvement, contribution and operating uses	General Fund - 101	\$ 400,000.00	\$ -
Transfer General Fund Operating funds for equipment, improvement, contribution and operating uses	General Fund - 101	\$ 750,000.00	\$ -
Transfer General Fund Operating funds for equipment, improvement, contribution and operating uses	General Fund - 101	\$ 800,000.00	\$ -
Transfer General Fund Operating funds for equipment, improvement, contribution and operating uses	General Fund - 101	\$ 360,000.00	\$ -
Transfer General Fund Operating funds for equipment, improvement, contribution and operating uses	General Fund - 101	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer General Fund Operating funds for equipment, improvement, contribution and operating uses	Improvements - Park	\$ -	\$ (360,000.00)
Transfer General Fund Operating funds for equipment, improvement, contribution and operating uses	Improvements - Park	\$ -	\$ (750,000.00)
Transfer General Fund Operating funds for equipment, improvement, contribution and operating uses	Improvements - Miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ (750,000.00)
Transfer General Fund Operating funds for equipment, improvement, contribution and operating uses	Capital Equipment Fund	\$ -	\$ (400,000.00)
Transfer General Fund Operating funds for equipment, improvement, contribution and operating uses	Non-departmental	\$ -	\$ (750,000.00)
Transfer General Fund Operating funds for equipment, improvement, contribution and operating uses	Non-departmental	\$ -	\$ (800,000.00)
Transfer General Fund Operating funds for equipment, improvement, contribution and operating uses	Non-departmental	\$ -	\$ (500,000.00)
To correct fiscal year 2024 administration, information technology, property and liability charges	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (221,637.04)
To correct fiscal year 2024 administration, information technology, property and liability charges	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ 221,637.04
Transfer remaining project funds for finished project	Improvements - City Facility	\$ 1,425.38	\$ -
Transfer remaining project funds for finished project	Non-departmental	\$ -	\$ (1,425.38)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Streets-Local Option Sales Tax	\$ 1,740,668.31	\$ -
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (37,818.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (393,448.05)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (376,484.46)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (76,739.21)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (66,603.75)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (64,364.94)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (52,469.85)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (47,334.17)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (38,468.91)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (24,920.79)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (24,186.47)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (22,490.49)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (19,523.63)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (19,266.93)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (17,890.52)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (14,274.08)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (14,231.18)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (13,915.10)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (12,877.07)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (7,789.31)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (7,078.81)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (6,891.69)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (6,845.15)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (6,432.48)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (6,177.81)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (6,083.61)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (5,879.62)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (5,854.62)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (5,718.08)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (5,513.76)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (5,285.84)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (5,246.61)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (5,056.29)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (4,880.18)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (4,707.35)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (4,639.93)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (4,247.85)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (4,059.56)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (4,045.03)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (3,956.26)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (3,926.84)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (3,713.85)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (3,448.32)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (3,094.67)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (3,033.78)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,716.86)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,630.84)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,557.14)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,557.14)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,412.35)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,215.93)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,203.13)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,125.66)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,124.02)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,953.76)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,798.35)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,789.10)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,770.01)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,770.01)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,764.27)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,694.37)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,566.39)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,495.11)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,465.33)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,416.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,416.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,416.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,416.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,299.52)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,251.79)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,199.88)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,141.18)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,117.96)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,089.92)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,065.26)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,061.99)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (940.37)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (840.61)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (724.70)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (670.72)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (650.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (565.85)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (533.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (333.42)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (293.44)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (293.44)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (138.48)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (125.76)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (55.57)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (55.57)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (22.40)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (0.64)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (0.64)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ 957.00
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ 5,926.48
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Bridge	\$ -	\$ (212,931.58)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Bridge	\$ -	\$ (3,959.43)
To correct general ledger for Public Works Streets Local Option Sales Tax allocation	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ 37,818.00
To correct general ledger for Public Works Streets Local Option Sales Tax allocation	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (37,818.00)
Transfer corrections to add class code for Sustainability	Community Climate Action Plan	\$ 45,000.00	\$ -
Transfer corrections to add class code for Sustainability	Community Climate Action Plan	\$ (50,000.00)	\$ -
Transfer corrections to add class code for Sustainability	Community Climate Action Plan	\$ (45,000.00)	\$ -
Transfer corrections to add class code for Sustainability	Community Climate Action Plan	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -
Transfer corrections to add class code for Sustainability	Improvements - Park	\$ -	\$ (45,000.00)
Transfer corrections to add class code for Sustainability	Improvements - Park	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
Transfer corrections to add class code for Sustainability	Improvements - Park	\$ -	\$ 45,000.00
Transfer corrections to add class code for Sustainability	Improvements - Park	\$ -	\$ (50,000.00)
Transfer remaining project funds to debt fund	Improvements - Vets Stadium	\$ 21,011.46	\$ -
Transfer remaining project funds to debt fund	GO Bonds – 2022B (taxable)	\$ -	\$ (21,011.46)
Transfer from special revenue fund for ConnectCR capital projects	Connect CR Fundraising	\$ 360,000.00	\$ -
Transfer from special revenue fund for ConnectCR capital projects	Improvements - Connect CR	\$ -	\$ (360,000.00)
Transfer special revenue fund revenue for income support to low income assistance programs in Parks operations	P&R - Recreation Trust	\$ 609.00	\$ -
Transfer special revenue fund revenue for income support to low income assistance programs in Parks operations	P&R - Recreation Trust	\$ 261.00	\$ -
Transfer special revenue fund revenue for income support to low income assistance programs in Parks operations	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (609.00)
Transfer special revenue fund revenue for income support to low income assistance programs in Parks operations	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (261.00)
Transfer excess project funds remaining relating to completion of dual use intergenerational community center and sports complex facility feasibility study	Improvements - Recreation	\$ 12,387.00	\$ -
Transfer excess project funds remaining relating to completion of dual use intergenerational community center and sports complex facility feasibility study	Non-departmental	\$ -	\$ (12,387.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Streets-Local Option Sales Tax	\$ 3,982,677.63	\$ -
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Streets-Local Option Sales Tax	\$ (2,437.00)	\$ -
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ 18,011.89	\$ -
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Streets-Local Option Sales Tax	\$ 25,207.33	\$ -

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Streets-Local Option Sales Tax	\$ (12,386.74)	\$ -
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (37,273.97)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (28,951.59)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (25,468.35)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (24,988.04)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (22,717.58)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (20,518.31)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (19,101.52)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (17,291.33)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (15,535.81)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (14,952.92)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (14,672.41)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (11,882.09)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (10,723.86)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (10,622.25)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (8,937.40)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (8,860.22)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (8,118.65)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (7,298.27)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (7,031.15)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (7,028.66)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (6,642.43)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (4,470.02)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (4,209.72)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (3,423.09)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,728.71)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,416.39)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,407.27)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,241.23)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,228.02)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,940.77)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,592.96)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,542.48)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,509.12)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,422.90)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,390.51)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,378.08)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,271.02)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Streets-Local Option Sales Tax	\$ -	\$ (18,011.89)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Bridge	\$ -	\$ (533,934.50)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Bridge	\$ -	\$ (911,083.44)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Bridge	\$ -	\$ (3,804.96)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,264.81)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,236.83)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,178.58)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,126.93)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,049.25)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (976.88)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (929.17)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (846.01)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (824.55)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (777.52)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (752.37)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (683.44)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (683.44)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (636.42)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (636.41)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (636.40)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (602.37)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (540.79)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (457.28)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (448.28)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (448.26)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (444.56)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (354.19)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (335.36)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (277.85)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (251.52)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (195.46)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (126.13)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (125.76)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (119.01)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (118.99)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (118.99)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Bridge	\$ -	\$ 707,095.27
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Bridge	\$ -	\$ (711,394.27)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.35)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.34)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.34)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.34)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.34)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.33)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.33)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.33)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.33)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.33)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.33)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.33)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.33)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.33)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.33)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (705.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (433.12)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (10.71)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ 740.07
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ 39,189.91
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Streets-Local Option Sales Tax	\$ -	\$ (81,944.44)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (307,340.56)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (77,556.99)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (55,119.96)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (54,593.23)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (48,076.49)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (43,820.20)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (36,515.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (28,299.75)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (25,031.56)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (23,965.20)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (18,973.75)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (13,263.38)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (13,083.42)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (12,872.50)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (12,165.83)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (9,863.50)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (7,671.25)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (6,405.36)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (6,361.71)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (3,349.50)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,965.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,416.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,121.45)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (2,114.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,555.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,182.16)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,171.46)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,171.46)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,171.46)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,171.45)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,078.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (1,043.00)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (740.07)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.35)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.35)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.35)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.35)
Transfer streets local options sales tax revenue for capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (738.35)
Transfer excess project funds remaining relating to completion of Downtown wayfinding sign installation	Improvements - Streets	\$ 42,907.04	\$ -
Transfer excess project funds remaining relating to completion of Downtown wayfinding sign installation	Non-departmental	\$ -	\$ (42,907.04)
Transfer excess project funds remaining relating to completion of Downtown wayfinding sign installs	Improvements - Miscellaneous	\$ 7,396.33	\$ -
Transfer excess project funds remaining relating to completion of Downtown wayfinding sign installs	Non-departmental	\$ -	\$ (7,396.33)
Transfer tax increment financing funds to fund portion of land purchase at 320 and 330 1st Street SE	TIF Central Business District	\$ 3,038.20	\$ -
Transfer tax increment financing funds to fund portion of land purchase at 320 and 330 1st Street SE	Parking - Improvements	\$ -	\$ (3,038.20)
Transfer existing Americans with Disability Act project funds for capital projects	Improvements - Park	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer existing Americans with Disability Act project funds for capital projects	Improvements - Traffic	\$ -	\$ (50,000.00)
Transfer excess general fund money from special revenue fund to general fund	Community Development	\$ 8,800.00	\$ -
Transfer excess general fund money from special revenue fund to general fund	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (8,800.00)
Transfer Community Development special revenue between funds	Other Special Revenue	\$ 1,206.41	\$ -
Transfer Community Development special revenue between funds	Improvements - Miscellaneous	\$ 207,761.21	\$ -
Transfer Community Development special revenue between funds	Other Special Revenue	\$ 256,324.89	\$ -
Transfer Community Development special revenue between funds	General Fund - 101	\$ 3,975.00	\$ -
Transfer Community Development special revenue between funds	Other Special Revenue	\$ -	\$ (3,975.00)
Transfer Community Development special revenue between funds	Community Development	\$ -	\$ (256,324.89)
Transfer Community Development special revenue between funds	Non-departmental	\$ -	\$ (1,206.41)
Transfer Community Development special revenue between funds	Community Development	\$ -	\$ (207,761.21)
Transfer water operating funds for cost sharing of Safety intern position	Water - Operations	\$ 3,008.05	\$ -
Transfer water operating funds for cost sharing of Safety intern position	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (3,008.05)
Transfer American Rescue Plan revenue for Flood Control capital projects	Coronavirus Fiscal Recovery	\$ 69,006.14	\$ -
Transfer American Rescue Plan revenue for Flood Control capital projects	Flood Control System	\$ -	\$ (1,208.09)
Transfer American Rescue Plan revenue for Flood Control capital projects	Flood Control System	\$ -	\$ (67,798.05)
Transfer general fund revenue to fund expenses associated with purchase of 1842 Ellis Boulevard NW	General Fund - 101	\$ 204.93	\$ -
Transfer general fund revenue to fund expenses associated with purchase of 1842 Ellis Boulevard NW	City Real Estate Disposal	\$ -	\$ (204.93)
Transfer American Rescue Plan revenue for Neighborhood Arts Initiative	Coronavirus Fiscal Recovery	\$ 27,696.42	\$ -
Transfer American Rescue Plan revenue for Neighborhood Arts Initiative	Other Special Revenue	\$ -	\$ (27,696.42)
Transfer existing project funds for capital projects	Improvements - Urban Renewal	\$ 19,390.87	\$ -
Transfer existing project funds for capital projects	Sanitary Sewer - Improvements	\$ -	\$ (19,390.87)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Coe Mt Vernon	\$ 5,313.12	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Coe Mt Vernon	\$ 794.33	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Time Check St Pat's	\$ 444.80	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Time Check St Pat's	\$ 9,593.27	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Edgewood Town Center URA	\$ 3,765.11	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Cedar Lake Daniels	\$ 444.82	\$ -

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Cedar Lake Daniels	\$ 3,106.50	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Cedar Lake Daniels	\$ 2,325.00	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Commerce Park URA	\$ 5,892.76	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Commerce Park URA	\$ 30,868.00	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2019B (taxable)	\$ 38,531.63	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2020A	\$ 1,010.46	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2020B (taxable)	\$ 37,910.54	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2020B (taxable)	\$ 2,605.35	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2021A	\$ 1,335.35	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2023A	\$ 959.95	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2023A	\$ 1,723.70	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Youngs Hill Kingston	\$ 210.13	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Youngs Hill Kingston	\$ 27,927.50	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2014B (taxable)	\$ 25,332.83	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2014B (taxable)	\$ 6,323.42	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Riverside Oak Hill	\$ 6,920.19	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Riverside Oak Hill	\$ 17,254.16	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Riverside Oak Hill	\$ 5,313.12	\$ -

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2015B (taxable)	\$ 5,678.60	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Central Business District	\$ 20,828.25	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Central Business District	\$ 21,451.06	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Central Business District	\$ 95,492.00	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Central Business District	\$ 120,066.56	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Central Business District	\$ 40,342.08	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF West Side Corp Park URA	\$ 8,470.89	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2018A	\$ 313.33	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Mid Town	\$ 6,908.75	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Mid Town	\$ 55,270.57	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Mid Town	\$ 4,572.87	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Mid Town	\$ 55,438.08	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Mid Town	\$ 5,470.51	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Council Street	\$ 870.87	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Council Street	\$ 9,966.25	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Earhart Lane	\$ 3,076.60	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Earhart Lane	\$ 3,071.51	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Earhart Lane	\$ 3,675.50	\$ -

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2016A	\$ 856.11	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Parking - Debt	\$ 37,416.63	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2017A	\$ 188.16	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2019A	\$ 1,178.47	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2021B (taxable)	\$ 58,579.44	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2021B (taxable)	\$ 3,863.85	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2022A	\$ 1,185.20	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2022A	\$ 297.66	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2022A	\$ 595.30	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Coe Mt Vernon	\$ 6,920.19	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Coe Mt Vernon	\$ 3,558.37	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	TIF Coe Mt Vernon	\$ 4,126.00	\$ -
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2006	\$ -	\$ (870.87)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Transit - Debt	\$ -	\$ (959.95)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Paramount - Debt	\$ -	\$ (1,185.20)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2013B	\$ -	\$ (6,920.19)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2013B	\$ -	\$ (6,908.75)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2013B	\$ -	\$ (6,920.19)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2020A	\$ -	\$ (2,325.00)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2020A	\$ -	\$ (4,126.00)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2020A	\$ -	\$ (9,966.25)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2020A	\$ -	\$ (3,765.11)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2020A	\$ -	\$ (4,572.87)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2020A	\$ -	\$ (17,254.16)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2020A	\$ -	\$ (9,593.27)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2020B (taxable)	\$ -	\$ (5,313.12)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2020B (taxable)	\$ -	\$ (55,438.08)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2020B (taxable)	\$ -	\$ (5,313.12)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2018B (taxable)	\$ -	\$ (55,270.57)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2021A	\$ -	\$ (794.33)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2021A	\$ -	\$ (5,892.76)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2021A	\$ -	\$ (3,071.51)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2021A	\$ -	\$ (5,470.51)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2021A	\$ -	\$ (8,470.89)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2023A	\$ -	\$ (30,868.00)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2023A	\$ -	\$ (3,675.50)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Doubletree Hotel - Debt	\$ -	\$ (215,558.56)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds – 2022B (taxable)	\$ -	\$ (27,927.50)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Golf - Debt	\$ -	\$ (856.11)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Golf - Debt	\$ -	\$ (188.16)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Golf - Debt	\$ -	\$ (313.33)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Golf - Debt	\$ -	\$ (1,178.47)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Golf - Debt	\$ -	\$ (1,010.46)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Golf - Debt	\$ -	\$ (595.30)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Golf - Debt	\$ -	\$ (1,723.70)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2018A	\$ -	\$ (3,106.50)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2018A	\$ -	\$ (210.13)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2015	\$ -	\$ (444.82)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2015	\$ -	\$ (3,558.37)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2015	\$ -	\$ (444.80)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Parking - Debt	\$ -	\$ (6,323.42)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Parking - Debt	\$ -	\$ (5,678.60)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Parking - Debt	\$ -	\$ (2,605.35)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Parking - Debt	\$ -	\$ (3,863.85)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Parking - Debt	\$ -	\$ (40,342.08)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	GO Bonds - 2019A	\$ -	\$ (3,076.60)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Alliant Energy PowerHouse-Debt	\$ -	\$ (25,332.83)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Alliant Energy PowerHouse-Debt	\$ -	\$ (38,531.63)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Alliant Energy PowerHouse-Debt	\$ -	\$ (37,910.54)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Alliant Energy PowerHouse-Debt	\$ -	\$ (58,579.44)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Alliant Energy PowerHouse-Debt	\$ -	\$ (37,416.63)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Alliant Energy PowerHouse-Debt	\$ -	\$ (21,451.06)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Alliant Energy PowerHouse-Debt	\$ -	\$ (20,828.25)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Transit - Debt	\$ -	\$ (297.66)
Transfer tax increment revenue, operating revenue and debt service fund revenue for debt expenditures	Paramount - Debt	\$ -	\$ (1,335.35)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Stormwater-Operations	\$ 26,565.65	\$ -
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Streets	\$ 27,397.70	\$ -
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (949.52)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (1,818.03)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (1,859.77)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (223.47)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (12,257.53)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (2,362.97)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (2,513.71)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (2,903.71)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (1,152.91)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (120.00)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (268.27)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (41.92)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (937.59)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (27.78)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (1,620.74)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (167.68)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (48.35)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (2,305.60)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (232.60)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (7,035.29)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (12,524.38)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to May 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (2,591.53)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Streets	\$ 19,319.34	\$ -
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Stormwater-Operations	\$ 26,516.33	\$ -
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (2,620.44)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (501.10)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (516.43)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (9,921.61)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (1,234.82)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (60.00)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (47.04)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (240.00)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (251.52)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (1,296.81)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (419.20)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (27.78)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (710.02)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (167.68)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (74.48)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (251.52)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (1,548.63)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (27.78)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (55.46)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (10,152.91)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (10,427.22)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Stormwater	\$ -	\$ (758.28)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (446.98)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (2,149.64)
Transfer funds and record staff time billing relating to June 2024	Improvements - Trail	\$ -	\$ (1,928.32)
Transfer from General Fund to departments for property and liability insurance	General Fund - 101	\$ 37,405.24	\$ -

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

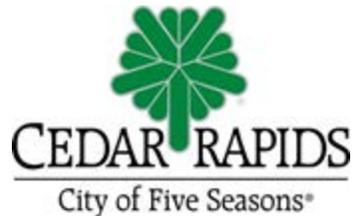
Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer from General Fund to departments for property and liability insurance	Facility Maint - Operations	\$ -	\$ (7,562.50)
Transfer from General Fund to departments for property and liability insurance	Facility Maint - Operations	\$ -	\$ (7,562.50)
Transfer from General Fund to departments for property and liability insurance	General Fund - Memorial	\$ -	\$ (6,030.12)
Transfer from General Fund to departments for property and liability insurance	Risk - Liability and Property	\$ -	\$ (16,250.12)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating uses and capital projects	Road Use Tax	\$ 1,320,833.37	\$ -
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating uses and capital projects	Road Use Tax	\$ 183,333.26	\$ -
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating uses and capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (27,500.00)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating uses and capital projects	Improvements - Traffic	\$ -	\$ (16,666.63)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating uses and capital projects	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (6,814.13)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating uses and capital projects	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (1,038,435.87)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating uses and capital projects	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (164,583.37)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating uses and capital projects	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (111,000.00)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating uses and capital projects	Improvements - Traffic	\$ -	\$ (46,000.00)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating uses and capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (20,833.37)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating uses and capital projects	Improvements - Traffic	\$ -	\$ (4,166.63)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating uses and capital projects	Improvements - Streets	\$ -	\$ (30,666.63)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating uses and capital projects	Improvements - Traffic	\$ -	\$ (20,833.37)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating uses and capital projects	Improvements - Downtown	\$ -	\$ (16,666.63)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating and debt uses	Hotel Motel Tax	\$ 53,644.56	\$ -
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating and debt uses	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (2,083.27)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating and debt uses	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (1,666.73)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating and debt uses	Economic Development Fund	\$ -	\$ (10,000.00)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating and debt uses	Doubletree Hotel - Debt	\$ -	\$ (33,089.19)
Transfer from special revenue fund for operating and debt uses	Alliant Energy PowerHouse-Debt	\$ -	\$ (6,805.37)
Transfer from utility operations for internal staff costs and street sweeping	Sanitary Sewer - Operations	\$ 6,006.04	\$ -
Transfer from utility operations for internal staff costs and street sweeping	Stormwater-Operations	\$ 41,038.43	\$ -
Transfer from utility operations for internal staff costs and street sweeping	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (47,044.47)
Transfer from facility operations for shared staff costs	Facility Maint - Operations	\$ 3,580.94	\$ -
Transfer from facility operations for shared staff costs	Fleet - Operations	\$ -	\$ (3,580.94)
Transfer from utility operations for communication services and associated costs	WPC - Operations	\$ 2,553.00	\$ -
Transfer from utility operations for communication services and associated costs	Water - Operations	\$ 2,552.88	\$ -
Transfer from utility operations for communication services and associated costs	Solid Waste - Operations	\$ 2,553.00	\$ -
Transfer from utility operations for communication services and associated costs	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (7,658.88)
Transfer from special revenue funds for capital projects	New Ballpark Contributions	\$ 27,500.00	\$ -
Transfer from special revenue funds for capital projects	Improvements - Vets Stadium	\$ -	\$ (27,500.00)
Transfer from utility operations for development services and associated costs	Water - Operations	\$ 10,998.25	\$ -
Transfer from utility operations for development services and associated costs	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (10,998.25)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer from general fund for economic development program	General Fund - 101	\$ 32,500.00	\$ -
Transfer from general fund for economic development program	Economic Development Fund	\$ -	\$ (25,416.63)
Transfer from general fund for economic development program	Economic Development Fund	\$ -	\$ (7,083.37)
Transfer from utility operations for fleet expenses related to sharing of equipment	Stormwater-Operations	\$ 20,584.78	\$ -
Transfer from utility operations for fleet expenses related to sharing of equipment	Sanitary Sewer - Operations	\$ -	\$ (20,584.78)
Transfer from utility operations for internal staff costs associated with stormwater costs	Stormwater-Operations	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -
Transfer from utility operations for internal staff costs associated with stormwater costs	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (10,000.00)
Transfer from utility operations for information technology services	WPC - Operations	\$ 800.00	\$ -
Transfer from utility operations for information technology services	WPC - Operations	\$ 8,034.00	\$ -
Transfer from utility operations for information technology services	Solid Waste - Operations	\$ 400.00	\$ -
Transfer from utility operations for information technology services	Water - Operations	\$ 800.00	\$ -
Transfer from utility operations for information technology services	Water - Operations	\$ 8,326.38	\$ -
Transfer from utility operations for information technology services	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (16,360.38)
Transfer from utility operations for information technology services	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (2,000.00)
Transfer from general fund for internal staff costs associated with the Americans with Disabilities Act capital projects	General Fund - 101	\$ 8,058.50	\$ -
Transfer from general fund for internal staff costs associated with the Americans with Disabilities Act capital projects	Facility Maint - Operations	\$ -	\$ (8,058.50)
Transfer from utility operations for sustainability program	Water - Operations	\$ 8,516.88	\$ -
Transfer from utility operations for sustainability program	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (8,516.88)
Transfer from trust and agency funds for employee benefit expenses	Payroll Funds	\$ 290,800.07	\$ -
Transfer from trust and agency funds for employee benefit expenses	Payroll Funds	\$ 275,278.86	\$ -
Transfer from trust and agency funds for employee benefit expenses	Payroll Funds	\$ 1,010,896.12	\$ -
Transfer from trust and agency funds for employee benefit expenses	Police 411 Pension	\$ 337,194.02	\$ -
Transfer from trust and agency funds for employee benefit expenses	Fire 411 Pension	\$ 168,175.84	\$ -
Transfer from trust and agency funds for employee benefit expenses	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (337,194.02)
Transfer from trust and agency funds for employee benefit expenses	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (168,175.84)
Transfer from trust and agency funds for employee benefit expenses	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (290,800.07)
Transfer from trust and agency funds for employee benefit expenses	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (1,010,896.12)
Transfer from trust and agency funds for employee benefit expenses	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (275,278.86)
Transfer from risk funds for internal staff and associated operating costs	WPC - Operations	\$ 5,120.78	\$ -
Transfer from risk funds for internal staff and associated operating costs	Risk - Workers Compensation	\$ 46,330.72	\$ -
Transfer from risk funds for internal staff and associated operating costs	Risk - Liability and Property	\$ 37,219.79	\$ -
Transfer from risk funds for internal staff and associated operating costs	Water - Operations	\$ 5,120.76	\$ -
Transfer from risk funds for internal staff and associated operating costs	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (9,550.09)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Purpose	Fund Name	Transfer Out Amount	Transfer In Amount
Transfer from risk funds for internal staff and associated operating costs	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (18,750.00)
Transfer from risk funds for internal staff and associated operating costs	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (18,469.79)
Transfer from risk funds for internal staff and associated operating costs	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (3,090.22)
Transfer from risk funds for internal staff and associated operating costs	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (28,865.44)
Transfer from risk funds for internal staff and associated operating costs	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (4,825.00)
Transfer from risk funds for internal staff and associated operating costs	General Fund - 101	\$ -	\$ (10,241.51)
Transfer from special revenue funds for Self-Supported Municipal Improvement District uses	TIF Riverside Oak Hill	\$ 392.62	\$ -
Transfer from special revenue funds for Self-Supported Municipal Improvement District uses	TIF Riverside Oak Hill	\$ 1,435.75	\$ -
Transfer from special revenue funds for Self-Supported Municipal Improvement District uses	TIF Cedarapids No. 2	\$ 321.50	\$ -
Transfer from special revenue funds for Self-Supported Municipal Improvement District uses	TIF Central Business District	\$ 35,371.12	\$ -
Transfer from special revenue funds for Self-Supported Municipal Improvement District uses	TIF Central Business District	\$ 386.00	\$ -
Transfer from special revenue funds for Self-Supported Municipal Improvement District uses	TIF Mid Town	\$ 4,006.75	\$ -
Transfer from special revenue funds for Self-Supported Municipal Improvement District uses	TIF Mid Town	\$ 3,643.50	\$ -
Transfer from special revenue funds for Self-Supported Municipal Improvement District uses	TIF Coe Mt Vernon	\$ 3,846.13	\$ -
Transfer from special revenue funds for Self-Supported Municipal Improvement District uses	SSMID - Czech Village New Bo	\$ -	\$ (707.50)
Transfer from special revenue funds for Self-Supported Municipal Improvement District uses	SSMID - Downtown	\$ -	\$ (39,407.24)
Transfer from special revenue funds for Self-Supported Municipal Improvement District uses	SSMID - Medical District	\$ -	\$ (9,288.63)



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Solid Waste and Recycling

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Patricia Hall

Description of Agenda Item: Intent and levy assessments

Intent to assess – Solid Waste and Recycling – cleanup costs – 16 properties. **(Council Priority/Clean and Safe City)**

CIP/DID #SWM-022-24

Council Priority: Clean and Safe City
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: The Solid Waste and Recycling Division is responsible for abating garbage nuisances on public and private property. Under normal circumstances property owners receive a "Notice of Abatement" letter which allows them seven (7) days to correct the problem identified in the letter and its attachments. If a property owner fails to abate the nuisance, the Solid Waste and Recycling Division abates the nuisance and issues an invoices for services rendered.

Property owners have 30 days to pay their invoice. Failure to pay the invoice results in a "Intent to Assess" action against the property being prepared by the Solid Waste and Recycling Division and presented to City Council in the form of a Resolution.

Following the approval of the Intent to Assess Resolution, the property owner receives another mailing, which includes all the original documentation and a copy of the Intent to Assess Resolution. The property owner then has an additional 30 day period to pay their invoice. Failure to pay the outstanding invoice following the second 30 day period results in a "Levy Assessment" action against the property being prepared by the Solid Waste and Recycling Division and presented to City Council in the form of a Resolution.

Following approval of the "Special Assessment" Resolution, the nuisance abatement information is turned over to the Linn County Treasurer and the outstanding payment is levied against the property owner's taxes for collection.

Recommended Action: The Solid Waste and Recycling Division recommends that the Resolution for the Intent to Assess be approved.

Alternative: The City Council could decide not to assess.

Time Sensitivity:

Resolution Date: 12/3/2024

Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: N/A

Recommended by Council Committee: No

Explanation: N/A

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, has heretofore passed a Resolution to assess property for the following:

NUISANCE ABATEMENTS

WHEREAS, the property owner has failed to pay the required invoice(s) sent out for costs associated with the nuisance abatement within the prescribed time period noted on the City invoice, and

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids may assess the cost of nuisance abatements against the property for failure to pay invoices, and,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the intent to assess against the property and for the amounts shown on the attached listing, will be made by the City Council after 30 days of the date passed, and notice was given by mailing to the owners of the described and enumerated tracts, a notice of this proposed assessment, stating the amount of the assessment and the description of the property, and on what account, and that objections to said proposed assessment may be filed prior to 3:30 pm, January 2, 2025.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

INTENT TO ASSESS 12/3/2024

INTENT TO ASSESS 12/3/2024			
#	Balance Due	District #	Premise Address
1	206.00	3	1220 K St SW
2	648.00	3	1434 Bever Ave SE
3	503.00	1	1037 12 th St NE
4	220.00	3	147 Bowling St SW
5	196.00	3	1255 30 th St SE
6	190.00	4	819 10 th St SW
7	220.00	3	1510 8 th Ave SE
8	170.00	3	1425 7 th Ave SE
9	220.00	3	521 14 th St SE
10	196.00	3	414 18 th St SE
11	196.00	3	348 17 th St SE
12	178.00	4	911 B Ave NW
13	210.00	4	217 11 th St NW
14	190.00	3	1631 Bever Ave SE
15	54.00	3	1407 6 th Ave SE
16	324.00	3	1603 8 th Ave SE
	\$3,921.00		Grand Total
	16		Number of Properties



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Solid Waste and Recycling
Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Patricia Hall

Description of Agenda Item: Intent and levy assessments
Resolutions approving assessment actions:
a. Levy Assessment – Solid Waste and Recycling – cleanup costs – four properties.

Authorize the Solid Waste & Recycling Division to Levy Assessments (to lien various properties for delinquent nuisance abatements). **(Council Priority/Clean and Safe City)**
(Note: The Intent to Assess Resolution was approved at the Council Meeting on October 8, 2024).

CIP/DID #SWM-019-24

Council Priority: Clean and Safe City
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: The Solid Waste and Recycling Division is responsible for abating garbage nuisances on public and private property. The Solid Waste and Recycling Division also initiates the Special Assessment process whenever delinquent nuisance abatements are unpaid and after a Notice of Intent to Assess were mailed at least 30 days prior to this Special Assessment. Below are the steps taken for typical abatements:

- Initial inspection and photos taken
- Abatement letter and photos mailed out (property owner has 7 days to abate nuisance)
- Clean-up is performed by Department, if nuisance is not cleaned up after 7 days
- Invoice mailed out
- Notice of Intent to Assess (authorized by the City Council) is mailed
- Special Assessment is approved by the City Council at least thirty days after the Intent to Assess is mailed

The Notice of Intent to Assess these properties were approved by Resolution No.1317-10-24 on October 8, 2024.

Following approval of the "Levy Assessment" Resolution, the nuisance abatement information will be certified with the Linn County Treasurer. This becomes a "Special Assessment" against the properties and has equal precedence to property taxes.

Recommended Action: The Solid Waste and Recycling Division recommends that the Resolution to Levy Assessments be approved.

Alternative: The City Council could decide not to assess.

Time Sensitivity:

Resolution Date: 12/3/2024

Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable
Explanation: N/A

Recommended by Council Committee: No
Explanation: N/A

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, has heretofore passed a Resolution to assess property for the following:

NUISANCE ABATEMENTS

WHEREAS, a report of the cost of said abatements has been filed with the City Clerk and notice of assessment has been given to the property owners, now therefore

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that there be and is hereby levied an assessment against the lots, parts of lots and parcels of ground for the amounts shown in said assessments, which invoiced listing attached is made a part of this resolution, and the names of the owners are shown thereon so far as practicable, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution be certified to the County Treasurer in order that the said assessments may be collected in the same manner as property taxes.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEVY ASSESSMENT (TO BE LIENED) 12/3/2024

			LEVY ASSESSMENT 12/3/2024
#	Balance Due	District #	Premise Address
1	618.45	3	26 Aossey Ln SW
2	719.45	3	76 Aossey Ln SW
3	190.00	4	711 9 th St SW
4	270.00	3	335 19 th St SE
	\$1,797.90		Grand Total
	4		Number of Properties



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Roy Hesemann

Description of Agenda Item: Intent and levy assessments

Intent to Assess – Utilities-Water Division – delinquent municipal utility bills – 35 properties.

CIP/DID #WTR120324-01

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: The Utilities Department – Water Division is responsible for the billing and collection of municipal utility bills for water, sewer, storm sewer, solid waste and recycling services provided to our customers. The Water Division initiates the Notice of Intent to Assess process whenever delinquent utility balances are unpaid; collection efforts have been ignored; and active services have been terminated. Below are the steps taken in typical situations:

- Friendly Reminder is mailed
- Final Notice is mailed
- Door Tag is placed at premise
- Services are terminated

A Notice of Intent to Assess letter is mailed (after Council approves the Resolution of Intent to Assess) to the customer and property owner giving them 30 days to pay their delinquent municipal utility bill before the resolution for special assessment is approved by the City Council to lien properties.

Recommended Action: The Utilities Department – Water Division recommends that the Resolution for Intent to Assess various properties for delinquent municipal utility bills be hereby approved.

Alternative: The City Council could decide not to lien delinquent municipal utility bills by council resolution and collect the delinquent municipal bills by another process or system.

Time Sensitivity: None

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: Not Applicable

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: None

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: None

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

INTENT TO ASSESS

WHEREAS, utility service charges (water, sewer, storm sewer, solid waste, and recycling), penalties and Iowa sales tax have been provided to various properties in the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, the occupants of the properties have failed to pay the municipal utility billings mailed for the utility service charges, and

WHEREAS, the utility service charges are now delinquent at these properties.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that special assessments be made against the properties and for the amounts shown on the attached listing, will be made by the City Council on the 14th day of January 2025. Notice was given by mailing to the owners of the properties, a notice of this proposed assessment, stating the amount of the assessment and the description of the property, and on what account, and that objections to said proposed assessment may be filed prior to 11:00 a.m., January 14, 2025.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LIEN INTENTS 12-03-24				
#	Balance Due	Premise Address	GPN	Council District
1	\$ 187.55	110 2ND ST SE - UPPER	14213-81007-00000	3
2	\$ 218.00	205 19TH ST NE	14154-56002-00000	3
3	\$ 71.88	266 CRANDALL DR NE	11353-04013-00000	2
4	\$ 1,056.44	302 MOOSE DR NW	13242-57033-00000	4
5	\$ 166.86	371 19TH ST SE	14221-60028-00000	3
6	\$ 198.92	377 31ST STREET DR SE	14113-79002-00000	2
7	\$ 63.41	440 9TH AVE SW - LOWER	14283-35019-00000	3
8	\$ 152.30	448 ELDER LN NW	13261-31032-00000	4
9	\$ 218.67	529 10TH ST SW #4	14294-26008-00000	4
10	\$ 333.48	533 35TH ST SE	14243-30016-00000	3
11	\$ 119.27	821 3RD AVE SE	14214-76004-00000	3
12	\$ 1,491.89	828 10TH ST SW	14294-32007-00000	4
13	\$ 195.39	910 7TH ST SE #355	14272-36013-00000	3
14	\$ 134.41	1025 PAWNEE DR NW	14203-02012-00000	4
15	\$ 291.85	1027 8TH ST SE	14272-39012-00000	3
16	\$ 171.34	1034 20TH ST SE	14271-05005-00000	3
17	\$ 148.51	1053 10TH AVE SE	14272-04003-00000	3
18	\$ 419.98	1106 9TH ST SE	14272-06011-00000	3
19	\$ 207.75	1110 7TH ST SE	14272-51006-00000	3
20	\$ 322.48	1132 J AVE NW	14203-03022-00000	4
21	\$ 314.06	1333 HINKLEY AVE NW	14292-79011-00000	4
22	\$ 277.60	1508 RICHMOND RD NE	14091-77011-00000	1
23	\$ 203.05	1512 7TH AVE SE	14223-76015-00000	3
24	\$ 240.19	1525 10TH ST NW	14201-53006-00000	1
25	\$ 103.89	1606 HILLSIDE DR NW - LOWER	14192-28027-00000	1
26	\$ 152.17	1622 HOLLYWOOD BLVD NE	14091-76020-00000	1
27	\$ 135.90	1672 10TH ST NW	14201-29028-00000	1
28	\$ 215.64	1917 3RD ST SW	14332-77007-00000	3
29	\$ 229.89	1933 4TH AVE SE	14224-04005-00000	3
30	\$ 554.66	2620 LANCELOT LN NW	14193-76008-00000	4
31	\$ 235.25	3125 EMERALD AVE SE	14113-76011-00000	2
32	\$ 34.04	3615 QUEEN DR SW #4	19062-53055-00000	5
33	\$ 129.69	3812 VINE AVE SE	14243-54006-00000	3
34	\$ 1,314.95	4050 37TH AVE SW #C	20014-28001-01014	5
35	\$ 164.72	4640 FORD AVE NW	13252-51005-00000	4
	\$ 10,476.08	Grand Total		
	35	Number of Properties		
	\$ 34.04	Balance Due - Low		
	\$ 1,491.89	Balance Due - High		



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water
Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Roy Hesemann

Description of Agenda Item: Intent and levy assessments
Levy assessment – Utilities – Water Division – delinquent municipal utility bills – 17 properties.

CIP/DID #WTR102224-01

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: The Utilities Department – Water Division is responsible for the billing and collection of municipal utility bills for water, sewer, storm sewer, solid waste, and recycling services provided to our customers. The Utilities Department – Water Division initiates the Special Assessment process whenever delinquent utility balances are unpaid; collection efforts have been ignored; and active services have been terminated. After Council approves the Intent to Assess resolution, a Notice of Intent to Assess letter is mailed to the customer at least 30 days prior to this Special Assessment.

Below are the steps taken in typical situations:

- Friendly Reminder is mailed
- Final Notice is mailed
- Door Tag is placed at premise
- Services are terminated
- Notice of Intent to Assess Resolution is approved by the City Council and a letter is mailed to the customer and property owner
- Special Assessment Resolution is approved by the City Council at least thirty days after the Intent to Assess letter is mailed

The Notice of Intent to Assess the properties was approved by City Council Resolution No. 1446-10-24 on October 22, 2024.

Following approval of the "Special Assessment" Resolution, the delinquent municipal utility information will be certified with the Linn County Treasurer. This becomes a "Special Assessment" against the properties and has equal precedence to property taxes.

Recommended Action: The Utilities Department – Water Division recommends that the Resolution to Levy Special Assessments be hereby approved.

Alternative: None

Time Sensitivity: None

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: Not Applicable

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: None

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: None

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa has heretofore passed a Resolution of Intent to Assess various properties in the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa for delinquent municipal utility service charges (water, sewer, storm sewer, solid waste, and recycling), penalties and Iowa sales tax, and

WHEREAS, a listing of the various properties for said delinquent utility service charges has been filed with the City Clerk and notice of assessment has been given to the property owners.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that there be and is hereby levied an assessment against various properties for the amounts shown on the attached listing and made a part of this resolution, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be certified to the County Treasurer in order that the said assessments may be collected in the same manner as property taxes.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (TO BE LIENED)

SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS 12-03-24				
LIEN INTENTS 10-22-24				
#	Balance Due	Premise Address	GPN	Council District
1	\$ 122.13	135 25TH STREET DR SE	14142-55005-00000	2
2	\$ 258.53	136 33RD STREET DR SE	14113-28015-00000	2
3	\$ 73.73	728 ARROWHEAD LN NE	11344-52005-00000	2
4	\$ 211.10	815 29TH ST NE	14151-27008-00000	2
5	\$ 317.75	896 12TH ST NE	14164-53004-00000	1
6	\$ 115.63	1110 16TH AVE SW	14321-30020-00000	4
7	\$ 305.78	1119 ASHFORD DR NE	11273-03014-00000	2
8	\$ 674.64	1366 15TH ST SE	14272-80005-00000	3
9	\$ 201.75	1428 5TH AVE SE	14223-04026-00000	3
10	\$ 183.60	1437 30TH ST SE	14261-55030-00000	3
11	\$ 131.53	1540 A AVE NE	14222-08016-00000	3
12	\$ 164.68	1645 34TH ST NE	14094-02017-00000	1
13	\$ 291.98	1656 VALLEY ST NW	14202-04007-00000	1
14	\$ 340.12	1735 D ST SW	14331-04004-00000	3
15	\$ 214.28	1805 4TH AVE SE	14224-29010-00000	3
16	\$ 126.74	2704 MATTHEW DR SW	14312-76007-00000	5
17	\$ 299.44	6363 MUIRFIELD DR SW	19142-01029-01011	5
	\$ 4,033.41	Grand Total		
	17	Number of Properties		
	\$ 73.73	Balance Due - Low		
	\$ 674.64	Balance Due - High		



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works
Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting:

Description of Agenda Item: Maintenance bonds
Resolution accepting Portland Cement Concrete in the Old Bridge Road Relocation project and approving 4-year Maintenance Bond submitted by Dave Schmitt Construction Co., Inc. in the amount of \$384,750.80.
CIP/DID # ASDP-000499-2024

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 2: Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors.

Background: This item is for acceptance of a maintenance bond from Dave Schmitt Construction Co., Inc. for Portland Cement Concrete improvements. The construction has been substantially completed in accordance with the approved plans and City standards, has been inspected by the Public Works Department, and is recommended for acceptance. The value of the bond provided represents the construction value of the infrastructure improvements based on the developer’s contract price for the infrastructure improvements.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends adoption of the Resolution to accept the maintenance bond as submitted from Dave Schmitt Construction Co., Inc.

Alternative: If Council chooses not to accept the maintenance bond, the Developer will encounter difficulty obtaining building permits and certification of occupancy for this development.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: Private

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, Dave Schmitt Construction Co., Inc. has filed a Maintenance Bond executed by United Fire & Casualty Company in the sum of \$384,750.80 for Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) pavement in Old Bridge Road Relocation project (ASDP-000499-2024), now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the 4-year Maintenance Bond filed by Dave Schmitt Construction Co., Inc. be and the same is hereby approved and filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the acceptance of this street by the City of Cedar Rapids does not relieve Iowa Land & Building Company of the responsibility for:

1. The maintenance of adequate backfill around and under pavement.
2. The prevention and repair of paving undermining.
3. The removal and cleaning of the street surface of soil and debris resulting from the erosion of the adjacent property.

The above items shall remain the responsibility of Iowa Land & Building Company until such time as all the adjacent area has been developed and proper erosion control measures have been accomplished, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the 4-year Maintenance Bond filed by Dave Schmitt Construction Co., Inc. be and the same is hereby approved and filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

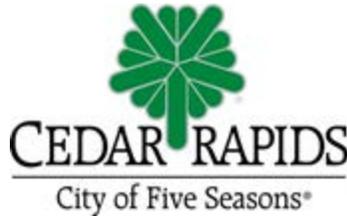
PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting:

Description of Agenda Item: Maintenance bonds

Resolution accepting storm sewer in the Old Bridge Road Relocation project and approving 4-year Maintenance Bond submitted by Dave Schmitt Construction Co., Inc. in the amount of \$67,262.00.

CIP/DID # ASDP-000499-2024

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 2: Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors.

Background: This item is for acceptance of a maintenance bond from Dave Schmitt Construction Co., Inc. for storm sewer improvements. The construction has been substantially completed in accordance with the approved plans and City standards, has been inspected by the Public Works Department, and is recommended for acceptance. The value of the bond provided represents the construction value of the infrastructure improvements based on the developer’s contract price for the infrastructure improvements.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends adoption of the Resolution to accept the maintenance bond as submitted from Dave Schmitt Construction Co., Inc.

Alternative: If Council chooses not to accept the maintenance bond, the Developer will encounter difficulty obtaining building permits and certification of occupancy for this development.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: Private

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, Dave Schmitt Construction Co., Inc. has constructed storm sewer in the Old Bridge Road Relocation project, and

WHEREAS, said work has now been completed, and Dave Schmitt Construction Co., Inc. has filed a 4-year Maintenance Bond, executed by United Fire & Casualty Company in the sum of \$67,262.00 covering said work, now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the storm sewer constructed be and the same is hereby accepted, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the 4-year Maintenance Bond filed by Dave Schmitt Construction Co., Inc. be and the same is hereby approved and filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works
Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Taylor Burgin

Description of Agenda Item: Accept projects
Resolution accepting project, authorizing final payment in the amount of \$30,000.00 and approving the 5-year Performance Bond submitted by Midwest Concrete, Inc., for the Edgewood Road NE from IA 100 to Blairs Ferry Road PCC Pavement – Grade and Replace project (original contract amount was \$1,693,992.11; final contract amount is \$1,700,683.35).
CIP/DID #301980-03

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: Construction has been substantially completed by Midwest Concrete, Inc., for the Edgewood Road NE from IA 100 to Blairs Ferry Road PCC Pavement – Grade and Replace project. This is an approved Capital Improvements Project (CIP No. 301980-03) with a final construction contract amount of \$1,700,683.35. Funding resources for this project were approved in FY25 and prior years and the project is completed within the approved budget.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends adoption of the Resolution to accept the project and performance bond and issue final payment to the contractor in the amount of \$30,000.00.

Alternative: There is no alternative recommendation but an alternative action is to not accept the project. If the project is not accepted, the project cannot be closed out (retainage cannot be released to Contractor, five-year maintenance bond period cannot begin) and City could be subject to claims since Contractor has fulfilled the terms of the construction contract.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 301/301000/301980 NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City Engineer certifies construction contract work on the Edgewood Road NE from IA 100 to Blairs Ferry Road PCC Pavement – Grade and Replace project (Contract No. 301980-03), has been substantially completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, and

WHEREAS, a Performance Bond dated February 16, 2021 in the amount of \$1,676,992.11 covering said work filed by Midwest Concrete, Inc., and executed by West Bend Mutual Insurance Company provides a 5-year correction period for defects in materials and workmanship, and

WHEREAS, the final cost summary for this project is as follows:

Original Contract Amount	\$1,676,992.11
Original Incentive Value	17,000.00
Change Order No. 1	2,000.00
Change Order No. 2	29,771.32
Change Order No. 3	4,986.00
Change Order No. 4	34,700.44
Change Order No. 5	31,642.96
Change Order No. 6	4,089.51
Change Order No. 7	(1,260.25)
Change Order No. 8	(82,238.74)
Change Order No. 9 Final	.00
Removal of Original Incentive	<u>(17,000.00)</u>
Amended Contract Amount	\$1,700,683.35

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that based on the Public Works Department recommendation, the Edgewood Road NE from IA 100 to Blairs Ferry Road PCC Pavement – Grade and Replace project (Contract No. 301980-03) be and the same is hereby accepted as being substantially completed, and the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director is authorized and directed to issue a warrant in the sum of \$30,000.00 to Midwest Concrete, Inc., as final payment.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that sales tax was not paid on the above project and therefore there is no refund to be submitted to the State of Iowa.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Roy Hesemann

Description of Agenda Item: Accept projects

NWTP Chlorine Contact Basin Repairs project, final payment in the amount of \$17,071 and the 2-year Performance Bond submitted by Minturn, Inc. (original contract amount was \$327,800; final contract amount is \$341,420).

CIP/DID #6250113-02

Council Priority: Not applicable

EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: The Northwest Water Treatment Plant (NWTP) was constructed in 1995, including the Chlorine Contact Basin, which provides disinfection holding time and a storage volume for finished water.

The concrete structure of the basin and the masonry structure of the adjoining High Service Pump Station have both suffered weather related damage and needed preventative maintenance to extend their useful service life. The project repaired spalling and cracked concrete, joint sealants, and installed new moisture control measures in the exterior masonry of the pump station.

Summary of Contract to Date:

	Price	Description
Original Contract Awarded	\$327,800.00	Resolution No. 1923-12-23
Change Order No. 1	\$24,404.00	Signed by City Manager 5/6/2024
Change Order No. 2	\$0	Contract Allowance – Signed by Acting City Manager 11/13/24
Change Order No. 3	(\$10,784.00)	Final Contract Change Order – Signed by Acting City Manager 11/13/24
Total	\$341,420.00	

Recommended Action: The Utilities Department – Water Division staff recommends that City Council approve the resolution to accept the project and Performance Bond and authorize issuance of the final payment to Minturn, Inc. in the amount of \$17,071 thirty days after acceptance in accordance with Iowa Code.

Alternative: None

Time Sensitivity: Action Needed

Resolution Date: 12/3/2024

Budget Information: The project costs were coded to the following CIP fund: 553000-625-625000-6250113.

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: Capital Improvement Projects are not subject to local preference policy

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Utilities Department – Water Division certifies construction contract work on the NWTP Chlorine Contact Basin Repairs project (Contract No. 6250113-02) has been substantially completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, and

WHEREAS, a Performance Bond, dated January 24, 2024 in the amount of \$327,800 covering said work, filed by Minturn, Inc. and executed by Merchants National Bonding, Inc. provides a two-year correction period for defects in materials and workmanship.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the two-year correction period as provided by the Performance Bond commences on this date, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Utilities Department – Water Division staff recommends that the City Council approve the resolution accepting the NWTP Chlorine Contact Basin Repairs project (Contract No. 6250113-02) and that the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to issue a warrant in the sum of \$17,071 for final (retainage) payment to Minturn, Inc. thirty days after acceptance in accord with Iowa State Code.

A cost summary of the contract changes for this project is as follows:

Original Contract Amount	\$ 327,800
Change Order No. 1	+ 24,404
Change Order No. 2	+ 0
Change Order No. 3	- 10,784
Total Contract Amount:	\$ 341,420

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that sales tax was not paid on the above project and therefore there is no refund to be submitted to the State of Iowa.

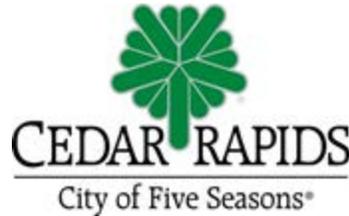
PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing

Director Contact: Angie Charipar – a.charipar@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5090

Presenter at Meeting: Brad DeBrower

Description of Agenda Item: Accept projects

Transit Camera Replacement project, 2-year Performance Bond submitted by IT Outlet (original contract amount was \$57,761; final contract amount is \$57,761).

CIP/DID #PUR1123-147

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background:

This project is for the replacement of security cameras at the bus garage and Ground Transportation Center for the Transit Division. City Council awarded the project to IT Outlet by Resolution No. 0436-04-24. The Transit Division has certified that the Contract work has been substantially completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications.

A Performance Bond dated April 22, 2024 in the amount of \$57,761 covering said work filed by IT Outlet and executed by Western Surety Company provides a two-year correction period for defects in materials and workmanship.

This resolution is to accept the project and begin the two-year correction period.

Action/Recommendation: Recommend Council approve the resolution.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 554000-665-665000-665285

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation: Buy local applies but both local bidders were more than 5% over the lowest bidder so the policy does not impact the award.

Recommended by Council Committee: No

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS; the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa and IT Outlet are parties to a Contract for Transit Camera Replacement project, authorized by Resolution No. 0436-04-24; and

WHEREAS, the construction contract work has been substantially completed on the Transit Camera Replacement project (Contract No. PUR1123-147) in accordance with the approved specifications; and

WHEREAS, the final cost of this project is \$57,761 and funding for the project is covered under the budget, the GL coding 554000-665-665000-665285; and

WHEREAS, a Performance Bond, dated April 22, 2024 in the amount of \$57,761 covering said work filed by IT Outlet and executed by Western Surety Company provides a two-year correction period for defects in materials and workmanship.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the two-year correction period as provided by the Performance Bond commences on this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that based on the Transit Division Program Manager's recommendation, the Transit Camera Replacement project (PUR1123-147), be and the same is hereby accepted as being substantially completed.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Community Development
Director Contact: Jennifer Pratt – j.pratt@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 538-2552

Presenter at Meeting: Adam Lindenlaub

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Grant Agreement with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources and the National Czech & Slovak Museum & Library and a Memorandum of Agreement with the National Czech & Slovak Museum & Library. **(Council Priority)**
CIP/DID #CD-0100-2024

Council Priority: Recreational and Cultural Amenities
EnvisionCR Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 2: Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors.

Background: The National Czech & Slovak Museum & Library (NCSML), as part of their 50-year anniversary, are currently in the process of upgrading the existing clock tower at the corner of 16th Avenue SW and Inspiration Place SW with the incorporation of an orloj (astronomical clock). As part of the overall project, the NCSML would like to improve the landscaping around the tower to enhance the public’s ability to enjoy the clock tower and riverfront.

The NCSML applied for and received a Resource Enhancement and Protection (REAP) grant in the amount of \$300,000 from the Iowa Department of Natural Resources. This will reduce their ask from the CAT Grant Program, which was noted in the November 19, 2024 City Council approval of the application.

The Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) clarifies that the NCSML is solely responsible for compliance with the REAP grant program.

Recommended Action: Staff recommends the adoption of the resolution.

Alternative: City Council may table the resolution and request additional information.

Time Sensitivity: NA

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A GRANT AGREEMENT WITH
THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND THE NATIONAL
CZECH & SLOVAK MUSEUM & LIBRARY AND A MEMORANDUM OF
AGREEMENT WITH THE NATIONAL CZECH & SLOVAK MUSEUM & LIBRARY

WHEREAS, the State of Iowa's Department of Natural Resources administers the Resource Enhancement and Protection (REAP) grant program to aid in enhancement, protection, and expansion of natural and cultural resources, and

WHEREAS, the National Czech & Slovak Museum & Library (NCSML) received a REAP grant to fund landscaping improvements around their clock tower, and

WHEREAS, the grant program requires the owner of the property where the project is located to be included as a recipient on the grant agreement administered by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (DNR), and

WHEREAS, the City and the NCSML desire to have a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) that clearly states the responsibilities of the NCSML in complying with the requirements of the grant agreement,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager or their designee to execute the following:

1. A grant agreement with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources and the National Czech & Slovak Museum & Library.
2. A Memorandum of Agreement with the National Czech & Slovak Museum & Library.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: City Manager
Director Contact: Bill Micheel – w.micheel@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5725

Presenter at Meeting: Scott Mather

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Resolution approving and authorizing execution of a Minimum Assessment Agreement with Rex Real Estate LLC for the construction of a new headquarters building at 551 50th Avenue Drive SW. **(Council Priority/Business Friendly)** CIP/DID #URTE-0058-2024

Council Priority: Business-Friendly
EnvisionCR Goal: GrowCR Goal 1: Encourage mixed-use and infill development.

Background: On September 24, 2024, the City Council authorized financial support for the construction of a new commercial headquarters building, providing an exemption of the increased value generated from the project. On November 19, 2024, City Council authorized the establishment of the Rex Concrete Urban Revitalization Area for property at 551 50th Avenue Drive SW. As a result, a Minimum Assessment Agreement between the City of Cedar Rapids and Rex Real Estate LLC has been prepared and is ready for execution, which is required by Section 404.3C of the Iowa Code for Rex Real Estate LLC to receive a tax exemption under Chapter 404.

Recommended Action: City staff recommends approving the Resolution.

Alternative: NA

Time Sensitivity: NA

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable
Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable
Explanation:

Prepared By and Bill To: City Manager's Office, 319-286-5060

Return To: City Clerk, 101 First Street SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids authorized the establishment of the Rex Concrete Urban Revitalization Area ("Area" or "Revitalization Area") on November 19, 2024, and

WHEREAS, Rex Real Estate LLC, a(n) Iowa Limited Liability Company ("Owner") owns qualified real estate located in the Revitalization Area, and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 404.3C Code of Iowa ("Act"), the City and Owner must execute a Minimum Assessment Agreement for Owner to receive a tax exemption under Chapter 404, and

WHEREAS, the Minimum Assessment Agreement has been prepared, by and between the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa (the "City"), an Iowa municipal corporation, and Owner; and

WHEREAS, the Minimum Assessment Agreement is now ready for execution on behalf of the City.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, as follows:

1. The Minimum Assessment Agreement between the City and Rex Real Estate LLC is hereby approved.
2. City Manager and City Clerk, or their designees, are authorized to execute the Minimum Assessment Agreement which is to be filed of record in the office of the Linn County, Iowa Recorder.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

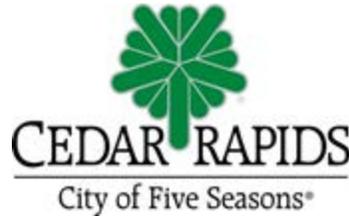
Attest:

ClerkSignature

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF LINN)

I, Alissa Van Sloten, City Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing Resolution and attached documents are true and authentic documents of the City of Cedar Rapids, as full and complete as the same of record and on file in my office, on this 3rd day of December, 2024.

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Roy Hesemann

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Accepting an Affidavit for Service Line Reimbursement from Charles E. and Louisia M. Harrison, property owners, to reimburse the City on a monthly installment basis for the replacement of the water service line at 1710 7th Avenue SE.

CIP/DID #WTR120324-00

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: In the Cedar Rapids Municipal Code, Chapter 12 – Water Service, 12.14 - Installation of Service Pipes, it states that the property owners are responsible for service pipes and fixtures from the street water/sewer main to the premises including the corporation. When these service pipes or lines need to be replaced or repaired, it is the property owners’ responsibility to hire a licensed plumber to make such repairs.

In extenuating circumstances, the Utilities Department – Water Division assists property owners with the service line replacement. In those cases, the Water Division obtains pricing, pays for the service, and allows the property owners to repay the Utilities Department in monthly installments.

Charles E. and Louisia M. Harrison, owners of the property at 1710 7th Avenue SE, has requested that the Utilities Department – Water Division help them replace the water service line to their property.

The Utilities Department received quotes for the water service line replacement and Brecke Mechanical Contractors submitted the low quote of \$3,700. Charles E. and Louisia M. Harrison has executed an Affidavit agreeing to reimburse the Utilities Department for the water service line replacement fee on a monthly installment basis for 60 months at an interest rate of 7% per annum. The minimum monthly payments will be \$73.50.

Failure to reimburse the Utilities Department for these costs in a timely manner may result in the termination of water service to this property and/or the imposition of a lien upon the property as provided for in accordance with Chapter 12 - Water Service of the Cedar Rapids Municipal Code and in accordance with Sections 384.84 and 384.93 of the Code of Iowa.

Action / Recommendation: The Utilities Department recommends that the Resolution accepting the Affidavit for Service Line Reimbursement be hereby approved and the City Clerk’s office be directed to record said Affidavit with the Linn County Recorder.

Alternative Recommendation (if applicable): The City Council could decide not to accept the Affidavit for Service Line Reimbursement and the property owner would need to find other financing or be without water service.

Time Sensitivity: None

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: Not Applicable

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: None

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: None

Prepared By and Bill To: Water Department, 319-286-5060

Return To: City Clerk, 101 First Street SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Cedar Rapids Municipal Code, Chapter 12 – Water Service, 12.14 - Installation of Service Pipes, states that the property owners are responsible for service pipes and fixtures from the street water main to the premises including the corporation and when these service pipes or lines need to be replaced or repaired, it is the property owners' responsibility to hire a licensed plumber to make such repairs, and

WHEREAS, in extenuating circumstances, the Utilities Department – Water Division assists property owners with the service line replacement. In those cases, the Water Division obtains pricing, pays for the service, and allows the property owners to repay the Utilities Department in monthly installments, and

WHEREAS, Charles E. and Louisia M. Harrison, owners of the property at 1710 7th Avenue SE, has requested that the Utilities Department – Water Division help them replace the water service line to their property, and

WHEREAS, Charles E. and Louisia M. Harrison, has signed an Affidavit acknowledging and agreeing to reimburse the Cedar Rapids Utilities Department – Water Division on a monthly installment basis for 60 months for the costs incurred to replace the water service line.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Affidavit for Service Line Reimbursement executed by Charles E. and Louisia M. Harrison to reimburse the Cedar Rapids Utilities Department – Water Division on a monthly installment basis for the costs incurred to replace the water service line at 1710 7th Avenue SE be hereby approved, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Affidavit be recorded in the Office of the Linn County Recorder and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF LINN)

I, Alissa Van Sloten, City Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing Resolution and attached documents are true and authentic documents of the City of Cedar Rapids, as full and complete as the same of record and on file in my office, on this 3rd day of December, 2024.

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing
Director Contact: Angie Charipar – a.charipar@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5090

Presenter at Meeting: Phillip Platz

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Amendment No. 2 to renew contract with American Solutions for Business for Printing of Magazine-Style Newsletter for the Communications Division for an annual amount not to exceed \$205,000 (original contract amount was \$175,000; renewal contract amount is \$205,000).
CIP/DID #PUR1122-116

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: A contract was executed with American Solutions for Business for printing and mailing of “Our CR” magazine for an initial period of December 21, 2022 through December 20, 2023 for an annual amount of \$175,000.

Amendment No. 2 is to renew the contract for the period of December 21, 2024 through December 20, 2025 with two (2) one-year renewal options remaining. The annual amount for the renewal period will not exceed \$205,000.

Summary of Contract to Date:

Description	Authorization	Dates
Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 1933-12-22	12/21/2022 – 12/20/2023
Amendment No. 1 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 1786-12-23	12/21/2023 – 12/20/2024
Amendment No. 2 to renew Contract	Pending	12/21/2024 – 12/20/2025

Recommended Action: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute Amendment No. 2 as described herein.

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 525102-101-112200; Funding is from the City newsletter budget for FY25 and FY26 and supplemented by advertising revenue.

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation: Local preference applied when contract was awarded but there was no local bidder.

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and American Solutions for Business are parties to a contract for the printing and mailing of the magazine-style newsletter "Our CR" for the Communications Division; and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to renew the contract for an additional one-year period for an annual amount not to exceed \$205,000; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the contract is as follows:

Description	Authorization	Dates
Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 1933-12-22	12/21/2022 – 12/20/2023
Amendment No. 1 to renew contract	Resolution No. 1786-12-23	12/21/2023 – 12/20/2024
Amendment No. 2 to renew contract	Pending	12/21/2024 – 12/20/2025

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 2 to renew the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

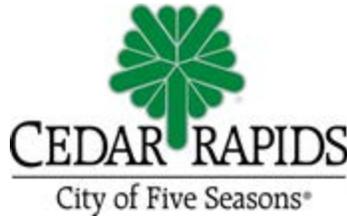
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing

Director Contact: Amanda Grieder – a.grieder@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5714

Presenter at Meeting: Jason Stancliffe

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Contract with WoodRiver Energy, L.L.C. to provide natural gas for Facilities Maintenance Services for an annual amount not to exceed \$1,700,000.

CIP/DID #PUR1124-161

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: The City of Cedar Rapids entered into a contract with QFB Energy through Resolution No. 1468-09-21 to provide natural gas consultant services. Part of their services is to select a natural gas provider. QFB Energy recommended WoodRiver Energy, L.L.C. to be the City’s provider. MidAmerican Energy will be the pipeline for delivery. Facilities Maintenance Services concurs with this recommendation.

This resolution is to award a contract to WoodRiver Energy, L.L.C. for the contract period November 1, 2024-October 31, 2025 for an annual amount not to exceed \$1,700,000. This contract may be renewed on an annual basis by mutual agreement.

Recommended Action: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the Contract as described herein.

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: Various department budgets

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)

Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids entered into a contract with QFB Energy through Resolution No. 1468-09-21 to provide natural gas consultant services; and

WHEREAS, QFB Energy has selected WoodRiver Energy, L.L.C. to provide natural gas to the City; and

WHEREAS, Facilities Maintenance Services approves of the recommendation for a contract to be awarded to WoodRiver Energy, L.L.C. in the amount of \$1,700,000; and

WHEREAS, a contract has been prepared for the contract period November 1, 2024-October 31, 2025 and may be renewed on an annual basis by mutual agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing

Director Contact: Amanda Grieder – a.grieder@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5714

Presenter at Meeting: Joy Huber

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Amendment No. 6 to add additional work to the contract with Keltek, Inc. for Police Pursuit Vehicle Upfit Services for the Fleet Services Division, for \$55,660 (original contract amount was \$80,000, with the amendment the contract amount is now \$135,660).

CIP/DID #PUR0520-197

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background:

Keltek, Inc. provides upfit services for police pursuit vehicles. This work involves installation of various items in a police vehicle, including sirens, light bars, computers, printers, etc. For fiscal year 2025 Fleet is upfitting 21 patrol cars, PCAT and K-9 vehicles.

Recommended Action: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the Amendment No. 6 as described herein.

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 554000-073-073000-073001

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and KELTEK, Incorporated are parties to a contract for police pursuit vehicle upfit services for the Fleet Services Division; and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to amend the contract to reflect additional work in the amount of \$55,660; and

WHEREAS, the not-to-exceed amount of the contract with this amendment is \$135,660; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the contract is as follows:

Description	Authorization	Dates
Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 0595-05-20	07/01/2020-06/30/2021
Amendment No. 1 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 0912-06-21	07/01/2021-06/30/2022
Amendment No. 2 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 0800-06-22	07/01/2022-06/30/2023
Amendment No. 3 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 0774-05-23	07/01/2023-06/30/2024
Amendment No. 4 to renew Contract	Signed by CITY 07/12/2024	07/01/2024 – 06/30/2025
Amendment No. 5 to add labor rate	Signed by CITY 08/08/2024	Effective 07/01/2024
Amendment No. 6 to add work	Pending	Effective 12/03/2024

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 6 to renew the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Golf

Presenter at Meeting: Paul Willenbring

Contact Person: Hashim Taylor

Cell Phone Number: 319-304-0991

E-mail Address: H.Taylor@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Resolution authorizing the Parks and Recreation Department Golf and Recreation Operations request permission to purchase aforementioned items from Iowa Beverage and 7G Distributing LLC vendors for a total amount of \$230,000 for the 2025 season concession sales.

CIP/DID #GLF018-24

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: GreenCR Goal 2: Have the best parks, recreation and trails system in the region.

Background: The Parks & Recreation Department Golf & Recreation Operations purchase wholesale beer and related products for their clubhouses and softball concession facilities. 7G Distributing LLC and Iowa Beverage are the local wholesale vendors of the major brands preferred by the patrons. Draft beer as well as 12 and 16 oz. cans are sold.

Action/Recommendation: The Parks & Recreation recommends approval of the resolution.

Alternative Recommendation: If resolution is not approved, beer sales will be discontinued.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531107-691-691015,35,45, and 531107-101-164048

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids Parks and Recreation Department Golf and Recreation Operations request to purchase the following items:

WHOLESALE BEER AND RELATED PRODUCTS

WHEREAS, the Cedar Rapids Parks and Recreation Department Golf and Recreation Operations request permission to purchase aforementioned items from the following vendors in the stated annual amounts for the 2025 season:

Iowa Beverage	\$105,000
7G Distributing	<u>\$125,000</u>
TOTAL	\$230,000

WHEREAS, Golf and Recreation Operations recognized these vendors as preferred sources for these products to meet the demands of patrons at the golf courses and softball complexes.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Parks and Recreation Department Golf and Recreation Operations are authorized to purchase the wholesale beer and related products from:

Vendor:
7G Distributing LLC
9925 Sixth Street SW
Cedar Rapids, IA 52404

Vendor:
Iowa Beverage
11125 High Life Ct. SW
Cedar Rapids, IA 52404

Funding: 531107-691-691015,691035,691045
531107-101-164048

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing
Director Contact: Rachelle Stewart – r.stewart@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 249-9551

Presenter at Meeting: Gretchen Barske

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Amendment No. 1 to renew the Contract with Delta Dental of Iowa for dental services and benefits for the Human Resources Department for an annual amount not to exceed \$1,148,116.
CIP/DID #PUR0923-087

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: The City of Cedar Rapids utilizes Delta Dental of Iowa for dental services and benefits. The Human Resources Department desires to continue with Delta Dental of Iowa for these services.

This resolution is for a not-to-exceed contract of \$1,148,116 for Delta Dental to continue these services for the contract period January 1, 2025 - December 31, 2025.

Recommended Action: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the Contract as described herein.

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Meeting Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 521106-014-014000 - \$1,086,070 (Projected Claims), 521108-014-014000 - \$62,047 (Administration)

Local Preference Policy: Yes
Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: No
Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids utilizes Delta Dental of Iowa for dental services and benefits; and

WHEREAS, the Human Resources Department desires to continue with Delta Dental of Iowa for these services; and

WHEREAS, an Amendment to renew the contract for \$1,148,116 has been prepared for Delta Dental for the contract period January 1, 2025 - December 31, 2025.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 1 as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

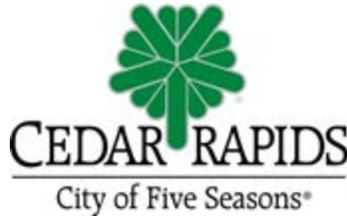
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing

Director Contact: Rachelle Stewart – r.stewart@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 249-9551

Presenter at Meeting: Gretchen Barske

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Resolution authorizing the renewal of Wellmark health insurance administrative agreement setting third party administration fees for the calendar year 2025, for an amount not to exceed \$1,594,844.40.

CIP/DID #PUR1123-131

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: Wellmark provides health insurance third party administrative services to the Human Resources Department. The City’s current insurance policies with Wellmark are set to expire December 31, 2025 and renewal is needed as of January 1, 2025. The Agreement is for January 1, 2025 – December 31, 2025 for an amount not to exceed a total of \$1,549,844.40 (\$1,479,914 for health insurance, and \$114,390.40 for wellness services.)

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and City Clerk to execute the agreement as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity:

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 521108-013-013000 - \$1,479,914 (Health Insurance), 521108-013-013100 - \$114,390.40 (Wellness Services)

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Human Resources Department recommends that the City renew its health insurance third party administrative agreement with Wellmark effective January 1, 2025; and

WHEREAS, Wellmark has set third party administration fees for the calendar year January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025 for an amount not to exceed \$1,594,844.40; and

WHEREAS, Wellmark requires the City's signature on the "2025 Wellmark Renewal Agreement".

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and City Clerk are authorized to execute the agreement to renew as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing
Director Contact: Shawn Smith – s.smith@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5412

Presenter at Meeting: Shawn Smith

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Contract with Computer Aid, Inc. for staff augmentation services for the Information Technology Department for two years for an amount not to exceed \$2,000,000.
CIP/DID #PUR1024-141

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: The Information Technology Department has a need for contract employees to assist with numerous projects. Computer Aid, Inc. (CAI) can provide staff augmentation services through the Sourcewell cooperative #701321-DAI and a Master Services Agreement with the State of Iowa, #2018 BUS 0521. These contracts allow other municipalities to utilize them to provide services.

This resolution is for a two-year contract, December 1-2024-November 30, 2026 for a not-to-exceed \$2,000,000.

Recommended Action: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the Contract as described herein.

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: Various department budgets

Local Preference Policy: Yes
Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids Information Technology Department has a need for contract employees to assist with numerous projects; and

WHEREAS, Computer Aid, Inc. (CAI) can provide staff augmentation services; and

WHEREAS, CAI was awarded a contract through the Sourcewell cooperative #701321-DAI and a Master Services Agreement with the State of Iowa, #2018 BUS 0521; and

WHEREAS, these contracts allow other municipalities to utilize them to provide services; and

WHEREAS, a two-year contract for the period December 1, 2024-November 30, 2026 for a not-to-exceed amount of \$2,000,000 is presented for approval through this resolution.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

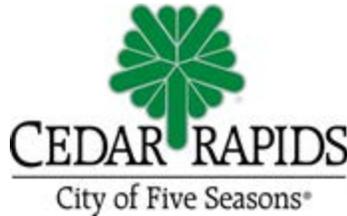
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Ben Weyers

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Contract with Carus LLC for zinc orthophosphate for Water Operations for an annual amount not to exceed \$163,300.

CIP/DID #PUR1024-104

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: This chemical is used to control lead corrosion. Water Operations is required by their operating permit to maintain an orthophosphate residual of 0.5 mg/l or greater.

Purchasing Services solicited bids on behalf of Water Operations for the purchase and as-needed delivery of zinc orthophosphate for both of the water treatment plants. Four bids were received and Carus LLC was awarded the contract as the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

The contract term is January 1, 2025 - December 31, 2025, with four additional one-year renewal options. The price is \$0.71 per pound, delivered, for an annual not-to-exceed price of \$163,300.

Bids Received:

Company name	Location	Firm fixed price per pound
Carus LLC	Peru, IL	\$0.71
Shannon Chemical	Malvern, PA	\$0.87
Chemrite, Inc.	Buford, GA	\$0.97
Hawkins, Inc.	Roseville, MN	\$1.06

Recommended Action: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the Contract as described herein

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-621-621001

Local Preference Policy: Yes
Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable
Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids Purchasing Services Division issued a Request for Bid for the purchase and as-needed delivery of zinc orthophosphate on behalf of Water Operations; and

WHEREAS, bids were received from four Vendors; and

WHEREAS, Water Operations recommends that the contract be awarded to Carus LLC as the overall lowest responsive and responsible bidder, for an annual amount not to exceed \$163,300; and

WHEREAS, the contract period is January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

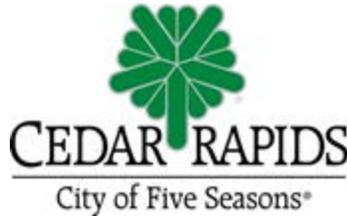
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Ben Weyers

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Contract with Tanner Industries, Inc. for anhydrous ammonia for the Water Division for an annual amount not to exceed \$117,720.

CIP/DID #PUR1024-098

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: This chemical is used in conjunction with chlorine to form monochloramine, the final disinfectant. Water Operations is required by their operating permit to maintain the combined chlorine (chloramines) residual of 1.5 mg/l or greater in the distribution system.

Purchasing Services solicited bids on behalf of the Water Division for the purchase and as-needed delivery of anhydrous ammonia. Tanner Industries, Inc. was the only bidder.

The contract period is January 1, 2025 - December 31, 2025 for an annual amount not to exceed \$117,720. There are four additional one-year renewal options remaining.

Company Name	Location	Firm fixed price
Tanner Industries, Inc.	Southampton, PA	\$2,180 per ton, delivered \$0 four half-days safety training

Recommended Action: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the Contract as described herein

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-621-621001

Local Preference Policy: Yes
Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable
Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids Purchasing Services Division issued a Request for Bid for the purchase and as-needed delivery of anhydrous ammonia on behalf of the Water Division; and

WHEREAS, bids were received from one Vendor; and

WHEREAS, the Water Division recommends that the contract be awarded to Tanner Industries, Inc. as Tanner's pricing is within budget, in the amount of \$2,180 per ton, delivered, for an annual amount not to exceed \$117,720; and

WHEREAS, a contract has been prepared for Tanner Industries, Inc. for the contract period January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Ben Weyers

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Amendment No. 1 to renew the contract with Univar Solutions USA, Inc. for sodium silicofluoride for the Water Division for an annual amount not to exceed \$151,040 (original contract amount was \$151,040; renewal contract amount is \$151,040).

CIP/DID #PUR1023-119

Council Priority: Not applicable

EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background:

This chemical is added to the water supply to help prevent dental cavities.

The contract period is January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025 with three renewal options remaining.

Univar Solutions USA, Inc. held their pricing firm at \$1.18 per pound, delivered. The annual not to exceed cost for this contract is \$151,040.

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute Amendment No. 1 as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-621-621001

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and Univar Solutions USA, Inc. are parties to a contract for the annual as-needed purchase and delivery of sodium silicofluoride for the Water Division; and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to renew the contract for an additional one-year period for an annual amount not to exceed \$151,040; and

WHEREAS, the contract renewal period is January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025 with three additional renewal options remaining; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the contract is as follows:

Description	Authorization	Dates
Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 1902-12-23	01/01/2024 – 12/31/2024
Amendment No. 1 to renew Contract	Pending	01/01/2025 – 12/31/2025

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 1 to renew the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing
Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Ben Weyers

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Amendment No. 10 to renew the contract with Alexander Chemical Corporation for liquid chlorine for the Water Division and the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$1,800,000 (original contract amount was \$900,000; renewal contract amount is \$1,800,000).
CIP/DID #PUR1021-130

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background:
This chemical is used as one part of a two-part disinfection system to control harmful microorganisms, control taste and odor, oxidation of organics and inorganics and the suppression of microbiological growths in the distribution system. Liquid chlorine is used by the Water Pollution Control Facility and both Water Treatment Plants.

The Contract period is January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025. This is the fourth year of the Contract; there is one additional one-year renewal option remaining.

Alexander Chemical Corporation held their pricing firm at \$2,304 per ton, delivered. The estimated Contract amount is \$1,800,000.

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute Amendment No. 10 as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-611-611001 - Water Pollution Control Facility
531125-621-621001 - Water Division

Local Preference Policy: Yes **Explanation:** NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA **Explanation:** NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and Alexander Chemical Corporation are parties to a contract for the annual as-needed purchase and delivery of liquid chlorine for the Water Division and the Water Pollution Control Facility; and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to renew the contract for an additional one-year period for an annual amount not to exceed \$1,800,000; and

WHEREAS, the renewal period is January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025 with one renewal option remaining; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the contract is as follows:

Description	Authorization	Dates
Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 1842-12-21	01/01/2022 – 12/31/2022
Amendment No. 1 for unit price increase	Signed by the CITY 04/14/22	Effective 04/01/2022
Amendment No. 2 for unit price increase	Signed by the CITY 07/20/22	Effective 07/01/2022
Amendment No. 3 to add surcharge	Signed by the CITY 10/05/22	Effective 07/01/2022
Amendment No. 4 for unit price increase	Signed by the CITY 10/14/22	Effective 10/01/2022
Amendment No. 5 to increase Contract	Resolution No. 1952-12-22	Effective 11/01/2022
Amendment No. 6 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 1953-12-22	01/01/2023 - 12/31/2023
Amendment No. 7 for unit price increase	Signed by the CITY 07/17/23	Effective 05/01/2023
Amendment No. 8 for unit price increase	Signed by the CITY 08/09/23	Effective 08/01/2023
Amendment No. 9 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 1799-12-23	01/01/2024 – 12/31/2024
Amendment No. 10 to renew Contract	Pending	01/01/2025 – 12/31/2025

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 10 to renew the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing
Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Ben Weyers

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
 Amendment No. 3 to renew the contract with Mississippi Lime Company for quicklime for the Water Division and the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$4,135,000 (original contract amount was \$2,600,000; renewal contract amount is \$4,135,000).
 CIP/DID #PUR1021-122

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background:
 This chemical is used to reduce (soften) carbonate hardness in the treatment process. This process reduces the amount of household detergents needed as well as helps control scale formation in water pipes and on plumbing fixtures. Some industries may find softened water beneficial in their processes.

Mississippi Lime Company increased the unit price, from \$256.14 per ton, delivered to \$284.12 per ton, delivered. The vendor has cited increased nationwide demand for the product and investments in their facilities to keep up with the growing usage as reasons for the increase. The annual not to exceed price of the contract is \$4,135,000.

The contract period is January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025. There is one (1) renewal option remaining.

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute Amendment No. 3 as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-611-611001 – WPC
 531125-621-621001 – Water

Local Preference Policy: NA **Explanation:** NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA **Explanation:** NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and Mississippi Lime Company are parties to a contract for the annual as-needed purchase of quicklime for Water Operations and the Water Pollution Control Facility; and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to renew the contract for an additional one-year period for an annual amount not to exceed \$4,135,000; and

WHEREAS, the renewal period is January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025, with one renewal option remaining; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the contract is as follows:

Description	Authorization	Dates
Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 1843-12-21	01/01/2022 – 12/31/2022
Amendment No. 1 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 1846-12-22	01/01/2023 – 12/31/2023
Amendment No. 2 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 1800-12-23	01/01/2024 – 12/31/2024
Amendment No. 3 to renew Contract	Pending	01/01/2025 – 12/31/2025

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 3 to renew the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing
Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Jason Decker

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Contract with Crawford Quarry Co, Inc. for Lagoon Ash Sand Storage for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$565,000.
CIP/DID #PUR0924-093

Council Priority: Clean and Safe City
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: The Water Pollution Control Facility generates ash sand from the waste incineration process, which is pumped into a lagoon storage area. The ash sand is periodically removed from the lagoon to prevent it from overflowing. The ash sand can only be stored or incorporated into an area that has obtained a DNR Beneficial Use Designation, which Crawford Quarry Company has obtained.

The contract for the period January 1, 2025-December 31, 2025, for an annual amount not to exceed \$565,000.

Recommended Action: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the contract as described herein.

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 521108-611-611001-611026

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable
Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable
Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Water Pollution Control Facility generates ash sand from the waste incineration process, which is pumped into a lagoon storage area; and

WHEREAS, the ash sand is periodically removed from the lagoon to prevent it from overflowing; and

WHEREAS, the ash sand can only be stored or incorporated into an area that has obtained a DNR Beneficial Use Designation; and

WHEREAS, Crawford Quarry Co., Inc. has the Beneficial Use Designation; and

WHEREAS, under a separate contract the ash sand is removed from the lagoon and hauled to Crawford Quarry Co., Inc.; and

WHEREAS, a contract has been prepared for Crawford Quarry Co., Inc. to accept the ash sand for the contract period January 1, 2025, through December 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS, Crawford Quarry Co., Inc. will invoice the City for the actual amount of ash sand delivered for \$24 per ton, for an annual amount not to exceed \$565,000.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Aaron Orcutt

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Amendment No. 2 to renew the contract with Hydrite Chemical Company for liquid magnesium bisulfite for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$687,500. (original contract amount was \$586,500; renewal contract amount is \$687,500).

CIP/DID #PUR1022-097

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background:

The Water Pollution Control Facility utilizes Liquid Magnesium Bisulfite (HSO₃)₂ with a 28-32% range for dechlorination during the disinfection period. Dechlorination is a state permit requirement.

Amendment No. 2 is to renew the Contract for the period January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025, with two (2) renewal options remaining.

Hydrite Chemical Company held their pricing firm at \$27.50 per cwt, delivered. The estimated Contract amount is \$687,500.

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute Amendment No. 2 as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-611-611001

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and Hydrite Chemical Company are parties to a contract for the annual as-needed purchase and delivery of liquid magnesium bisulfite for the Water Pollution Control Facility; and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to renew the contract for an additional one-year period for an annual amount not to exceed \$687,500; and

WHEREAS, the renewal period is January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025 with two renewal options remaining; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the contract is as follows:

Description	Resolution	Dates
Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 1943-12-22	01/01/2023 – 12/31/2023
Amendment No. 1 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 1790-12-23	01/01/2024 - 12/31/2024
Amendment No. 2 to renew Contract	Pending	01/01/2025 – 12/31/2025

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 2 to renew the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

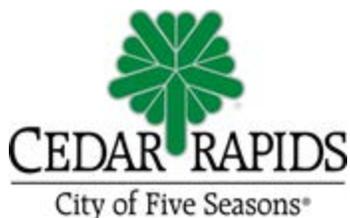
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Aaron Orcutt

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Amendment No. 2 to renew the contract with Hydrite Chemical Company for Nitric Acid for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$124,200 (original contract amount was \$116,100; renewal contract amount is \$124,200).

CIP/DID #PUR1022-099

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background:

The Nitric removes inorganic material and the caustic (Acid) removes the organics from the inorganic scale from the Low Pressure oxidation (LPO) units. The LPO is used by the Water Pollution Control Facility to heat treat the sludge.

The Contract period is January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025 with two renewal options remaining.

Hydrite Chemical Company has held their pricing firm at \$46 per cwt, delivered. This contract includes a quarterly price adjustment clause. The estimated Contract amount is \$124,200.

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute Amendment No. 2 as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: November 19, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-611-611001

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and Hydrite Chemical Company are parties to a contract for the annual as-needed purchase and delivery of nitric acid for the Water Pollution Control Facility; and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to renew the contract for an additional one-year period for an annual amount not to exceed \$124,200; and

WHEREAS, the renewal period is January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025 with two renewal options remaining; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the contract is as follows:

Description	Resolution	Dates
Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 1946-12-22	01/01/2023 - 12/31/2023
Amendment No. 1 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 1791-12-23	01/01/2024 - 12/31/2024
Amendment No. 2 to renew Contract	Pending	01/01/2025 – 12/31/2025

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 2 to renew the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing
Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Aaron Orcutt

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
 Amendment No. 6 to renew the contract with Hydrite Chemical Company for phosphoric acid for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$103,000 (original contract amount was \$200,000; renewal contract amount is \$103,000).
 CIP/DID #PUR1021-121

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background:
 The Water Pollution Control Facility utilizes phosphoric acid as a source of nutrient in the anaerobic process. Hydrite Chemical has held their pricing firm at \$1.03 per pound, delivered. The annual not to exceed price of the contract is \$103,000.

The contract period is January 1, 2025 - December 31, 2025, with one renewal option remaining.

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute Amendment No. 6 as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-611-611001

Local Preference Policy: Yes
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and Hydrite Chemical Company are parties to a contract for the annual as-needed purchase of Phosphoric Acid for the Water Pollution Control Facility; and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to renew the contract for an additional one-year period for an annual amount not to exceed \$103,000; and

WHEREAS, the renewal period is January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025 with one renewal option remaining; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the contract is as follows:

Description	Authorization	Dates
Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 1840-12-21	01/01/2022 – 12/31/2022
Amendment No. 1 to adjust pricing	Signed by the CITY 03/23/2022	Effective 04/01/2022
Amendment No. 2 to adjust pricing	Signed by the CITY 08/05/2022	Effective 07/01/2022
Amendment No. 3 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 1944-12-22	01/01/2023 - 12/31/2023
Amendment No. 4 to increase previous renewal year Contract	Signed by the CITY 03/01/2023	Effective 12/01/2022
Amendment No. 5 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 1792-12-23	01/01/2024 – 12/31/2024
Amendment No. 6 to renew Contract	Pending	01/01/2025 – 12/31/2025

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 6 to renew the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Aaron Orcutt

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Amendment No. 2 to the contract with Inland Environmental Resources, Inc. for magnesium hydroxide for the Water Pollution Control Facility for additional purchases of the chemical for an amount not to exceed \$200,000 (original contract amount was \$914,200; total contract amount with this amendment is \$1,114,200).

CIP/DID #PUR1022-098

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: Magnesium Hydroxide is used to adjust the Ph of the raw waste that is processed in the on-site anaerobic treatment process. The Ph is critical both to the viability of the anaerobic bacteria that are employed to treat the waste and also raise the waste water Ph within the plant. The Ph of the effluent stream to the river must be maintained within state permit requirements.

Inland Environmental Resources, Inc. provides and delivers magnesium hydroxide 60% solution to the Water Pollution Control Facility through a contract approved by Resolution No. 1948-12-22. Amendment No. 2 is to add money to the contract for additional purchases of the chemical, due to an increase in processes being run at the plant.

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute Amendment No. 2 as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-611-611001

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: No

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and Inland Environmental Resources, Inc. are parties to a contract for the annual as-needed purchase and delivery of Magnesium Hydroxide 60% Solution to the Water Pollution Control Facility; and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to amend the contract to add more money for additional purchases of the chemical in the amount of \$200,000; and

WHEREAS, the annual not to exceed amount for this contract renewal period (01/01/2024 - 12/31/2025) shall increase from \$914,200 to \$1,114,200; and

WHEREAS, the history of the contract to date is as follows:

Description	Authorization	Dates
Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 1948-12-22	01/01/2023 - 12/31/2023
Amendment No. 1 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 1794-12-23	01/01/2024 - 12/31/2024
Amendment No. 2 to increase Contract	Pending	Effective 11/01/2024

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 2 to amend the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing
Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Ben Weyers

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Amendment No. 2 to renew the contract with Linde, Inc. for liquid carbon dioxide for the Water Operations Division for an annual amount not to exceed \$447,500 (original contract amount was \$435,000; renewal contract amount is \$447,500).
CIP/DID #PUR0922-084

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background:
Liquid carbon dioxide is used to restore the carbonate balance of the softened water and to adjust the pH to between 8.0 and 8.4 as required by Water Operations’ operating permit.

Linde, Inc. was awarded the contract to provide and deliver liquid carbon dioxide on an as-needed basis to the Water Operations Division through Resolution No. 1956-12-22. This resolution is to renew the contract for the time period January 1, 2025 - December 31, 2025. There are three additional one-year renewal options remaining.

Linde, Inc. increased their pricing from \$174/per ton, delivered to \$179/per ton, delivered. They have cited increasing production and distribution costs as the reason for the increase. The estimated annual cost of this Contract is \$447,500.

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute Amendment No. 2 as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-621-621001

Local Preference Policy: Yes **Explanation:** NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA **Explanation:** NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and Linde, Inc. are parties to a contract for the annual as-needed purchase and delivery of liquid carbon dioxide for the Water Operations Division; and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to renew the contract for an additional one-year period for an annual amount not to exceed \$447,500; and

WHEREAS, the renewal period is January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025 with two renewal options remaining; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the contract is as follows:

Description	Authorization	Dates
Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 1956-12-22	01/01/2023 – 12/31/2023
Amendment No. 1 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 1802-12-23	01/01/2024 – 12/31/2024
Amendment No. 2 to renew Contract	Pending	01/01/2025 – 12/31/2025

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 2 to renew the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water Pollution Control

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Aaron Orcutt

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Contract with Linde, Inc. for liquid oxygen for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$198,000.

CIP/DID #PUR1024-100

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: Liquid Oxygen is utilized by WPC for its operations during Cryogenics Facility Maintenance and to meet higher waste demand days.

Purchasing Services solicited bids on behalf of the Water Pollution Control Facility for the as-needed purchase and delivery of liquid oxygen. Three vendors responded and WPC recommends award to Linde, Inc. The lowest price vendor was deemed non-responsive due to the departments past experience and service with the Vendor.

The contract term is January 1, 2025 - December 31, 2025, with four additional one-year renewal options. The price is \$0.660 per CCF, delivered, for an annual not-to-exceed price of \$198,000.

Bids Received:

Company name	Location	Firm fixed price per CCF
Matheson Tri-Gas, Inc. (Non-Responsive)	Glen Allen, VA	\$0.495
Linde, Inc.	San Felipe, TX	\$0.660
Airgas	Waukesha, WI	\$0.813

Recommended Action: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the Contract as described herein.

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-611-611001

Local Preference Policy: Yes
Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable
Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids Purchasing Services Division issued a Request for Bid for the as-needed purchase and delivery of liquid oxygen on behalf of the Water Pollution Control Facility; and

WHEREAS, bids were received from three Vendors; and

WHEREAS, the Water Pollution Control Facility recommends that the contract be awarded to Linde, Inc. as the overall lowest responsive and responsible bidder; and

WHEREAS, the total amount of the contract is \$198,000; and

WHEREAS, a contract has been prepared for Linde, Inc. for the contract period January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

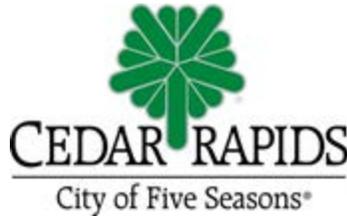
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Jason Decker

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Amendment No. 6 to the contract with Mike McMurrin Trucking, Inc. for Land Application of Biosolids for the Water Pollution Control Facility to reflect the additional cost of an increase in volume of work for an amount not to exceed \$50,000 (original contract amount was \$142,500; total contract amount with this amendment is \$212,172.79).

CIP/DID #PUR0221-218

Council Priority: Clean and Safe City

EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: Biosolids are incinerated in the WPC multi-hearth incinerator. When the incinerator is shut down for maintenance, the biosolids are either land applied as a fertilizer on farm fields or hauled to a landfill. Due to an increase in volume of Biosolids, an additional \$50,000 is being added to the contract.

The term of this contract is from March 1, 2024, through February 28, 2025.

Recommended Action: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute Amendment No. 6 as described herein.

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 521108-611-611001-611043

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and Mike McMurrin Trucking, Inc. are parties to a contract for Land Application of Biosolids for the Water Pollution Control Division; and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to amend the contract to reflect additional work in the amount of \$50,000; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the Contract is as follows:

Original Contract	Resolution No. 0500-04-21	03/01/2021-02/28/2022
Amendment No. 1 to renew contract	Resolution No. 0327-03-22	03/01/2022-02/28/2023
Amendment No. 2 to increase contract	Resolution No. 0052-01-23	Effective 12/01/2022
Amendment No. 3 to renew contract	Resolution No. 0215-02-23	03/01/2023-02/29/2024
Amendment No. 4 to renew contract		03/01/2024-02/28/2025
Amendment No.5 to add Scope of Work	Signed by City 07/19/2024	Effective 07/01/2024
Amendment No. 6 to increase contract	Pending	Effective 12/01/2024

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 6 as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

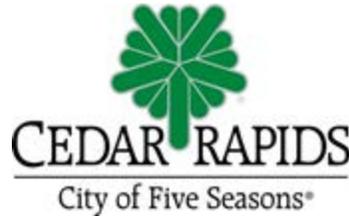
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Dustin Stewart

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Contract with Newell Machinery Company, Inc. for Millwright Services for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an amount not to exceed \$100,000.

CIP/DID #PUR1024-116

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: Purchasing Services solicited bids on behalf of the Water Pollution Control Facility for Millwright Services with one vendor responding. A contract will be prepared with Newell Machinery Company, Inc. for a contract period of January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025 with 4 one-year renewal options.

Bid was received from:

VENDORS		Newell Machinery
Vendor Location		Hiawatha
Line Item	Description	
1	Foreman/Supervisor	
	Standard hourly rate	\$115.13
	Overtime hourly rate	\$140.17
	Double time hourly rate	\$165.22
2	Journeyman	
	Standard hourly rate	\$100.69
	Overtime hourly rate	\$120.18
	Double time hourly rate	\$139.66
3	Number of hours respond to regular service call	8 hours
4	Can you respond within 2 hours for emergency work	Yes
	If no, what is your emergency response time	
5	Does your company have a minimum service call charge	Yes
	If yes, state the amount	2 hours
6	Percentage charged for materials over invoice	10%

7	Days/hours for standard hourly rate	M-F 7a-3:30p
8	Days/hours for overtime hourly rate	Before 7am or after 3:30pm M-F or Saturday
9	Days/hours for double time hourly rate	Sunday or Holidays
10	Subcontractors	None

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the Contract as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: Various WPC Operations Accounts

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation: Newell Machinery is a certified local vendor

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids Purchasing Services Division issued a Request for Bid for Millwright Services on behalf of the Water Pollution Control Facility; and

WHEREAS, bids were received from one (1) Contractor; and

WHEREAS, the Water Pollution Control Facility recommends that the contract be awarded to Newell Machinery Company, Inc. as the overall lowest responsive and responsible bidder, for one year for an amount not to exceed \$100,000; and

WHEREAS, a contract has been prepared for Newell Machinery Company, Inc. for the contract period January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water Pollution Control
Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Aaron Orcutt

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Contract with Polydyne, Inc. for Polymer Clarifloc C-321 for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$1,155,000.

CIP/DID #PUR1024-101

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: C-321 Polymer is a chemical used by the Water Pollution Control Facility for dewatering of sludge on the gravity belt thickeners, belt filter presses and dissolved air floatation thickeners. Polydyne, Inc. is the sole source provider of Polymer Clarifloc C-321.

Purchasing Services solicited bids on behalf of the Water Pollution Control Facility for the as-needed purchase and delivery of Polymer Clarifloc C-321. Polydyne was the only bidder. WPC recommends award to Polydyne, Inc.

The contract term is January 1, 2025 - December 31, 2025, with four additional one-year renewal options. The price is \$0.21 per pound, delivered, for an annual not-to-exceed price of \$1,155,000.

Recommended Action: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the Contract as described herein.

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-611-611001

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids Purchasing Services Division issued a Request for Bid for the as-needed purchase and delivery of Polymer Clarifloc C-321 on behalf of the Water Pollution Control Facility; and

WHEREAS, bids were received from one Vendor; and

WHEREAS, a Contract has been prepared with Polydyne, Inc. for the purchase and as-needed delivery of this chemical, in the amount of \$1,155,000; and

WHEREAS, the contract period is January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025, with four additional one-year renewal options.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Aaron Orcutt

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Amendment No. 3 to renew the contract with Rowell Chemical Corporation for sodium hydroxide for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$357,500 (original contract amount was \$350,000; renewal contract amount is \$357,500).

CIP/DID #PUR1021-123

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background:

The Sodium Hydroxide is used in two different applications at WPC. One tank is located in the Solids Dewatering Building and its purpose is to maintain an 11.0 ph on the Wet Chemical Scrubber. The second application is at the Anaerobic Pretreatment Facility. The chemical is used to maintain an 8.0 ph in the sulfur removal scrubber.

The contract period is January 1, 2025 - December 31, 2025. There is one additional one-year renewal option remaining.

Rowell Chemical Corporation decreased their pricing to \$715 per ton, delivered. The estimated annual expenditure is \$357,500. WPC has estimated their usage higher for next year, account for the Contract total increase.

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute Amendment No. 3 as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-611-611001

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and Rowell Chemical Corporation are parties to a contract for the annual as-needed purchase and delivery of sodium hydroxide for the Water Pollution Control Facility; and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to renew the contract for an additional one-year period for an annual amount not to exceed \$357,500; and

WHEREAS, the renewal period is January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025 with one additional one-year renewal option; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the contract is as follows:

Description	Authorization	Dates
Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 1841-12-21	01/01/2022 – 12/31/2022
Amendment No. 1 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 1848-12-22	01/01/2023 – 12/31/2023
Amendment No. 2 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 1796-12-23	01/01/2024 – 12/31/2024
Amendment No. 3 to renew Contract	Pending	01/01/2025 – 12/31/2025

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 3 to renew the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

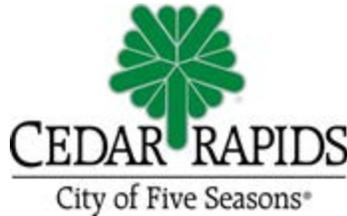
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Aaron Orcutt

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Amendment No. 3 to the contract with Rowell Chemical Corporation for Sodium Hypochlorite for the Water Pollution Control Facility, to add \$40,000 to the contract due to an increase in processes (Original contract amount \$100,000, Total contract amount with this amendment is \$140,000.)
CIP/DID #PUR1022-100

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background:

The Water Pollution Control Facility uses Sodium Hypochlorite in its operations for the odor control scrubbers.

Due to an increase in processes more Sodium Hypochlorite 12% has been used this renewal term, 01/01/2024 – 12/31/2024. An additional \$40,000 is being added to the contract.

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the Amendment No. 3 as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-611-611001

Local Preference Policy: No

Explanation: No Local Vendors Submitted

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and Rowell Chemical Corporation are parties to a contract for the purchase and as-needed delivery of Sodium Hypochlorite 12% on behalf of the Water Pollution Control Facility; and

WHEREAS, due to an increase in processes, an additional \$40,000 is being added to the contract; and

WHEREAS, the contract amount for the period of January 1, 2024 – December 31, 2024 has increased from \$100,000 to \$140,000

WHEREAS, the history of the contract to date is as follows:

Description	Authorization	Dates
Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 1951-12-22	01/01/2023 – 12/31/2023
Amendment No. 1 to increase Contract	Resolution No. 1615-10-23	Effective 08/01/2023
Amendment No. 2 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 1797-12-23	01/01/2024 - 12/31/2024
Amendment No. 3 to increase volume	Pending	Effective 10/01/2024

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 3 to amend the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

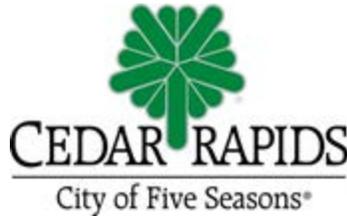
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water Pollution Control

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Aaron Orcutt

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Contract with USP Technologies for hydrogen peroxide for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an annual amount not to exceed \$117,530.

CIP/DID #PUR1024-099

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: Hydrogen Peroxide is used in a tank at the final lift building. Peroxide is injected into the Waste Activated stream in order to reduce the amount of Hydrogen Sulfide that occurs in the Gravity Belt Thickener process.

Purchasing Services solicited bids on behalf of the Water Pollution Control Facility for the purchase and as-needed delivery of hydrogen peroxide 50% technical grade. Three vendors responded and WPC recommends award to USP Technologies as the overall lowest most responsive and responsible bidder.

The contract term is January 1, 2025 - December 31, 2025, with four additional one-year renewal options. The price is \$3.22 per gallon, delivered, for an annual not-to-exceed price of \$117,530.

Bids Received:

Company name	Location	Firm fixed price per gallon
USP Technologies	Glen Allen, VA	\$3.22
Pencco, Inc.	San Felipe, TX	\$3.76
Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC	Waukesha, WI	\$3.96

Recommended Action: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the Contract as described herein

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 531125-611-611001

Local Preference Policy: Yes
Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable
Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids Purchasing Services Division issued a Request for Bid for the as-needed purchase and delivery of hydrogen peroxide 50% technical grade on behalf of the Water Pollution Control Facility; and

WHEREAS, bids were received from three Vendors; and

WHEREAS, the Water Pollution Control Facility recommends that the contract be awarded to USP Technologies as the overall lowest responsive and responsible bidder, in the amount of \$3.22 per gallon, delivered, for an annual amount not to exceed \$117,530; and

WHEREAS, a contract has been prepared for USP Technologies for the contract period January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

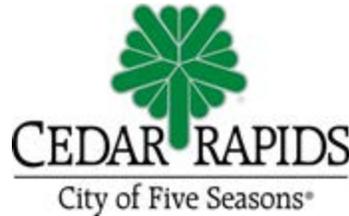
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Purchasing

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Jason Decker

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Contract with Wulfekuhle Injection & Pumping, Inc. for Emergency Spreading of Biosolids project for the Water Pollution Control Facility for an amount not to exceed \$100,000.

CIP/DID #PUR1124-153

Council Priority: Clean and Safe City
EnvisionCR Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: The Water Pollution Control Facility creates a by product of biosolids that are hauled to approved farm fields to be land applied/spread. Due to upcoming deadlines for data to be collected and reported to the DNR and IDNR, Wulfekuhle was contacted to land apply/ spread the biosolids in the farm fields. This Contract will allow WPC to submit all documentation required in a timely manner. Wulfekuhle has previously performed this Work for WPC.

Recommended Action: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the Emergency contract described herein.

Alternative:

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 611-611001-522105

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation:

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, due to biosolids that need to be land applied/spread before the deadline set by the DNR and IDNR, The Water Pollution Control reached out to Wulfekuhle Injection & Pumping as they have performed this Work previously and were available on an immediate basis; and

WHEREAS, the Water Pollution Contract Facility recommends that the contract be issued to Wulfekuhle Injection & Pumping for an amount not to exceed \$100,000; and

WHEREAS, the Water Pollution Control Facility staff recommends approval of the Emergency Services/Work with Wulfekuhle Injection & Pumping, Inc for Emergency Spreading of Biosolids.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water Pollution Control

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Roy Hesemann

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Amendment No. 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for an amount not to exceed \$35,000 for additional construction administration work efforts and time extension for the WPCF Primary Clarifier Rehabilitation project (original contract amount was \$270,000; total contract amount with this amendment is \$305,000).

CIP/DID #6150056-01

Council Priority: Clean and Safe City
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: The Cedar Rapids Water Pollution Control Facility (WPCF) suffered damage to the primary clarifiers during the derecho event that occurred in Cedar Rapids in August of 2020. Specifically, the odor control covers around the edge of the clarifiers were damaged beyond repair by the high winds of the derecho. In addition to the damage to launder covers, a condition assessment of the clarifiers that was completed a year earlier noted that the liners protecting the clarifier concrete were starting to show signs of wear and potential failure. The intent of the project is to correct both these deficiencies and return the clarifiers to prime operating condition.

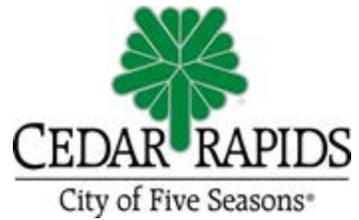
Since entering the construction phase of the project, it was determined that modifications to the original scope of engineering services were desired to address additional project needs at the facility. The modifications to the previously amended scope of services will accommodate the following:

- The Contractors' contract with the City has been extended due to material availability and cold weather, as a result, this amendment includes extended construction phase services.
- The City requested the Consultant provide NACE 2 certified inspection for corrective work associated with failed coatings within one of the clarifiers.

Recommended Action: The Utilities Department – Water Pollution Control Division staff recommends approval of the Amendment No. 3 with Black and Veatch Corporation for the WPCF Primary Clarifier Rehabilitation project and that the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said Agreement.

Alternative: None.

Time Sensitivity: 12-3-24



Resolution Date: 12-3-24

Budget Information: The project will be coded to the following CIP fund: 553000-615-615000-x-x-6150056-NA.

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: N/A

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: N/A

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City Manager approved a Professional Services Agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the WPCF Primary Clarifier Rehabilitation project (Contract No. 6150056-01) on May 11, 2021, and

WHEREAS, since entering the construction phase of the project, it was determined that modifications to the original scope of engineering services were desired to address additional project needs at the WPCF, and

WHEREAS, the modifications to the previously amended scope of services will accommodate the Contractors' contract with the City to be extended due to material availability and cold weather and in addition, the City requested the Consultant provide NACE 2 certified inspection for corrective work associated with failed coatings within one of the clarifiers, and

WHEREAS, the Water Pollution Control Division staff recommends approval of Amendment No. 3, to the Professional Services Agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for an amount not to exceed \$35,000 for the WPCF Primary Clarifier Rehabilitation project (Contract No. 6150056-01), and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that Amendment No. 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation, for an amount not to exceed \$35,000 for additional construction administration work efforts and time extension for the WPCF Primary Clarifier Rehabilitation project (Contract No. 6150056-01) be hereby approved and the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said amendment. The original contract amount was \$270,000; total contract amount with this amendment is \$305,000.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water Pollution Control

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Roy Hesemann

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with Carollo Engineers, Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$117,000 for the WPCF Clean Hydrogen Study project (original contract amount was \$75,000; total contract amount with this amendment is \$192,000).

CIP/DID #6150075-01

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: GreenCR Goal 1: Be stewards for the environment, promoting economic and social growth while restoring the relationship between the city and the natural environment.

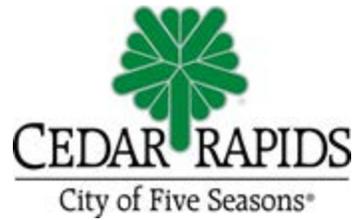
Background: The City recently authorized a study to evaluate the feasibility for producing forms of clean hydrogen and oxygen from renewable energy sources at the Cedar Rapids Water Pollution Control Facility (WPCF). This study consisted of identifying the renewable power requirements, footprint requirements, potential vendors, required equipment and facilities, required water treatment facilities, hydrogen production, and thermal energy production from a clean hydrogen electrolysis facility to be located at the WPCF with the capacity to produce 80 tons per day of pure oxygen. Equipment budgetary pricing and delivery schedules were obtained from manufacturers.

Upon completion of the initial study, recommendations for further evaluation were provided. The following modifications to the original scope of engineering services were desired to address these recommendations. The modifications to the scope of services will accommodate the following:

1. Further evaluate options for electrical power supply to a potential electrolysis system.
2. Continue to evaluate options for hydrogen utilization, both onsite and for an outside customer.
3. Evaluate methods of improving oxygen utilization and efficiency at the WPCF.
4. Complete preliminary design of full scale installation of electrolysis system and other related improvements.
5. Prepare life-cycle cost analyses of potential options.
6. Further pursue funding options and grant opportunities.

Recommended Action: The Utilities Department – Water Pollution Control Division recommends approval of Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with Carollo Engineers, Inc. for the WPCF Clean Hydrogen Study project and that the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said Agreement.

Alternative: None



Time Sensitivity: 12-3-2024

Resolution Date: 12-3-2024

Budget Information: The project will be coded to the following CIP fund: 553000-615-615000-x-x-6150075-NA.

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City Manager approved a Professional Services Agreement with Carollo Engineers, Inc. for the WPCF Clean Hydrogen Study project (Contract No. 6150075-01) on January 23, 2024, and

WHEREAS, upon completion of the initial study, recommendations for further evaluation were provided, and

WHEREAS, those recommendations included: further evaluate options for electrical power supply to a potential electrolysis system, continue to evaluate options for hydrogen utilization, evaluate methods of improving oxygen utilization and efficiency, complete preliminary design of full scale installation of electrolysis system, prepare life-cycle cost analyses of potential options and further pursue funding options and grant opportunities, and

WHEREAS, the Water Pollution Control Division staff recommends approval of Amendment No. 1, to the Professional Services Agreement with Carollo Engineers, Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$117,000 for the WPCF Clean Hydrogen Study project (Contract No. 6150075-01), and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with Carollo Engineers, Inc., for an amount not to exceed \$117,000 for the modified scope of work for the WPCF Clean Hydrogen Study project (Contract No. 6150075-01) be hereby approved and the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said amendment. The original contract amount was \$75,000; total contract amount with this amendment is \$192,000.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water Pollution Control

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Roy Hesemann

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$105,006 for additional construction administration work efforts and time extension for the WPCF DAFT Improvements project (original contract amount was \$642,100; total contract amount with this amendment is \$747,106).

CIP/DID #6150062-01

Council Priority: Clean and Safe City
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: The existing dissolved air flotation tank (DAFT) basins were constructed in 1978 and have had miscellaneous repairs performed in 2012 and as needed. These basins allow the plant to thicken waste solids prior to final dewatering and incineration. This equipment is enclosed and exposed to high levels of corrosive hydrogen sulfide gas. Due to the severe operating conditions and age and materials of construction of the existing equipment, the basin equipment needs to be replaced. The project design will include replacement of the existing DAFT basin equipment, replacing the existing baffles, weirs, and inboard launders, repair and lining of the concrete effluent and thickened solids chambers, replacement of flow meters, and installing Variable Frequency Drives (VFD's) for the DAFT pressurization pumps.

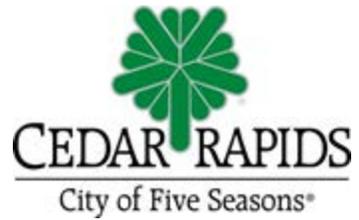
Since entering the construction phase of the project, it was determined that modifications to the original scope of engineering services were desired to address additional project needs at the facility. The modifications to the previous scope of services will accommodate the following:

- Change the epoxy protective coating system inside seven wet wells with a 5-millimeter-thick HDPE liner coating system. Consultant to review concrete, reinforcing steel, and HDPE liner submittals provided by the Contractor.
- Evaluate piping submittals for additional interior and exterior piping replacements.

Construction is scheduled to run through October 2025.

Recommended Action: The Utilities Department – Water Pollution Control Division staff recommends approval of the Amendment No. 1 with HDR Engineering, Inc. for the WPCF DAFT Improvements project and that the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said Agreement.

Alternative: None



Time Sensitivity: 12-3-24

Resolution Date: 12-3-24

Budget Information: The project will be coded to the following CIP fund: 553000-615-615000-x-x-6150062-NA.

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: N/A

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: N/A

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City Manager approved a Professional Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for the WPCF DAFT Improvements project (Contract No. 6150062-01) on August 23, 2022, and

WHEREAS, since entering the construction phase of the project, it was determined that modifications to the original scope of engineering services were desired to address additional project needs at the WPCF, and

WHEREAS, the modifications to the previously amended scope of services will accommodate to change the epoxy protective coating system inside seven wet wells with a 5-millimeter-thick HDPE liner coating system and evaluate piping submittals for additional interior and exterior piping replacements, and

WHEREAS, the Water Pollution Control Division staff recommends approval of Amendment No. 1, to the Professional Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$105,006 for the WPCF DAFT Improvements project (Contract No. 6150062-01), and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc., for an amount not to exceed \$105,006 for additional construction administration work efforts and time extension for the WPCF DAFT Improvements project (Contract No. 6150062-01) be hereby approved and the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said amendment. The original contract amount was \$642,100; total contract amount with this amendment is \$747,106.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Ben Worrell, PE

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Resolution authorizing execution of Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with Shoemaker & Haaland Consultants, Inc. specifying an increased amount not to exceed \$25,500 for design services in connection with the Vinton Ditch Sediment Removal project (original contract amount was \$41,750; total contract amount with this amendment is \$67,250).
CIP/DID #304545-01

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 1: Protect Cedar Rapids from flooding and other hazards.

Background: The City seeks to remove accumulated sediment and debris from Vinton Ditch between 28th Street NW and Westwood Drive NW and from a tributary to Vinton Ditch from E Avenue NW approximately 220-feet to the north. This amendment will allow for additional design, Iowa Department of Natural Resources permit modeling and a Letter of Map Revision submittal at the end of construction.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends adoption of the resolution authorizing execution of Amendment No. 1 of the Professional Services Agreement with Shoemaker & Haaland Consultants, Inc. specifying an increased amount not to exceed \$25,500.

Alternative: The City of Cedar Rapids does not currently have the staff resources to design this project internally. The alternatives are to delay a project City staff are currently designing or delay the project until City Staff resources are available to proceed with design.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 304/304000/304545, NA

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Cedar Rapids City Council previously approved a Professional Services Agreement with Shoemaker & Haaland Consultants, Inc. for engineering design services on the Vinton Ditch Sediment Removal project, and

WHEREAS, the City desires to amend the Scope of Services,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and City Clerk are authorized to sign Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with Shoemaker & Haaland Consultants, Inc. in the amount of \$25,500 for the Vinton Ditch Sediment Removal project (304545-01). A summary of the contract amendments for this contract is as follows:

Original Contract Amount:	\$41,750
Amendment No. 1	\$25,500

Amended Contract Amount	\$67,250

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

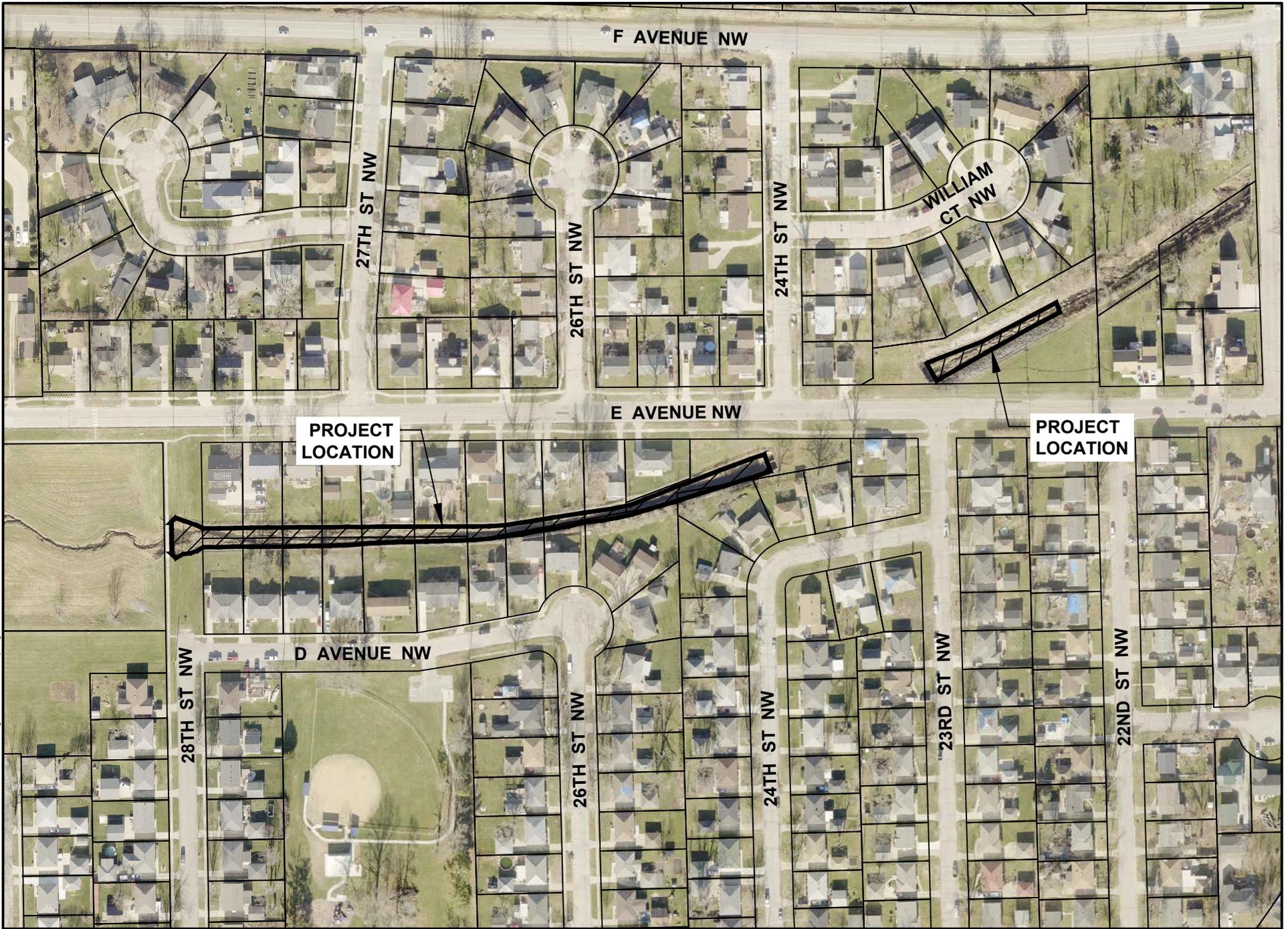
MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\304545 Vinton Ditch Sediment Removal\Design\304545 Council Map.dwg



VINTON DITCH SEDIMENT REMOVAL





Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water Pollution Control

Director Contact: Roy Hesemann – r.hesemann@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 521-5752

Presenter at Meeting: Roy Hesemann

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Professional Services Agreement with Terracon Consultants, Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$1,733,438 for the scope of work for the WPCF Process Improvements – Contract 2 Special Inspections project (**Council Priority**).

CIP/DID #6150059-03

Council Priority: Clean and Safe City

EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: Construction has begun on the WPCF Process Improvements - Contract 2 project and as part of the construction, inspection services are required to ensure that materials used on the site are in accordance with specifications. Major elements of Contract 2 include: new aerobic granular sludge facilities; new anaerobic digestion facilities; biogas collection, conditioning, and pipeline injection systems; new biosolids dewatering equipment; a new generator building; and demolition of existing, and construction of a new ash lagoon. The total construction cost for Contract 2 is \$348,307,500. The not-to-exceed value of the PSA for the special inspection services is \$1,733,438.

Recommended Action: The Utilities Department – Water Pollution Control Division recommends approval of the Professional Services Agreement with Terracon Consultants, Inc. for the WPCF Process Improvements – Contract 2 Special Inspections and that the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said Agreement.

Alternative: None

Time Sensitivity: 12-3-24

Resolution Date: 12-3-24

Budget Information: The project will be coded to the following CIP fund: 553000-615-615000-x-x-6150059-NA

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation: Consultant selection process gives preference to local firms.

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: Not applicable

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, construction has begun on the WPCF Process Improvements – Contract 2 project and as part of the construction, inspection services are required to ensure that materials used on the site are in accordance with specifications, and

WHEREAS, major elements of Contract 2 include new aerobic granular sludge facilities, new anaerobic digestion facilities, biogas collection, conditioning, and pipeline injection systems, new biosolids dewatering equipment, a new generator building, and demolition of existing, and construction on a new ash lagoon, and

WHEREAS, the Utilities Department – Water Pollution Control Division staff recommends approval of the Professional Services Agreement with Terracon Consultants, Inc. for the WPCF Process Improvements – Contract 2 Special Inspections project, and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Water Pollution Control Facility be hereby authorized to enter into a Professional Services Agreement with Terracon Consultants, Inc. for the WPCF Process Improvements – Contract 2 Special Inspections project for an amount not to exceed \$1,733,438, be hereby approved and the City Manager and City Clerk authorized to execute.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Ken DeKeyser

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Authorizing execution of Change Order No. 8 Final deducting the amount of \$81,214.21 with Boomerang Corp. for the Middle McCloud Run Advanced Grading project (original contract amount was 2,646,566.50; total contract amount with this amendment is \$3,181,473.45) **(Council Priority)**.

CIP/DID #3314551-01

Council Priority: FCS/Greenway

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 1: Protect Cedar Rapids from flooding and other hazards.

Background: Contract Change Order (CCO) adjusts the contract price based on the actual quantities of completed work, and additional work based on contractor quotes reviewed and accepted based on the scope of work. The unit prices remain the same as originally bid and the contract price is adjusted according to the contract documents.

Predominant Reason for CCO: Constructed quantities differ from the estimate

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends approval of Change Order No. 8 submitted by Boomerang Corp.

Alternative: Do not approve the change order. Payments due to the Contractor will accrue interest until approval of the Change Order occurs and payment is made.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 331/331100/3314551, GO Bonds

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager is authorized to sign Change Order No. 8 Final deducting the amount of \$81,214.21 with Boomerang Corp. for the Middle McCloud Run Advanced Grading project, Contract No. 3314551-01. A cost summary of the contract changes for this project is as follows:

Original Contract Amount	\$2,646,566.50
Change Order No. 1	25,507.00
Change Order No. 2	496,340.00
Change Order No. 3	5,538.16
Change Order No. 4	61,386.00
Change Order No. 5	19,270.00
Change Order No. 6	6,000.00
Change Order No. 7	2,080.00
Change Order No. 8	<u>(81,214.21)</u>
 Amended Contract Amount	 \$3,181,473.45

PASSED_DAY_TAG

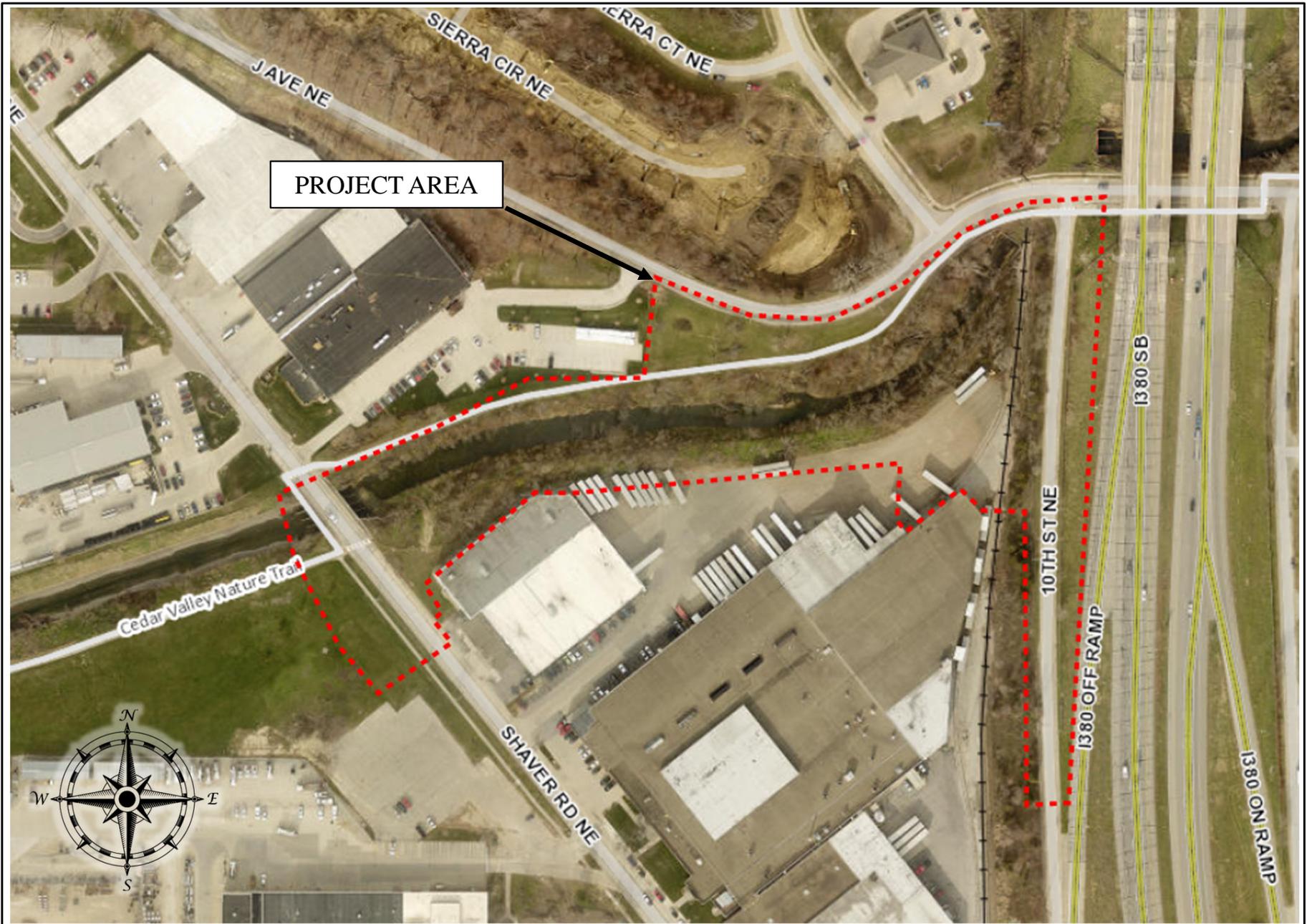
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



McCloud Run Advanced Grading Project from Shaver Road NE to J Avenue NE



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Taylor Burgin

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Authorizing execution of Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$715.00 and Change Order No. 3 in the amount of \$980.40 with Cramer & Assoc., Inc. for the Edgewood Road Trail Phase 2B - Bridge Modifications and Trail project (original contract amount was \$3,709,833.91; total contract amount with this amendment is \$3,819,476.87) **(Paving for Progress)**.

CIP/DID #305124-03

Council Priority: Not applicable

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: Contract Change Order (CCO) adjusts the contract price based on the actual quantities of completed work, and additional work based on contractor quotes reviewed and accepted based on the scope of work. The unit prices remain the same as originally bid and the contract price is adjusted according to the contract documents.

- Change Order No. 2
 - 8010 Change: New item for "2599-9999010 - LOAD CELL RENTAL", Division 3. Work includes the rental of a load cell from
 - local equipment owner in Cedar Rapids, acquiring the load cell from provider, bringing the equipment to the site, providing power to
 - the load cell, connecting the load cell to the new swagelining pipe in order to perform a tare force pull without new pipe entering the
 - reduction die. Method of measurement will be for the Lump Sum for all work noted herein. Basis of payment will be at the full
 - lump sum unit price when the load cell has been acquired, used to collect data, data provided to the City, and load cell returned to the
 - local equipment owner.
- Change Order No. 3
 - 0300 Change: Increase item for "2510-6745850 - REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT", Division 3

Predominant Reason for CCO: City Changing Scope/Good Business

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends approval of Change Order No. 2 and Change Order No. 3 submitted by Cramer & Assoc., Inc..

Alternative: Do not approve the change order. Payments due to the Contractor will accrue interest until approval of the Change Order occurs and payment is made.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 305/305000/305124 SLOST

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager is authorized to sign Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$715.00 and Change Order No. 3 in the amount of \$980.40 with Cramer & Assoc., Inc. for the Edgewood Road Trail Phase 2B - Bridge Modifications and Trail, Contract No. 305124-03. A cost summary of the contract changes for this project is as follows:

Original Contract Amount	\$3,709,833.91
Change Order No. 1	107,947.56
Change Order No. 2	715.00
Change Order No. 3	<u>980.40</u>

Amended Contract Amount	\$3,819,476.87
-------------------------	----------------

PASSED_DAY_TAG

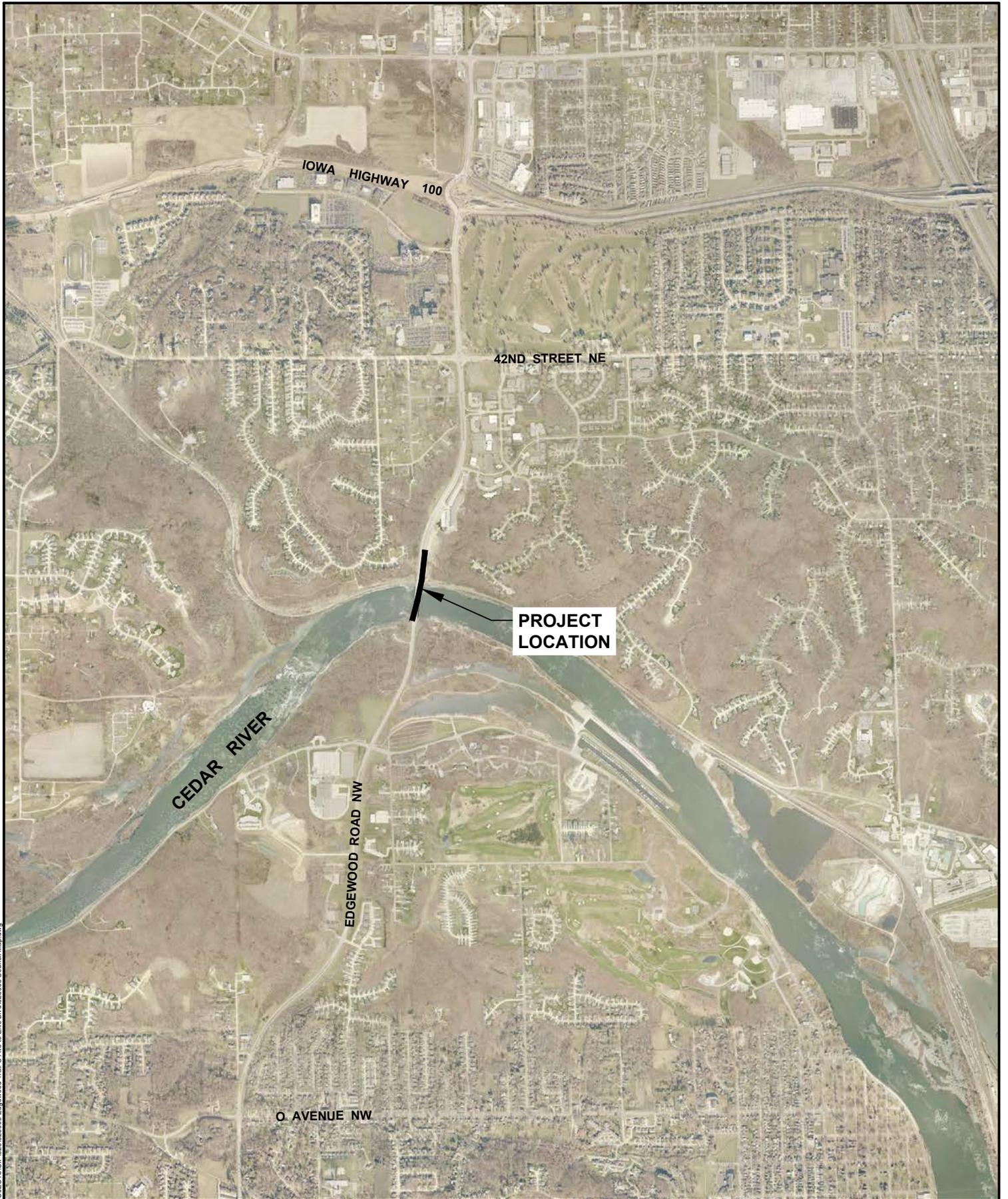
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

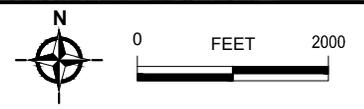
LEG_TABLED_TAG

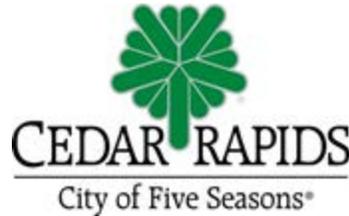


Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\325\325008 Edgewood Trail O Ave to Ellis Blvd\325008 Council Map.dwg



**EDGEWOOD ROAD TRAIL PHASE
2B BRIDGE MODIFICATIONS AND
TRAIL PROJECT**





Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Taylor Burgin

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Authorizing execution of Change Order No. 4 in the amount of \$61,716.29 with Midwest Concrete, Inc. for the 2024 Pavement Milling and Curb Repair project (original contract amount was 4,052,589.13; total contract amount with this amendment is \$4,576,140.25) **(Paving for Progress)**.

CIP/DID #301998-15

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: Contract Change Order (CCO) adjusts the contract price based on the actual quantities of completed work, and additional work based on contractor quotes reviewed and accepted based on the scope of work. The unit prices remain the same as originally bid and the contract price is adjusted according to the contract documents.

Item 47: PCC Patching was completed as shown on the plan sheets. There will be a corresponding reduction to item 37 on the final change order.

Item 8005: Intake S-12 was changed from an SW-510 to an SW-505 due to existing sanitary sewer and gas main that conflicted with the proposed SW-510.

Predominant Reason for CCO: City adding to the project scope

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends approval of Change Order No. 4 submitted by Midwest Concrete, Inc..

Alternative: Do not approve the change order. Payments due to the Contractor will accrue interest until approval of the Change Order occurs and payment is made.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 301/301000/3012470 SLOST; 301/301000/3012471 SLOST; 301/301000/3012473 SLOST
301/301000/3012476 SLOST; 301/301000/3012477 SLOST; 301/301000/3012478 SLOST

301/301000/3012479 SLOST; 301/301000/3012480 SLOST; 301/301000/3012481 SLOST
301/301000/3012482 SLOST; 301/301000/3012483 SLOST; 301/301000/3012484 SLOST
301/301000/3012486 SLOST; 301/301000/3012487 SLOST; 301/301000/3012488 SLOST
301/301000/3012489 SLOST; 301/301000/3012490 SLOST; 301/301000/3012492 SLOST

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO.

LEG_NUM_TAG

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager is authorized to sign Change Order No. 4 in the amount of \$61,716.29 with Midwest Concrete, Inc. for the 2024 Pavement Milling and Curb Repair project, Contract No. 301988-15. A cost summary of the contract changes for this project is as follows:

Original Contract Amount	\$4,037,589.13
Original Incentive Value	15,000.00
Change Order No. 1	109,976.16
Change Order No. 2	99,224.12
Change Order No. 3	252,634.55
Change Order No. 4	61,716.29

Amended Contract Amount	\$4,576,140.25
-------------------------	----------------

PASSED_DAY_TAG

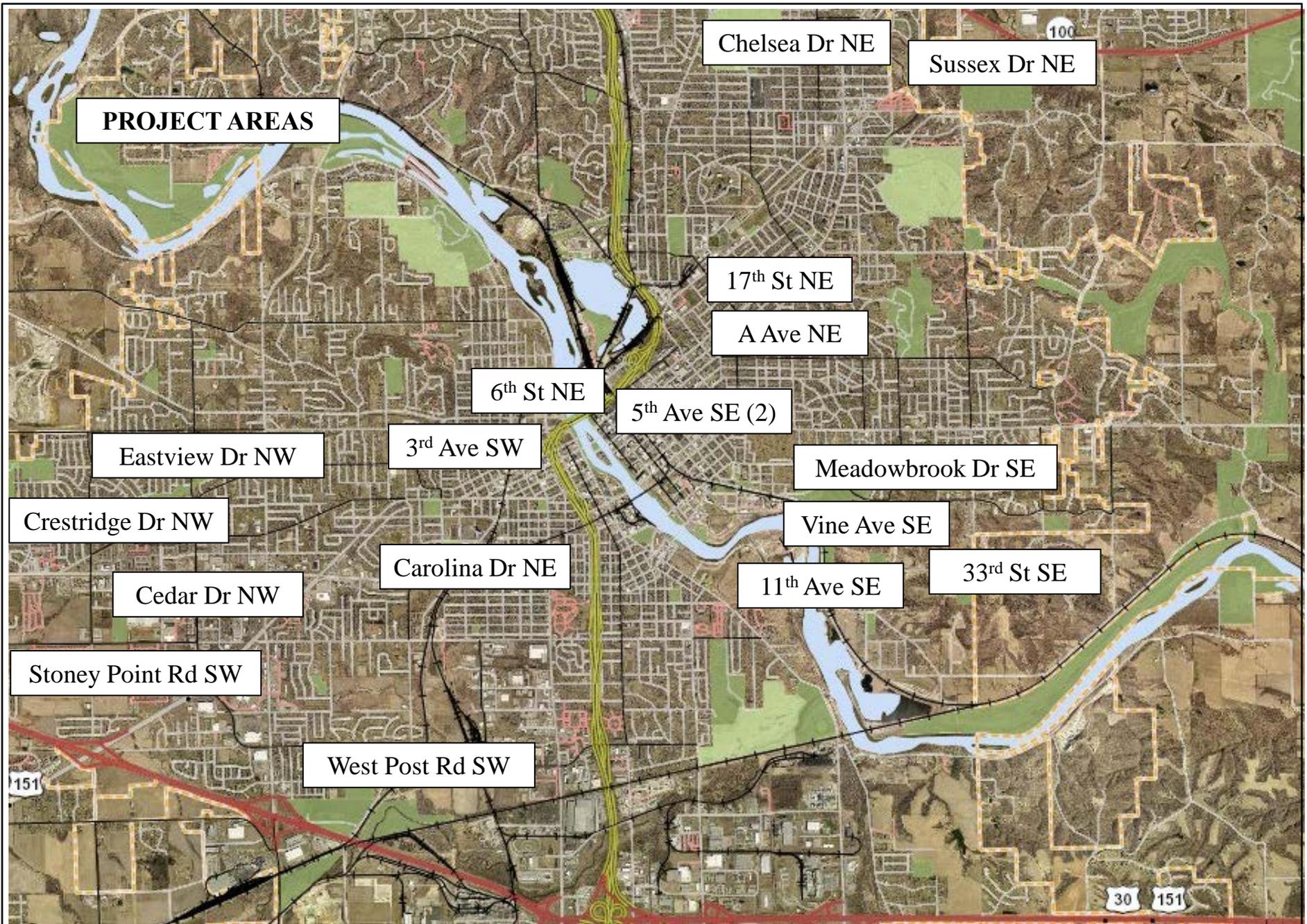
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



2024 Pavement Milling and Curb Repair



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Taylor Burgin

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Authorizing execution of Change Order No. 11 in the amount of \$7,146.28 with Midwest Concrete, Inc. for Center Point Road NE from Lincoln Avenue to J Avenue Reconstruction and One-Way to Two-Way Conversion project (original contract amount was \$3,317,841.59; total contract amount with this amendment is \$3,459,636.60) **(Paving for Progress)**.

CIP/DID #3012094-08

Council Priority: Not applicable

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: Contract Change Order (CCO) adjusts the contract price based on the actual quantities of completed work, and additional work based on contractor quotes reviewed and accepted based on the scope of work. The unit prices remain the same as originally bid and the contract price is adjusted according to the contract documents.

- Item 107: Additional sod was necessary to blend into existing properties and provide mowable slopes.

Predominant Reason for CCO: Constructed quantities differ from the estimate.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends approval of Change Order No. 11 submitted by Midwest Concrete, Inc.

Alternative: Do not approve the change order. Payments due to the Contractor will accrue interest until approval of the Change Order occurs and payment is made.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 301/3010000/3012094 SLOST; 301/3010000/3018029 NA; 625/6250000/6250051-2017023 NA; 655/6550000/655998 NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA
Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager is authorized to sign Change Order No. 11 in the amount of \$7,146.28 with Midwest Concrete, Inc. for the Center Point Road NE from Lincoln Avenue to J Avenue Reconstruction and One-Way to Two-Way Conversion, Contract No. 3012094-08. A cost summary of the contract changes for this project is as follows:

Original Contract Amount	\$3,297,841.59
Original Incentive Value	20,000.00
Change Order No. 1	1,989.39
Change Order No. 2	2,233.72
Change Order No. 3	44,878.08
Change Order No. 4	(5,253.64)
Change Order No. 5	32,193.97
Change Order No. 6	15,430.37
Change Order No. 7	10,995.07
Change Order No. 8	23,727.23
Change Order No. 9	5,276.48
Change Order No. 10	3,178.06
Change Order No. 11	<u>7,146.28</u>

Amended Contract Amount \$3,459,636.60

PASSED_DAY_TAG

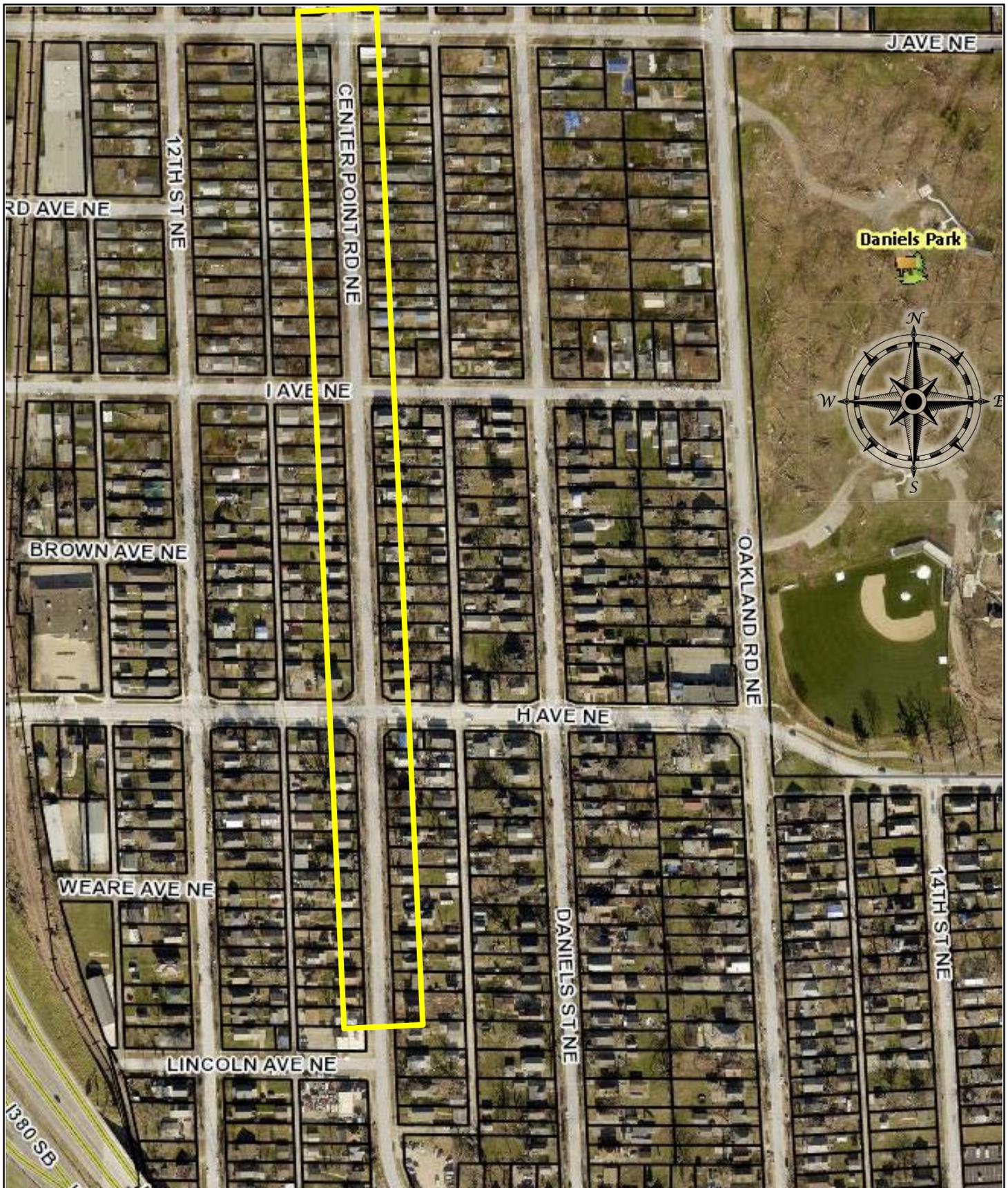
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



CENTER POINT ROAD NE FROM LINCOLN AVENUE TO J AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION AND ONE-WAY TO TWO-WAY CONVERSION



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Taylor Burgin

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Authorizing execution of Change Order No. 23 in the amount of \$160,891.62 with Peterson Contractors, Inc. for the Cedar Lake North Shore & Levee Construction project (original contract amount was \$18,359,172.85; total contract amount with this amendment is \$22,954,075.19)

(Council Priority).

CIP/DID #3314510-20

Council Priority: FCS/Greenway

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 1: Protect Cedar Rapids from flooding and other hazards.

Background: Contract Change Order (CCO) adjusts the contract price based on the actual quantities of completed work, and additional work based on contractor quotes reviewed and accepted based on the scope of work. The unit prices remain the same as originally bid and the contract price is adjusted according to the contract documents.

- Item 7: Increase is due to the deeper than anticipated native sand elevation.
- Item 18: The engineers estimate did not include a portion of the required silt curtain placed between the temporary causeway and the permanent levee.
- Item 27: Increase is due to the deeper than anticipated native sand elevation.
- **WCD #13 –**
- Item 8038: Install 10" A2000 slotted toe drain per sheet CF108 and CF308 updated with the levee extension. Toe drain envelope is to extend to the lower limits of unsatisfactory soil resulting in a +/- 20' deep trench that will be backfilled with concrete sand. Pricing also includes cleanouts and a check valve.

Predominant Reason for CCO: Differing Site Conditions

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends approval of Change Order No. 23 submitted by Peterson Contractors, Inc.

Alternative: Do not approve the change order. Payments due to the Contractor will accrue interest until approval of the Change Order occurs and payment is made.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 331-331100-33101-3314510; 331-331100-33107-3314510

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager is authorized to sign Change Order No. 23 in the amount of \$160,891.62 with Peterson Contractors, Inc. for the Cedar Lake North Shore & Levee Construction, Contract No. 3314510-20. A cost summary of the contract changes for this project is as follows:

Original Contract Amount	\$18,359,172.85
Change Order No. 1	15,336.00
Change Order No. 2	16,738.24
Change Order No. 3	360.00
Change Order No. 4	337,502.98
Change Order No. 5	109,216.80
Change Order No. 6	31,687.00
Change Order No. 7	5,900.00
Change Order No. 8	262,980.00
Change Order No. 9	24,323.20
Change Order No. 10	971,115.00
Change Order No. 11	22,050.00
Change Order No. 12	31,643.73
Change Order No. 13	22,000.00
Change Order No. 14	6,284.50
Change Order No. 15	98,946.00
Change Order No. 16	19,516.25
Change Order No. 17	669,214.98
Change Order No. 18	16,224.25
Change Order No. 19	36.00
Change Order No. 20	1,246,362.80
Change Order No. 21	358,649.75
Change Order No. 22	167,923.24
Change Order No. 23	<u>160,891.62</u>
Amended Contract Amount	\$22,954,075.19

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

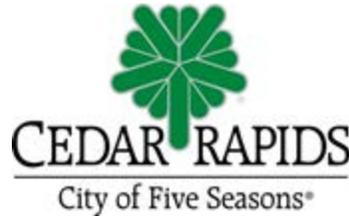
ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Project Map

Cedar Lake North Shore & Levee Construction





Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Taylor Burgin

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Authorizing execution of Change Order No. 7 in the amount of \$11,380.21 with Pirc-Tobin Construction, Inc. for the 16th Avenue SE from 2nd Street to 4th Street and 3rd Street SE from 16th Avenue to Sinclair Basin Pavement and Water Main Improvements project (original contract amount was 1,687,882.27; total contract amount with this amendment is \$1,824,312.21).

CIP/DID #301964-02

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: Contract Change Order (CCO) adjusts the contract price based on the actual quantities of completed work, and additional work based on contractor quotes reviewed and accepted based on the scope of work. The unit prices remain the same as originally bid and the contract price is adjusted according to the contract documents.

Predominant Reason for CCO: City added to the project scope

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends approval of Change Order No. 7 submitted by Pirc-Tobin Construction, Inc..

Alternative: Do not approve the change order. Payments due to the Contractor will accrue interest until approval of the Change Order occurs and payment is made.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 301/301000/301964 NA; 301/301000/3013023 NA; 625/625000/625884-2021045 NA 655/655000/655017 NA; 304/304000/304544 NA

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager is authorized to sign Change Order No. 7 in the amount of \$11,380.21 with Pirc-Tobin Construction, Inc. for the 16th Avenue SE from 2nd Street to 4th Street and 3rd Street SE from 16th Avenue to Sinclair Basin Pavement and Water Main Improvements, Contract No. 301964-02. A cost summary of the contract changes for this project is as follows:

Original Contract Amount	\$1,687,882.27
Change Order No. 1	26,364.75
Change Order No. 2	675.00
Change Order No. 3	59,661.28
Change Order No. 4	2,800.00
Change Order No. 5	29,017.00
Change Order No. 6	6,531.70
Change Order No. 7	11,380.21
	<hr/>
Amended Contract Amount	\$1,824,312.21

PASSED_DAY_TAG

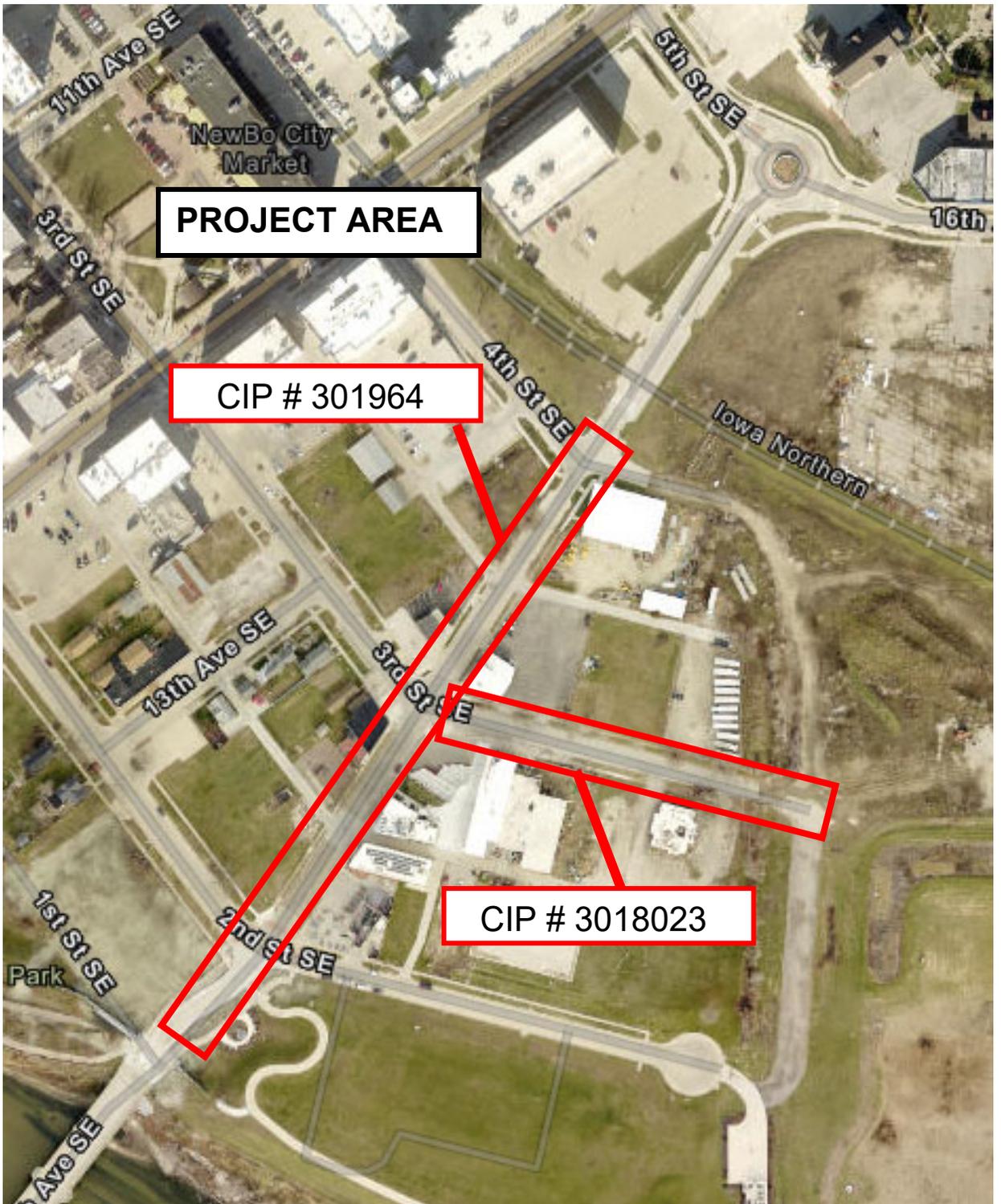
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



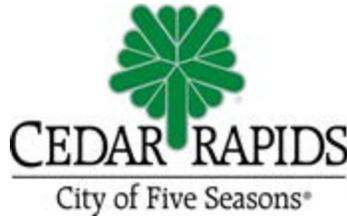
PROJECT AREA

CIP # 301964

CIP # 3018023



**16TH AVENUE SE FROM 2ND STREET TO
4TH STREET AND 3RD STREET SE FROM
16TH AVENUE TO SINCLAIR BASIN
PAVEMENT AND WATER MAIN
IMPROVEMENTS**



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Taylor Burgin

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Authorizing execution of Change Order No. 15 in the amount of \$30,250.42 with Pirc-Tobin Construction, Inc. for the Mount Vernon Road SE from 14th Street to 20th Street Pavement Improvements project (original contract amount was \$7,877,664.14; total contract amount with this amendment is \$8,574,414.78). **(Paving for Progress).**

CIP/DID #3012149-05

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: Contract Change Order (CCO) adjusts the contract price based on the actual quantities of completed work, and additional work based on contractor quotes reviewed and accepted based on the scope of work. The unit prices remain the same as originally bid and the contract price is adjusted according to the contract documents.

- Item 99: Additional driveway was needed to make tie ins at locations that were not cracking. Field measured quantities are used for payment.

Predominant Reason for CCO: Constructed quantities differ from the estimate.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends approval of Change Order No. 15 submitted by Pirc-Tobin Construction, Inc.

Alternative: Do not approve the change order. Payments due to the Contractor will accrue interest until approval of the Change Order occurs and payment is made.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 301/3010000/3012149 SLOST; 301/3010000/3019546 NA; 625/6250000/6250051-2016036 NA; 655/6550000/6550029 NA

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager is authorized to sign Change Order No. 15 in the amount of \$30,250.42 with Pirc-Tobin Construction, Inc. for the Mount Vernon Road SE from 14th Street to 20th Street Pavement Improvements, Contract No. 3012149-05. A cost summary of the contract changes for this project is as follows:

Original Contract Amount	\$7,762,664.14
Original Incentive Value	115,000.00
Change Order No. 1	1,200.00
Change Order No. 2	86,782.06
Change Order No. 3	59,520.00
Change Order No. 4	3,212.50
Change Order No. 5	8,388.20
Change Order No. 6	40,396.44
Change Order No. 7	1,650.00
Change Order No. 8	12,081.60
Change Order No. 9	\$29,163.34
Change Order No. 10	6,915.00
Change Order No. 11	65,178.35
Change Order No. 12	32,474.25
Change Order No. 13	146,082.47
Change Order No. 14	173,456.01
Change Order No. 15	<u>30,250.42</u>
Amended Contract Amount	\$8,574,414.78

PASSED_DAY_TAG

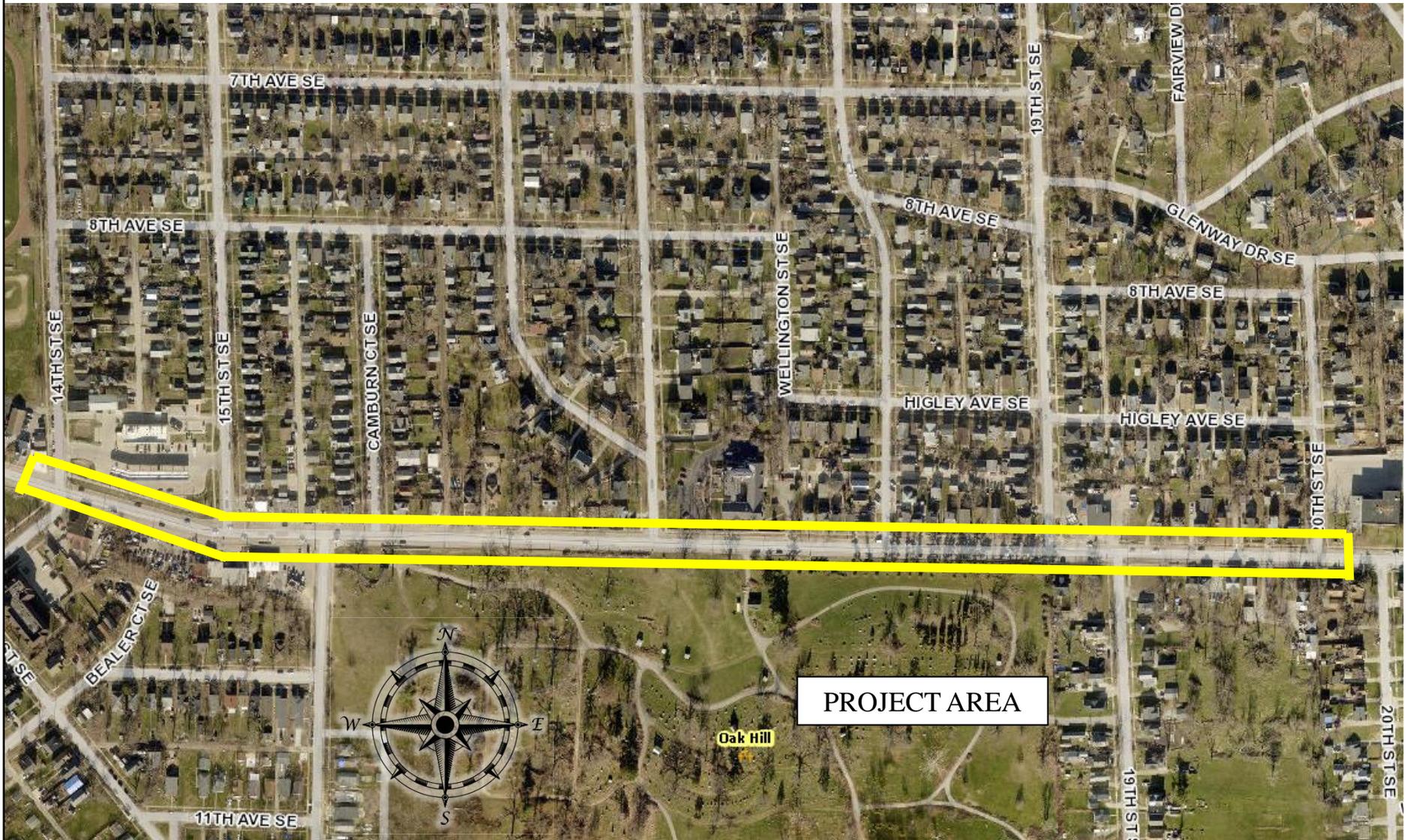
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



MOUNT VERNON ROAD SE FROM 14TH STREET TO 20TH STREET PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Taylor Burgin

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Authorizing execution of Change Order No. 7 in the amount of \$359.10 with Rathje Construction Co. for 35th St NE from Oakland Rd to F Ave Pavement Reconstruction project (original contract amount was \$3,645,381.91; total contract amount with this amendment is \$3,993,826.57).

(Paving for Progress)

CIP/DID #3012336-02

Council Priority: Not applicable

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: Contract Change Order (CCO) adjusts the contract price based on the actual quantities of completed work, and additional work based on contractor quotes reviewed and accepted based on the scope of work. The unit prices remain the same as originally bid and the contract price is adjusted according to the contract documents.

Predominant Reason for CCO: Constructed quantities differ from the estimate

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends approval of Change Order No. 7 submitted by Rathje Construction Co..

Alternative: Do not approve the change order. Payments due to the Contractor will accrue interest until approval of the Change Order occurs and payment is made.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager is authorized to sign Change Order No. 7 in the amount of \$359.10 with Rathje Construction Co. for the 35th St NE from Oakland Rd to F Ave Pavement Reconstruction, Contract No. 3012336-02. A cost summary of the contract changes for this project is as follows:

Original Contract Amount	\$3,645,381.91
Change Order No. 1	298.37
Change Order No. 2	27,355.50
Change Order No. 3	99,830.79
Change Order No. 4	3,135.00
Change Order No. 5	207,507.87
Change Order No. 6	9,958.03
Change Order No. 7	<u>359.10</u>

Amended Contract Amount \$3,993,826.57

PASSED_DAY_TAG

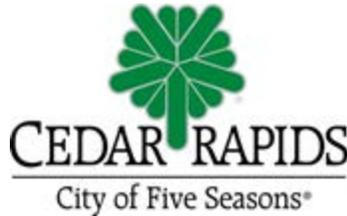
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Ken DeKeyser, PE

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Authorizing execution of Change Order No. 12 Final deducting the amount of \$208,458.67 with Rathje Construction Co. for the Ingleside Drive SW Reconstruction project (original contract amount was \$2,247,894.79; total contract amount with this amendment is \$2,198,276.44) **(Paving for Progress)**.

CIP/DID #3012344-03

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: Contract Change Order (CCO) adjusts the contract price based on the actual quantities of completed work, and additional work based on contractor quotes reviewed and accepted based on the scope of work. The unit prices remain the same as originally bid and the contract price is adjusted according to the contract documents.

Predominant Reason for CCO: Constructed quantities differ from the estimate

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends approval of Change Order No. 12 submitted by Rathje Construction Co.

Alternative: Do not approve the change order. Payments due to the Contractor will accrue interest until approval of the Change Order occurs and payment is made.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 301/301000/3012380 SLOST, 655/655000/6550116 NA, 625/625000/6250051 NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager is authorized to sign Change Order No. 12 Final deducting the amount of \$208,458.67 with Rathje Construction Co. for the Ingleside Drive SW Reconstruction project, Contract No. 3012344-03. A cost summary of the contract changes for this project is as follows:

Original Contract Amount	\$2,247,894.79
Change Order No. 1	79,531.00
Change Order No. 2	525.00
Change Order No. 3	84,869.92
Change Order No. 4	165.00
Change Order No. 5	18,432.24
Change Order No. 6	(25,289.91)
Change Order No. 7	10,199.03
Change Order No. 8	3,150.98
Change Order No. 9	4,059.00
Change Order No. 10	2,760.50
Change Order No. 11	(19,562.44)
Change Order No. 12	<u>(208,458.67)</u>
Amended Contract Amount	\$2,198,276.44

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

PROJECT AREA

Ingleside Dr SW

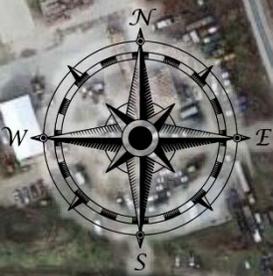
Ingleside Dr SW

Ingleside Dr SW

6th St SW

6th St SW

6th St SW



INGLESIDE DRIVE SW RECONSTRUCTION



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Robert Davis, P.E., ENVSP

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Purchase agreements for Temporary Construction Easements from 29 owners in the aggregate amount of \$32,099 in connection with the Mount Vernon Road SE from 20th Street SE to 26th Street SE Pavement Improvement project (**Paving for Progress**).

CIP/DID #3012149-00

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: In a previous fiscal year, City Council approved funding towards the Mount Vernon Road SE from 20th Street SE to 26th Street SE Pavement Improvement project. These improvements are consistent with the priority action items identified in the Mount Vernon Road Corridor Action Plan, which was adopted by City Council in January of 2017.

The temporary construction easements are required to accommodate new sidewalks and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) sidewalk ramps for the proposed Mount Vernon Road SE from 20th Street SE to 26th Street SE Pavement Improvements.

The project includes asphalt overlay, new sidewalk, ADA sidewalk ramps, storm and sanitary sewer improvements, watermain replacement from 20th Street SE to Knollwood Dr SE, along with the conversion of the roadway configuration to one lane eastbound, a center two-way turn lane and two lanes westbound will also be constructed. Compensation amounts proposed are based on comparisons of similar properties to the subject properties provided by a qualified appraiser hired by the City.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends adopting the resolution authorizing execution of the Agreements for Temporary Construction Easements and accepting the Agreements for Temporary Construction Easement from the properties for the amounts noted on Exhibit A attached to the resolution.

Alternative: Do not proceed with acquiring the proposed temporary construction easements and redesign to complete all construction in the right-of-way which will move sidewalks closer to the curb.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 301/301000/3012149/SLOST

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: Local Preference Policy does not apply to the acquisition of easements.

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director has determined the need exists for temporary construction easements in order to accommodate the proposed facilities, and

WHEREAS, the owners of the real properties located along the proposed project have agreed to convey the necessary temporary construction easements to the City of Cedar Rapids as outlined on attached Exhibit A (2 pages), and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director recommends the City enter into agreements to purchase the temporary construction easements in the aggregate amount of \$32,099 in accordance with the terms set forth in the Agreements for Temporary Construction Easement from owners as listed on Exhibit A, and

WHEREAS, the City Council has allocated Capital Improvement funds for the Mount Vernon Road SE from 20th Street SE to 26th Street SE Pavement Improvement project,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Agreements for Temporary Construction Easement as described herein.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Agreements for Temporary Construction Easement are hereby accepted, and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director be authorized to issue payment per the Allocation of Proceeds.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

Exhibit A

CIP #3012149

Mount Vernon Road SE from 20th Street SE to 26th Street SE Pavement Improvement project

PARCEL	PROPERTY OWNER	MAILING ADDRESS:	SUBJECT PROPERTY	TAKING	Compensation Amount:
002	Alan V. High & Alyson P. Brown	1957 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	1957 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,511
003	Madison Maresh & Anthony Schloss	2001 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2001 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,105
004	Waterbury Property Management LLC	7607 Council St NE Cedar Rapids, IA 52402	2005 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,180
015	George Marnin & Pamela Kolberg	2205 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2205 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$573
016	Richard Condron & Tammy L. Condron	2211 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2211 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,045
019	Diana Pagan	1810 Ridgewood Ter SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2233 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$315
022	Gutschmidt Properties, Inc.	616 4 th Ave SE Suite 101 Cedar Rapids, IA 52401	2305 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$625
028	Nathan DeKlotz and Tanya M. DeKlotz	2501 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2501 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$990
029	Teresa Long	2509 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2509 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$605
030	Tamara J. Vega & Vicki Vega	2515 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2515 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$745
039	Kandise M. Smith	2520 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2520 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,220
040	Thomas A. Long	2506 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2506 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,265
041	Jerimy C. Matheny	2500 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2500 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,200
046	Cedar Rapids Community School District	2500 Edgewood Rd NW Cedar Rapids, IA 52405	645 26 th St SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$3,390

047	Bryan D. Steyne	681 25 th St SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	681 25 th St SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,045
048	Michelle L. & Todd D. Gale	703 25 th St SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	703 25 th St SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$830
050	Wilson Property Management, LLC	1107 Wilson Court SW Cedar Rapids, IA 52404	711 25 th St SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$720
051	Kevin C. Fitzsimmons	715 25 th St SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	715 25 th St SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$710
052	Schrute Farms, LLC	4310 Indian Creek Rd Marion, IA 52302	719 25 th St SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,170
055	Logan Crone	2410 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2410 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,565
056	Dylan M. Clarke	563 Forest Dr SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	563 Forest Dr SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,030
058	Kelly Teresa Carr	558 Knollwood Dr SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	558 Knollwood Dr SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$590
061	Elise Kane & Mary A. Kane	2230 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2230 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$910
066	David Lynch	556 Vernon Dr SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	556 Vernon Dr SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$735
068	Flippin Flipper Inc.	251 Eastside Lane Montezuma, IA 50171	2148 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,500
070	David H. & Corolyn A. Matejka	2140 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2140 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,440
073	Heather Nicole Peters	2124 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52703	2124 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,200
074	Guy A. & Sheri D. Dye	2120 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2120 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,200
076	Renee H. Comstock	2108 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2108 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,685



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Robert Davis, P.E., ENVSP

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Purchase agreements for Temporary Construction Easements from nine owners in the aggregate amount of \$10,425 in connection with the Mount Vernon Road SE from 20th Street SE to 26th Street SE Pavement Improvement project (**Paving for Progress**).

CIP/DID #3012149-00

Council Priority: Not applicable
EnvisionCR Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: In a previous fiscal year, City Council approved funding towards the Mount Vernon Road SE from 20th Street SE to 26th Street SE Pavement Improvement project. These improvements are consistent with the priority action items identified in the Mount Vernon Road Corridor Action Plan, which was adopted by City Council in January of 2017.

These temporary construction easements are required to accommodate new sidewalks and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) sidewalk ramps for the proposed Mount Vernon Road SE from 20th Street SE to 26th Street SE Pavement Improvements.

The project includes asphalt overlay, new sidewalk, ADA sidewalk ramps, storm and sanitary sewer improvements, and watermain replacement from 20th Street SE to Knollwood Dr SE, along with the conversion of the roadway configuration to one lane eastbound, a center two-way turn lane and two lanes westbound will also be constructed. Compensation amounts proposed are based on comparisons of similar properties to the subject property provided by a qualified appraiser hired by the City.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends adopting the resolution authorizing execution of the Agreements for Temporary Construction Easement and accepting the Agreements for Temporary Construction Easement from the properties for the amounts noted on Exhibit A.

Alternative: Do not proceed with acquiring the proposed temporary construction easements and redesign to complete all construction in the right-of-way which will move sidewalks closer to the curb.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 301/301000/3012149/SLOST

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: Local Preference Policy does not apply to the acquisition of easements.

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director has determined the need exists for temporary construction easements in order to accommodate the proposed facilities, and

WHEREAS, the owners of the real property located on the proposed project have agreed to convey the necessary Temporary Construction Easements to the City of Cedar Rapids as outlined on the attached Exhibit A (1 page), and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director recommends the City enter into agreements to purchase the temporary construction easements in the aggregate amount of \$10,425 in accordance with the terms set forth in the Agreements for Temporary Construction Easement from owners as listed on Exhibit A, and

WHEREAS, the City Council has allocated Capital Improvement funds for the Mount Vernon Road SE from 20th Street SE to 26th Street SE Pavement Improvement project,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Agreements for Temporary Construction Easement as described herein.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Agreements for Temporary Construction Easement are hereby accepted in and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director be authorized to issue payment per the Allocation of Proceeds.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

Exhibit A

CIP #3012149

Mount Vernon Road SE from 20th Street SE to 26th Street SE Pavement Improvement project

PARCEL	PROPERTY OWNER	MAILING ADDRESS:	SUBJECT PROPERTY	TAKING	Compensation Amount:
001	Stephen L. Howell and Ann Elizabeth Howell	1951 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	1951 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,710
017	James Roy McCormick, III and Anne T. McCormick	2219 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2219 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1,385
062	Eric W. Ostrander and Carolyn M. Ostrander	2226 Mt Veron Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2226 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$900
063	William S. Bohm and Stephanie L. Bohm	2220 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2220 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$875
064	Todd Koza	2214 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2214 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$875
065	Ashley Marie Mitchell and Zechariah Isreal	2208 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2208 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1080
069	Rosemary G Jeffords and Roland L. Jeffords	2144 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2144 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1200
071	Brandon Close	2134 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2134 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1200
072	Robert Hocken	2130 Mt Vernon Rd SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52403	2130 Mt Vernon Rd SE	Temporary Construction Easement	\$1200



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Rob Davis, PE, ENVSP

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements

Agreement in the amount of \$325 and accepting a Temporary Construction Easement from Marianne Ronquillo for land at 81 16th Ave SW in connection with the LightLine Loop project (**Council Priority**).
CIP/DID #3018030-00

Council Priority: Strengthen and Stabilize Neighborhoods
EnvisionCR Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 2: Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors.

Background: In a previous fiscal year City Council approved funding towards the LightLine Loop Project. The right-of-way and easements are required to accommodate new amenities and facilities to the public. These include more parking, a small venue for events, and a new street that can be closed off for festivals and events.

This amount was based on an appraisal completed on a neighboring commercial parcel along 16th Ave SW.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends adopting the resolution authorizing execution of an Agreement in the amount of \$325 and accepting a Temporary Construction Easement from Marianne Ronquillo.

Alternative: Do not proceed with acquiring the propose the Temporary Construction Easment and reconfigure the Lightline Loop Project

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 301/3010000/3018030/NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: Local Preference Policy does not apply to the acquisition of right-of-way.

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director has determined the need for a Temporary Construction Easement exists in order to accommodate the proposed facilities, and

WHEREAS, Marianne Ronquillo, 70 West Burton Place Apt 801, Chicago, IL 60610, OWNER of the real property known and described as:

See Attached Temporary Construction Easement Exhibit

has agreed to convey the necessary Temporary Construction Easement at 81 16th Ave SW to the City of Cedar Rapids for consideration as follows:

Temporary Easement	\$325
--------------------	-------

, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director recommends the City enter into an agreement to purchase the Temporary Construction Easement in accordance with the terms set forth in the Agreement, and

WHEREAS, the City Council has allocated Capital Improvement funds for the LightLine Loop Project,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Agreement as described herein.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Agreement and the Temporary Construction Easement are hereby accepted and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director be authorized to issue payment per the Allocation of Proceeds.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

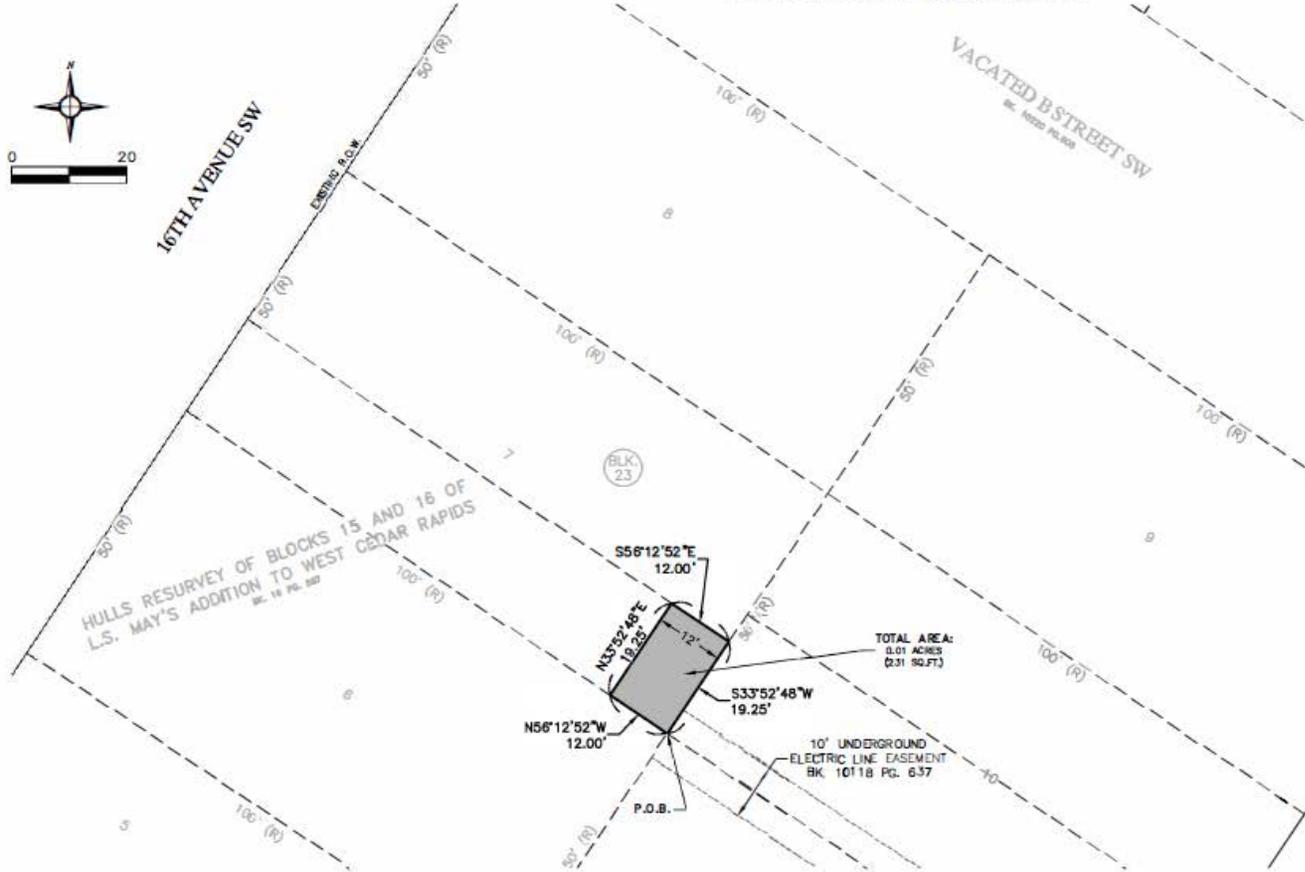
ClerkSignature

T:\VACAD\223025\DWG\Plats & Exhibits\Parcel 4 TCE.dwg 3-14-24 01:12:37 PM jPearson

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT EXHIBIT

LIGHTLINE LOOP PROJECT CID: 3018030

PREPARED BY & RETURN TO: R. ROONEY EISEN, ANDERSON BOGERT ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS, INC.
450 RIVER CENTER CT. N.E. CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA 52402 (319) 374-629



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PART OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE 19.25 FEET OF LOT 7, BLOCK 23, HULLS RESURVEY OF BLOCKS 15 AND 16 OF L.S. MAY'S ADDITION TO WEST CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF SAID LOT 7;
THENCE N65°12'52"W ALONG THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 7, 12.00 FEET;

THENCE N33°2'48"E, 19.25 FEET TO THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY 19.25 FEET OF SAID LOT 7;

THENCE S06°12'52"E, 12.00 FEET;

THENCE S33°52'48"W ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY LINE, 12.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE, OF SAID LOT 7, 19.25 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 0.01 ACRES (231 SQ.FT.) MORE OR LESS.

SUBJECT TO EXISTING EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

LEGEND

BOUNDARY LINE	—————
ADJOINING LOT LINE	-----
SECTION LINE	-----
EASEMENT LINE	-----
FOUND 5/8" REBAR (UNLESS NOTED)	●
SET 1/2"x30" REBAR	○
W/ORANGE CAP #18646	X
FOUND CUT "X"	X
SET SECTION/QUARTER CORNER	▲
FOUND SECTION/QUARTER CORNER	▲
MEASURED	(M)
RECORD	(R)

NOTES:

- DISTANCES ARE IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
- BEARINGS HEREON ARE BASED UPON IOWA STATE PLANE NAD 83 NORTH ZONE.
- TEMPORARY EASEMENT WILL EXPIRE UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION AND THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS.

PROPRIETOR: MARIANNE RONQUILLO
GPN: 14284-79010-00000

TOTAL AREA:
0.01 ACRES
(231 SQ.FT.)

10' UNDERGROUND
ELECTRIC LINE EASEMENT
BK 10118 PG. 637

SURVEY PERFORMED:
MARCH, 2024

PARCEL 4
81 16TH AVENUE SW
PROJECT NUMBER: 223025

DRAWN BY: JDP APPROVED BY: RBK
DATE: 03/14/24 SCALE: 1"=40'
FIELD BOOK #242



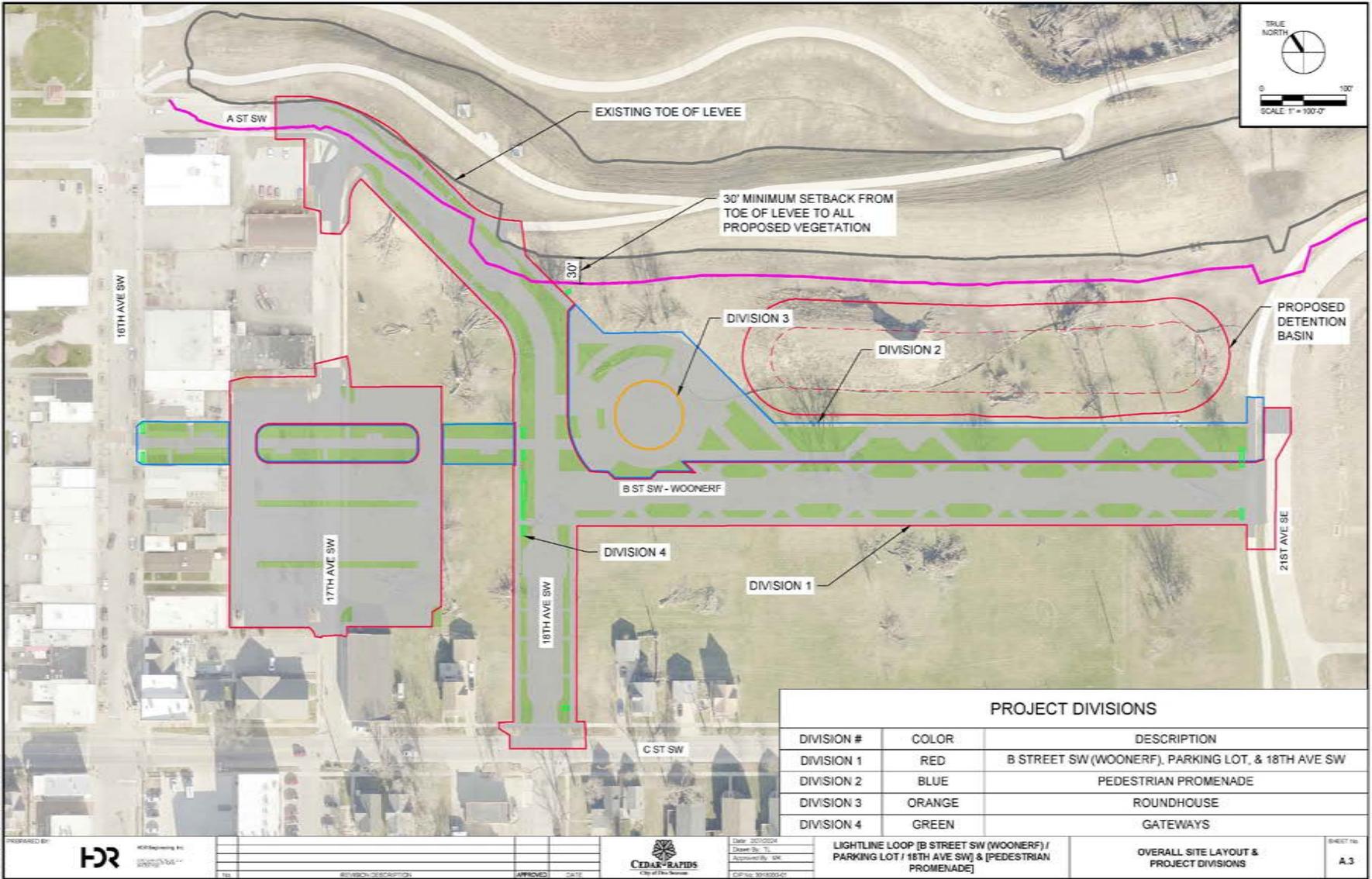
CLIENT

ANDERSON BOGERT
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS

SHEET NO.
1
OF
1

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\3018030_LightLine Loop\3018030-01\CADD FILE\3018030 Council Map.dwg

C:\working\cerra\01161000027A Sheets.dwg, A.3, 2/27/2024, 2:50:56 PM, TLE00LD



LIGHTLINE LOOP





Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Taylor Burgin

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
 Resolution amending Resolution No. 1418-10-24 and adding incentive up to \$10,000.00 with Valentine Construction Company for the 3rd Avenue SE at 10th Street Intersection Improvements project (original contract amount was \$159,456.60; plus incentive up to \$10,000.00; total contract amount with this amendment is \$169,456.60)
 CIP/DID #3016016-24

Council Priority: Strengthen and Stabilize Neighborhoods
EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background:

This amendment to the contract is to add incentive up to \$10,000.00 that was inadvertently excluded from the original resolution to award contract.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the Resolution to Contract No. 3016016-24 to add incentive up to \$10,000.00 per contract.

Alternative: None. Contract documents state the incentive value of \$10,000.00 is included.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 301/301000/3016016, NA

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1418-10-24 awarded Contract No. 3016016-24 to Valentine Construction Company in the amount of \$159,456.60, and excluded an incentive, for the 3rd Avenue SE at 10th Street Intersection Improvements public improvement project, and

WHEREAS, the correct incentive amount is up to \$10,000.00 changing the total award amount to \$169,456.60, and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA that Resolution No. 1418-10-24 be amended to award Valentine Construction Company a contract in the amount of \$159,456.60, plus incentive up to \$10,000.00 for a total award amount of \$169,456.60 for the 3rd Avenue SE at 10th Street Intersection Improvements project.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works
Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Ben Worrell, PE

Description of Agenda Item: REGULAR AGENDA
Report on bids and resolution awarding and approving contract in the amount of \$218,383.48, bond and insurance of Rathje Construction Co. for the 2025 Sidewalk Infill Project (estimated cost is \$270,000). (Ben Worrell). **(Council Priority)**
CIP/DID #3012074-06

Council Priority: Strengthen and Stabilize Neighborhoods
EnvisionCR Goal: ConnectCR Goal 3: Establish a network of complete streets.

Background:

Rathje Construction Co., Marion, IA,	\$218,383.48
All American Concrete, Inc., West Liberty, IA	\$220,410.15
Valentine Construction Company, Dubuque, IA	\$230,094.80
C-2 Creative Concrete, Dekalb, IL	\$230,376.20
Bowker Pinnacle Mechanical, Cedar Rapids, IA	\$231,053.97
Hunt Construction Co. Inc., Alburnett, IA	\$234,301.30
Shekar Engineering, P.L.C., Des Moines, IA	\$239,608.00
Eastern Iowa Excavating & Concrete, Cascade, IA	\$246,936.03
Midwest Concrete Inc., Peosta, IA	\$251,712.41
TK Concrete, Inc., Pella, IA	\$255,756.00

Rathje Construction Co. submitted the lowest of the bids received on November 20, 2024 for the 2025 Sidewalk Infill Project. The bid is within the approved budget. Construction work is expected to begin next spring, and anticipated to be completed by May 30, 2025.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the Resolution to award and approve contract in the amount of \$218,383.48, bond and insurance of Rathje Construction Co. for 2025 Sidewalk Infill Project.

Alternative: If Council chooses not to award the contract for said project, the project could not go forward as proposed unless the bidding process is repeated.

Time Sensitivity: Normal. Chapter 26.10 of the Code of Iowa requires the Bid security to be returned within 30 days after the bid opening. Deferral of the contract award after December 20, 2024 may require re-bidding and affect the construction schedule for the improvements.

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: 301, 301000, 3012074, NA

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation:

NA



November 20, 2024

City Council
City of Cedar Rapids

RE: Report on bids as read for the 2025 Sidewalk Infill, Contract Number 3012074-06

Dear City Council:

Bids were received on November 20, 2024 for the 2025 Sidewalk Infill project as follows:

Rathje Construction Co., Marion, IA	\$218,383.48
All American Concrete, Inc., West Liberty, IA	\$220,410.15
Valentine Construction Company, Dubuque, IA	\$230,094.80
C-2 Creative Concrete, Dekalb, IL	\$230,376.20
Bowker Pinnacle Mechanical, Cedar Rapids, IA	\$231,053.97
Hunt Construction Co., Inc., Alburnett, IA	\$234,301.30
Shekar Engineering, PLC, Des Moines, IA	\$239,608.00
Eastern Iowa Excavating & Concrete, LLC, Cascade, IA	\$246,936.03
Midwest Concrete Inc., Peosta, IA	\$251,712.41
TK Concrete, Inc., Pella, IA	\$255,756.00

The engineers cost opinion for this work is \$270,000. It is recommended the bids be reviewed by City staff and an action to award or not be presented separately for Council consideration.

Sincerely,

THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Ashley Copert".

Ashley Copert
Project Engineer I

AC/shh

cc: Brenna Fall, Public Works Director
Ken DeKeyser, PE, PTOE, CFM, City Engineer

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

ACCEPTING PROPOSAL, AWARDING CONTRACT, APPROVING CONTRACT

WHEREAS, on November 5, 2024, the City Council adopted a motion that directed the City to post notice to bidders and publish notice of a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and cost estimate for the 2025 Sidewalk Infill Project (Contract No. 3012074-06) public improvement project for the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, said notice to bidders was posted according to law and the notice of public hearing was published in the Cedar Rapids Gazette on November 9, 2024, pursuant to which a public hearing was held on November 19, 2024, and

WHEREAS, the following bids were received, opened and announced on November 20, 2024, by the City Engineer, or designee, and said officer has reported the results of the bidding and made recommendations thereon to the City Council at its next meeting on December 3, 2024:

Rathje Construction Co., Marion, IA,	\$218,383.48
All American Concrete, Inc., West Liberty, IA	\$220,410.15
Valentine Construction Company, Dubuque, IA	\$230,094.80
C-2 Creative Concrete, Dekalb, IL	\$230,376.20
Bowker Pinnacle Mechanical, Cedar Rapids, IA	\$231,053.97
Hunt Construction Co. Inc., Alburnett, IA	\$234,301.30
Shekar Engineering, P.L.C., Des Moines, IA	\$239,608.00
Eastern Iowa Excavating & Concrete, Cascade, IA	\$246,936.03
Midwest Concrete Inc., Peosta, IA	\$251,712.41
TK Concrete, Inc., Pella, IA	\$255,756.00

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA as follows:

1. The previous delegation to the City Engineer, or designee, to receive, open, and publicly announce the bids, and report the results thereof to the City Council at its next meeting is hereby ratified and approved;
2. Rathje Construction Co. is the lowest responsive, responsible bidder on said work and the City Engineer, or his designee, has recommended that the City accept its bid and award the contract to it;
3. Subject to registration with the Department of Labor, the Bid of Rathje Construction Co. is hereby accepted, and the contract for this public improvement is hereby awarded to Rathje Construction Co.
4. The City Manager and City Clerk are hereby directed to sign and execute a contract with said contractor for the construction of the above-described public improvements;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that upon execution by the City Manager and City Clerk, said contract is approved, subject to approval of the bond and insurance by the City of Cedar Rapids Risk Manager and filing of the same with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: City Manager
Director Contact: Bill Micheel – w.micheel@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 286-5725

Presenter at Meeting: Scott Mather

Description of Agenda Item: ORDINANCES – Second and possible Third Readings
 Second and Possible Third Readings of an Ordinance relating to the establishment of the Rex Concrete Urban Revitalization Area. CIP/DID #URTE-0058-2024

Council Priority: Business-Friendly
EnvisionCR Goal: GrowCR Goal 1: Encourage mixed-use and infill development.

Background: The actions establish a new Urban Revitalization Area. On September 24, 2024, the City Council approved City financial incentives for the construction of a new 20,000 square foot commercial headquarters building. The establishment of a new Urban Revitalization Area provides a mechanism to exempt a portion of the increased value generated by the project. The following is a timeline of the steps to establish the Urban Revitalization Area:

- Oct 8 Resolution Setting a Public Hearing
- Nov 19 Public Hearing, Resolution approving URTE Area, & 1st Ordinance Reading
- Dec 3 2nd and possible 3rd Ordinance Reading

Recommended Action: City staff recommends approving the Resolution

Alternative: NA

Time Sensitivity: NA

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation:

Prepared By and Bill To: City Manager's Office, 319-286-5060

Return To: City Clerk, 101 First Street SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

ORDINANCE NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE REX CONCRETE URBAN REVITALIZATION AREA

WHEREAS, Chapter 404 of the Code of Iowa ("Act") allows the Cedar Rapids City Council to enact ordinances designating areas of Cedar Rapids as urban revitalization areas; and

WHEREAS, such urban revitalization areas, once designated, allow for qualified real estate located within such areas to be eligible for exemption from taxation based on the actual value added by improvements thereto pursuant to the terms of urban revitalization plans adopted for such areas; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 17A of the Cedar Rapids Municipal Code establishes the procedures to be followed in the designation of urban revitalization areas in Cedar Rapids in accordance with the Act; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Act and Chapter 17A of the Cedar Rapids Municipal Code, and following public hearing and notice as required by applicable law, the Cedar Rapids City Council has by Resolution No. 1586-11-24 adopted an urban revitalization plan for the City of Cedar Rapids called the Rex Concrete Urban Revitalization Plan ("Plan") for the Rex Concrete Urban Revitalization Area legally described as:

PARCEL B, AMENDED PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 2343 AS RECORDED IN BOOK 10423 PAGE 350 OF THE RECORDS OF THE LINN COUNTY, IOWA RECORDER ON AUGUST 13, 2019, BEING PART OF LOT 3, BOWLING STREET INDUSTRIAL PARK EIGHTH ADDITION TO CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA.

WHEREAS, via Resolution No. 1586-11-24, this Council found that the revitalization of the Rex Concrete Revitalization Area will enhance the rehabilitation, conservation, redevelopment, economic development, or a combination thereof of the Rex Concrete Revitalization Area and is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety, or welfare of the residents of the City, and the Rex Concrete Revitalization Area substantially meets the criteria of Section 404.1 of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the City now desires to designate the Rex Concrete Revitalization Area as an urban revitalization area by ordinance, as required by the Act.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA as follows:

Section 1. The Recitals contained herein above are hereby adopted by this reference and incorporated herein.

Section 2. The Rex Concrete Revitalization Area for the property legally described as:

PARCEL B, AMENDED PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 2343 AS RECORDED IN BOOK 10423 PAGE 350 OF THE RECORDS OF THE LINN COUNTY, IOWA RECORDER ON AUGUST 13, 2019, BEING PART OF LOT 3, BOWLING STREET INDUSTRIAL PARK EIGHTH ADDITION TO CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA

("Revitalization Area")

is established as a revitalization area pursuant to Iowa Code § 404.1. as well as a new revitalization area as contemplated by Cedar Rapids Municipal Code Section 17A.06., though it will not be added as a new division to the existing listing of previously established areas contained within said section.

Section 3. It is the intention of the Council that each section, paragraph, sentence, clause, and provision of the Ordinance is separable, and, if any provision is held unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, such decision shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance nor any part thereof than that affected by such decision.

Section 4. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 5. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Introduced this 19th day of November, 2024.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF LINN)

I, Alissa Van Sloten, City Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing Ordinance and attached documents are true and authentic documents of the City of Cedar Rapids, as full and complete as the same of record and on file in my office, on this 3rd day of December, 2024.

ClerkSignature



Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Director Contact: Brenna Fall – b.fall@cedar-rapids.org – (319) 270-7661

Presenter at Meeting: Robert Davis, P.E., ENVSP

Description of Agenda Item: ORDINANCES – Second and possible Third Readings

Second and possible third reading of an ordinance vacating public ways and grounds of a 0.17-acre portion of 6th Avenue SE right-of-way southwest of 1st Street SE between 535 and 625 1st Street SE.

(Council Priority)

CIP/DID #ROWV-000453-2024

Council Priority: Flood Control System
EnvisionCR Goal: ProtectCR Goal 1: Protect Cedar Rapids from flooding and other hazards.

Background: A Public Hearing was held on November 19, 2024, in which no objections were heard, and the 1st reading of the Ordinance was held and passed.

The area to be vacated is no longer needed for, or utilized as, right-of-way. It is located between two properties owned by GreatAmerica Building LLC ("GREATAMERICA"). Vacating this area will enhance security for GREATAMERICA, and they have agreed to take over maintenance of the vacated area in the future. The implementation of the Flood Control System necessitates the vacation of this portion of City right-of-way, with now being the appropriate time to clean up the utilization and ownership of this area.

Recommended Action: The Public Works Department recommends vacating a 0.17-acre portion of 6th Avenue SE right-of-way south of 1st Street SE between 535 1st Street SE and 625 1st Street SE.

Alternative: None

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: December 3, 2024

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: Not applicable

Explanation: NA

ENG
FIN
CD
ASR
RCR
IT
TED
BSD
STR

ROWV-000453-2024

Prepared By and Bill To: Development Services Department, 319-286-5060

Return To: City Clerk, 101 First Street SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

ORDINANCE NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

AN ORDINANCE VACATING PUBLIC WAYS AND GROUNDS REGARDING
PROPERTY MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN SECTION 1 HEREOF

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA,
as follows:

Section 1. That the public ways and grounds in and to the property hereafter described is
permanently vacated:

a 0.17-acre portion of 6th Avenue SE right-of-way southwest of 1st Street SE between 535
1st Street SE and 625 1st Street SE (Parcel A, Plat of Survey #2839)

Section 2. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage
and publication as provided by law.

Introduced this 19th day of November, 2024.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

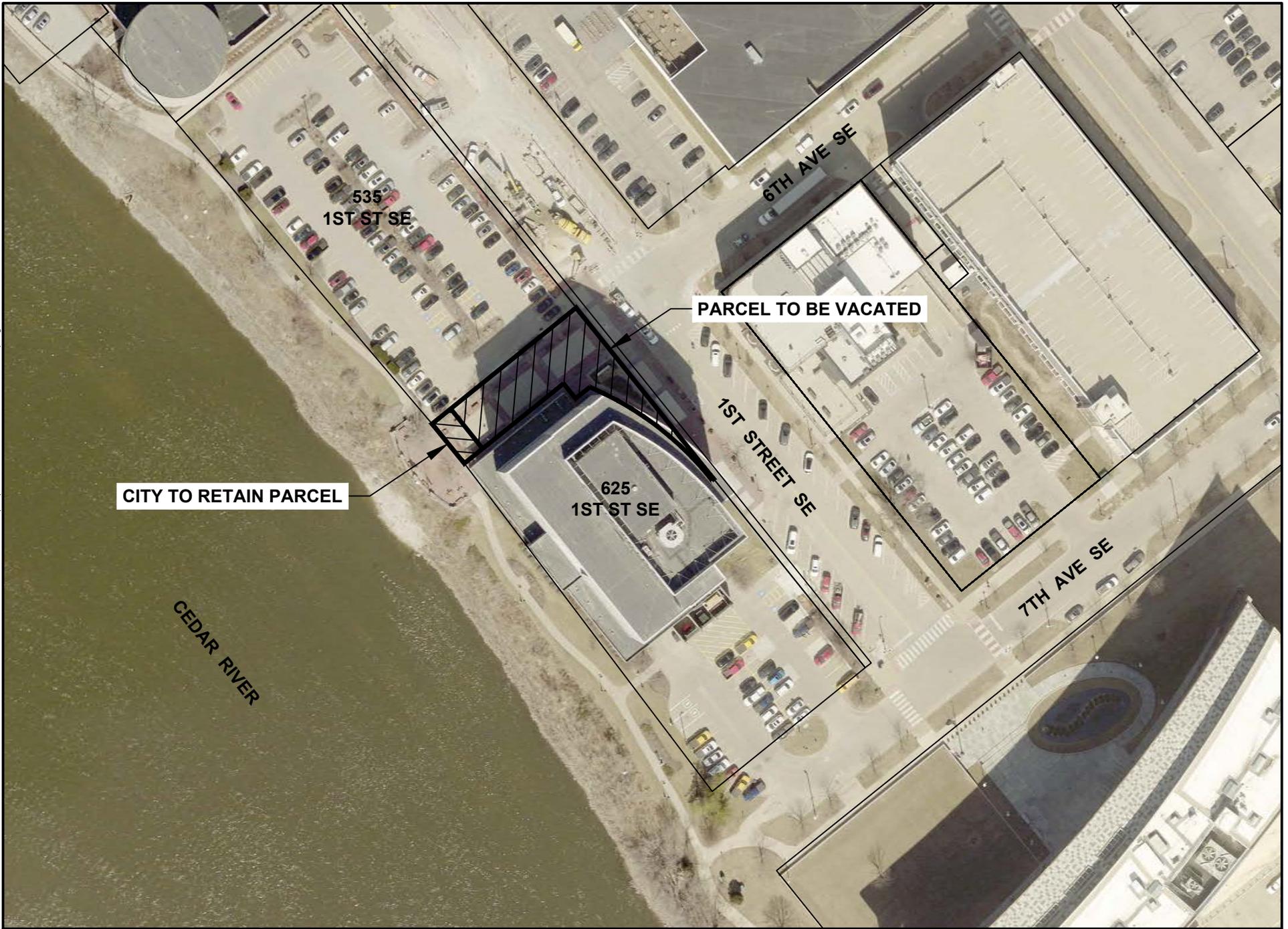
ClerkSignature

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF LINN)

I, Alissa Van Sloten, City Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing Ordinance and attached documents are true and authentic documents of the City of Cedar Rapids, as full and complete as the same of record and on file in my office, on this 3rd day of December, 2024.

ClerkSignature

Cadd File Name: W:\REAL ESTATE AND ROW MANAGEMENT\ROW - VAC - DISPOSITION\41 - ROW MGMT\ROWV-000453-2024 Use Pl 6th Ave SE (FCS)\CADD FILE\ROWV-000453-2024 Council Map.dwg



6TH AVENUE SE RIGHT-OF-WAY VACATION



ROWV-000453-2024